



University of California, San Francisco...A Health Sciences Campus

**1**

**9**

**8**

**4**

**1**

**9**

**8**

**5**

General

# CATALOG

UCI	University of California Irvine Medical Center, Orange.
UCLA	UCLA Center for Health Sciences, Los Angeles.
UCSD	University Hospital, University of California Medical Center, San Diego.
VA	Veterans Administration Medical Center, San Francisco.
VAF	Veterans Administration Medical Center, Fresno.
VAM	Veterans Administration Medical Center, Martinez.
VAPA	Veterans Administration Medical Center, Palo Alto.
VASD	Veterans Administration Hospital, San Diego.
VMC	Valley Medical Center of Fresno, Fresno.

## Anatomy

**100A. Systemic Regional & Devel Anat.** (5) § F. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 6 hours.

**Sutherland and Staff**

The gross structure of the human body is studied by means of dissection, demonstration, X-ray, surface, developmental, and cross-sectional anatomy with special reference to the functional aspects of the structures examined. ANATOMY

**100B. Systemic Regional and Devel Anat.** (4) § W. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 6 hours.

**Sutherland and Staff**

The gross structure of the human body is studied by means of dissection, demonstration, X-Ray, surface, developmental, and cross-sectional anatomy with special reference to the functional aspects of the structures examined. ANATOMY

**100C. Systemic Regional & Devel Anat.** (5) § SS. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 6 hours.

**Sutherland and Staff**

The gross structure of the human body is studied by means of dissection, demonstration, X-Ray, surface, developmental, and cross-sectional anatomy with special reference to the functional aspects of the structures examined. ANATOMY

**102. Histology.** (5) § F. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Biochemistry 100A-B. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 4 hours. **J. Long and Staff**

Course covers the microscopic organization of cells, tissue, and organs with emphasis on relationships of structure and function. Endocrine and reproductive systems are covered in a separate course. Intended for students in the School of Medicine and for beginning graduate students. ANATOMY

**103. Nervous System: Form & Funct.** (4-6) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor required for graduate students. Lecture 5 hours. Lab 3 hours. **H. Ralston, Stryker and Staff**

The structure and function of the mammalian nervous system studied in lectures, conferences, demonstrations, and laboratories, with emphasis on the human nervous system and its organization. Intended for students in the School of Medicine and as an introductory course for graduate students. ANATOMY

**110. Embryology.** (1) F. Prerequisite: First-year Dentistry or first-year Dental Hygiene standing. Lecture 1 hour. **Fisher**

Introduction to basic human embryology with emphasis on head and neck normal and abnormal development. STOMATOLOGY

**115. Histology.** (3) § W. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **J. Elias and Staff**

A study of the microscopic structures of the tissues and organs of the human body by means of lectures, demonstrations, and microscope slides. Functional aspects of the structures are stressed. Intended for students in the School of Pharmacy. ANATOMY

**116. Gross Anatomy.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Sutherland**

A study of the macroscopic structure of the human body by means of lectures and dissections. Functional aspects of the structures are stressed. Intended for students in the School of Pharmacy. ANATOMY

**117A. Gross & Regional Anatomy.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Admission to the School of Dentistry. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours.

**Coleman, Fisher**

The gross structure of the thorax and abdominal regions studied by means of lectures, dissection, and demonstration with reference to the functional aspects of the structures studied. STOMATOLOGY

**117B. Head & Neck Anatomy.** (4) W. Prerequisite: First-year Dentistry standing. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 6 hours. **Coleman**

The gross anatomy of the head and neck is studied by lectures and dissection. Clinical applications and functions of importance to the dentist are emphasized. STOMATOLOGY

**117C. Neuroanatomy.** (2) W. Prerequisite: First-year Dentistry standing. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Coleman**

The structure and function of the nervous system studied by means of lectures, laboratory exercises, and demonstrations. STOMATOLOGY

**118. General Histology.** (3) § F. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **R. H. Kramer**

The microscopic structure of tissues and organs of the body is studied in relationship to their histophysiological considerations. STOMATOLOGY

**150.01. Gross & Regional Anatomy.** (1½ per week) § Su, F, Sp. Prerequisite: Program must be approved by department and adviser during quarter previous to enrollment. **Asling**

Individual or group dissection; advanced review of gross anatomy. Intended as a block

elective  
graduate  
**156A.**  
Prereq  
curricu  
hour.

Gros  
regions  
siderati  
of the s  
**156B.**  
requisi  
hours. 1

The ;  
is studi  
Clinical  
tance to  
STOMA

**156C. 1**  
Dental 1  
3 hours

The s  
system  
ratory e  
MATOLC

**170. Ac**  
(1-5) Sp.  
anatomy  
tology. L

Desig  
icate stu  
training  
Seminar  
head an  
their ap  
MATOLC

**170.01.**  
(1) Su, F,  
concurr  
School o

Discus  
anatomy

Lecture 2  
therland  
ure of the  
and dis-  
structures  
ts in the

ny. (3) F  
chool of  
rs.  
y, Fisher  
and ab-  
lectures,  
eference  
ructures

) W. Pre-  
; Lecture  
oleman  
nd neck  
Clinical  
tance to  
OLOGY  
erequisite:  
1 hour.  
oleman  
nervous  
s, labo-  
s. STO-

ecture 2  
ramer  
ies and  
ionship  
rations.

omy.  
te: Pro-  
nt and  
as to  
Asling  
vanced  
i block

elective course for advanced medical or graduate students. ANATOMY

**156A. Gross & Regional Anatomy.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene curriculum, School of Dentistry. Lecture 1 hour. **Coleman, Steller**

Gross structure of the thorax and abdominal regions studied by means of lectures. Consideration is given to the functional aspects of the structures studied. STOMATOLOGY

**156B. Head & Neck Anatomy.** (3) W. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene students. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Coleman**

The gross anatomy of the head and neck is studied by lectures and demonstrations. Clinical applications and functions of importance to the dental hygienist are emphasized. STOMATOLOGY

**156C. Neuroanatomy.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene standing. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Coleman**

The structure and function of the nervous system studied by means of lectures, laboratory exercises, and demonstrations. STOMATOLOGY

**170. Advanced Head & Neck Anatomy.** (1-5) Sp. Prerequisite: General histology, gross anatomy of the head and neck, and oral histology. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 0-12 hours. **R. D. Coleman**

Designed for postgraduate specialty certificate students enrolled in the clinical specialty training programs in the School of Dentistry. Seminar presentation and demonstrations of head and neck anatomy are correlated with their application to clinical dentistry. STOMATOLOGY

**170.01. Problem Areas in Clin Anatomy.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 100 or concurrent enrollment. First-year standing in School of Medicine. **Lindner**

Discussion of important areas in clinical anatomy such as hernia, thyroid, perineum,

and peritoneal cavity. Course is correlated with Anatomy 100. ANATOMY

**170.02. Survey of Congenital Defects.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Gross anatomy and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Monie, I. Gilbert**

This elective course is designed to provide the physical therapist with information on common human congenital defects. The effects of environmental and genetic factors are discussed. ANATOMY

**170.04. Applied Gross Neuronatomy.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 103 or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **deGroot**

A laboratory-oriented consideration of the anatomy of the human brain and spinal cord. Discussion of case histories is correlated with basic neuroradiology and neuropathology. ANATOMY

**170.05. Abnormal Gross/Neuroanatomy.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 103 or concurrent enrollment. Medical student standing. Seminar 1 hour. **deGroot**

Abnormal changes in gross/neuroanatomy will be discussed in terms of clinical correlation and neuroradiological diagnostic methods. ANATOMY

**170.08. Regional & Topographical Anatomy.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Second- and third-year medical students. Lecture 1 hour. **Lindner**

Living clinical anatomy is stressed; the diaphragm, complete review of the neck, and abdominal contents. Clinical congenital anomalies are discussed in detail regarding their relationship to clinical medicine. ANATOMY

**170.09. Language of Anatomy.** (1) § Su, F, W. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Anatomy 100. Lecture 1 hour. **Asling**

A three-component elective, fostering vocabulary-building in anatomico-medical ter-

minology, reflecting history of medical and cultural themes influencing development of anatomical nomenclature, and through student oral reports on eponymic terms, introducing some major figures in anatomy. ANATOMY

**171. Applied Anatomy.** (1½) Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postgraduate specialty program. Lecture ½ hour. Lab 3 hours. **Ryder**

Course covers anatomy as it relates to anesthesia and periodontal surgery. STOMATOLOGY

**172. Clin Anat through Cross-Section.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 100. Not open to first-year medical students. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Asling**

Clinically oriented survey of human anatomy through analysis of representative cross-sections of the body. Course provides an anatomical background for understanding computed tomograms. Student will prepare and keep an anatomy atlas usable in radiologic tomography. ANATOMY

**175. Congenital Abnormalities.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Anatomy 100 or equivalent and consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Monie**

Weekly seminars on experimental teratogenesis as a tool to understanding the formation of congenital abnormalities in man. ANATOMY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § Su, F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. ANATOMY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § Su, F, W, Sp. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the ap-

proval of the chairperson of the department.  
ANATOMY

**201. Radiat Effects on Genes & Chrom.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **S. Wolff**

Concepts and mathematics of target theory relating to damage of genetic apparatus. Biophysical and biochemical studies on induction of intragenic and intergenic mutations that give insight into the structure of chromosomes and the interaction of radiation with biological material. ANATOMY

**202. Organ Culture Methods.** (1) § W. Prerequisite: Basic courses in biology; a course in histology is recommended. Lecture 1 hour. **J. Elias**

The course will discuss the advantages of organ culture methods in studying problems in embryology, endocrinology, pathology, and physiology, and in assessing the effects of hormones, nutritional substances, and carcinogens. ANATOMY

**203. Techniques in Cell Biology.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **S. Rosen, Werb**

Course introduces the literature and provides training in topics such as lipid, carbohydrate, peroxidase, general enzyme histochemistry, and ultrastructural cytochemistry; immunoelectrophoresis; immunoelectron microscopy; cell fractionation. Content of course will vary from year to year depending upon students' needs and interests. ANATOMY

**204. Cytogenetic Techniques.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 6 hours. **S. Wolff**

Course covers instruction in various methods of chromosome banding as well as cell cycle analysis by autoradiography. ANATOMY

**205. Biology of Mammalian Development.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in embryology or consent of instructor.

Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **G. R. Martin**

Aspects of preimplantation and postimplantation mammalian development are considered. Topics include gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, *in vitro* development, implantation, placentation, differentiation, tissue interaction, fetal development of systems, and teratogenesis. ANATOMY

**215. Cell Structure & Function.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: An elementary knowledge of cell ultrastructure and biochemistry. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **J. Long and Staff**

An advanced presentation of the relationships between structural organization and the physiological activities of the cell. Laboratory or library research in mammalian embryology or directed reading on current developments in gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, implantation, organogenesis, or molecular differentiation. ANATOMY

**217. Adv Head & Neck Anatomy for Dent.** (2-6) § Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 117A-B or equivalent and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-12 hours. **R. D. Coleman**

A critical analysis of selected topics and methods in head and neck anatomy. Topics are correlated with appropriate laboratory experience and are presented by students, staff, and guests. STOMATOLOGY

**220. Anatomy Seminar.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Staff**

Students, staff, or guests present selected topics concerned with current research in anatomy for criticism and discussion. ANATOMY

**225. Experimental Neuroanatomy.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **H. Ralston and Staff**

Examination of the neural organization of the central and peripheral nervous systems, and methods available for experimental analyses of that organization. Topics include neurocytology, axon transport, neural degeneration and plasticity, histochemistry, and immunocytochemistry. Analysis and interpretation of original research literature. ANATOMY

**226. Neuroanatomy Seminar.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **H. Ralston**

A seminar series dealing with current literature in neuroanatomy and neurophysiology. ANATOMY

**231. Devel of Cellular & Molec Biol.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Calarco**

Molecular and cellular events relating to differentiation and development. A variety of developmental phenomena will be surveyed and related, where possible, to genetic and epigenetic control mechanisms. ANATOMY

**233. Mammalian Chimeras & Mosaics.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 205 or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Pedersen**

Course focuses on procedures for producing mammalian chimeras and the use of chimeras in analysis of development. Topics to be covered include analysis of parthenogenesis, cell commitment, differentiation, growth control, neoplasia, germ cells, and reproduction. ANATOMY

**235. Developmental Neurobiology.** (1-3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-3 hours. Offered every three years. Offered 1985-86. **J. LaVail, M. LaVail, L. Reichardt**

Principles involved in the structural and functional development of the nervous system as well as detailed consideration of the de-

velopm  
mamm  
student  
classica

**250. R**  
ANAT

**273. B**  
(1) § W  
Lecture  
Enrolln

Princ  
includi  
applica  
particip  
logical

**298. TI**  
vancem  
the gra

For g  
the thes

**299. Di**  
Advance  
of the g

For g  
the diss  
OMY

**300. Pr**  
Sp. Prer

Train  
the Dep  
pervisic  
teaching  
experie  
examin  
include

**400. Cli**  
Su, Sp.  
membe  
3 hours.

Clinic  
omy thr  
sections  
atomica

ation of systems, tal analde neu-regener-ry, and l inter-rature.

§ F, W, or. Sem-**talston** rent lit-bhyiol

**iol.** (3) or. Lec-ars. Of-**alarco** ating to iriety of irveyed etic and TOMY

**ics.** (2) consent d in al-**dersen** produc- of chi-ppics to enogen-growth produc-

**ry.** (1-3) or. Lec-ars. Of-**LaVail,** **ichardt** ral and s system the de-

velopment of several specific regions of the mammalian central nervous system. Lectures, student presentations, and discussions of classical and current literature. ANATOMY

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
ANATOMY

**273. Biolog Scanning Electron Micros.** (1) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 2 hours for three sessions. Enrollment limited. **J. Long and Staff**

Principles of scanning electron microscopy including tissue preparative techniques and applications. Laboratory sessions include participation in preparing and viewing biological specimens. ANATOMY

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. ANATOMY

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. ANATOMY

**300. Practicum in Teaching.** (1-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Training in teaching in a course offered by the Department of Anatomy under the supervision of instructor in charge. Laboratory teaching, presentation of lecture material, experience in setting up and correcting of examinations, and participation in course are included. ANATOMY

**400. Clin Anat through Cross-Section.** (2) Su, Sp. Prerequisite: Open to house staff members of UC hospitals. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Asling, Ross**

Clinically oriented survey of human anatomy through analysis of representative cross-sections of the body. Course provides an anatomical background for understanding

computed tomograms. Student will prepare and keep an anatomy atlas usable in radiologic tomography. ANATOMY

## Anesthesia

**110. Anesthesia Core Clerkship.** (3) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 130, 131A-B-C, Physiology 100, Pharmacology 100A-B, and Psychiatry 130. **Strong**

Instruction and experience in operating room anesthesia including preoperative and postoperative evaluation and care. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation and care of the unconscious patient are stressed. The course is given at *SFGH, UC, VA, C, FR, and AB* hospitals. ANESTHESIA

**140.01. Advanced Anesthesia Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anesthesia 110. **Strong**

Instruction and experience in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, care of the unconscious patient, and treatment of pain problems. Rotation through *UC, SFGH, and VA*. Attendance at the teaching conferences of the department. ANESTHESIA

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anesthesia 110. **Strong**

Clinical clerkships in approved hospitals by special arrangement and approval of the chairperson of the department. ANESTHESIA

**140.03A. Intensive Care Clerkship-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anesthesia 110 and/or consent of instructor. **Schlobohm**

Course is designed to familiarize the student with techniques of intensive care with emphasis on clinical, renal, respiratory, and circulatory physiology applied to support of patients with cardiopulmonary insufficiency. ANESTHESIA

**140.03B. Intensive Care Clerkship-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anesthesia 110 and/or consent of instructor. **Don**

Course is designed to familiarize the student with techniques of intensive care with emphasis on clinical, renal, respiratory, and circulatory physiology applied to support of patients with cardiopulmonary insufficiency. ANESTHESIA

**140.04. Anesthesia Obstetrical Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W. Prerequisite: Anesthesia 110, Obstetrics and Gynecology 110, and consent of instructor. **Shnider**

Course covers anesthesia and analgesia for vaginal delivery and cesarean section. Emphasis is placed on effects of anesthetic techniques and drugs on normal physiologic changes in labor and delivery, placental transfer of drugs, and resuscitation of the newborn. ANESTHESIA

**178. General Anesthesiology.** (6) Sp. Prerequisite: Interns and residents. Clinic. **Hamilton and Staff**

Course covers the systemic effects of the various muscle relaxants, sedatives, and stimulants and the administration of general anesthetic agents. ANESTHESIA

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. **Eger**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. ANESTHESIA

**400. Anesthesia Staff Conference.** (2) F, W, Sp. **W. Stevens, R. D. Miller**

Course includes didactic lectures in sciences basic to the specialty of anesthesia, as well as case reviews, clinical discussions, and seminars on current medical literature in anesthesia. ANESTHESIA

**450. Anesthesia Clinical Work.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Required during first year

of residency, and during either second or third year.

**W. Hamilton**

Residents are responsible for anesthetic care and management of patients in the operating rooms and outpatient departments, under immediate supervision of the staff. Preoperative and postoperative evaluation of patients, oxygen therapy, and resuscitation are covered. ANESTHESIA

**460. Special Assignment.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Elective for residents during either second or third year.

**UC Eger**

Assignments include instruction in anesthesia for children, problems related to open heart surgery, cardiology, and opportunity for research in related fields. ANESTHESIA

## Animal Science

**162. Principles of Animal Lab Science.** (3) § W. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours.

**Spinelli**

Introduction to the selection, anatomical and physical peculiarities, and preoperative and postoperative care of animals. Laboratory experiments in anesthesia, surgical exercises, drug administration, perfusion techniques, and individual experiments are included. PHARMACY

## Anthropology

**200. Off-Campus Study.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Approval of the graduate adviser. Open only to students enrolled in the graduate program in Medical Anthropology.

**Staff**

Full-time graduate study in the Medical Anthropology program through the intercampus exchange or consortium program. EPID INTL HLTH

**205A-B. Intro to Sociocultural Aspects.** (3-4, 3-4) § F,W. Prerequisite: Intended pri-

marily for doctoral students in medical anthropology, and others at graduate standing with consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 4 units. Required for and open only to first-year students in the UCSF Ph.D. Program in Medical Anthropology. Two-quarter course.

**Ablon, Todd**

Seminar in the history and theory of social anthropology as applied to problems of health and illness. Major concepts and problems will be illustrated through critical review of selected research literature. EPID INTL HLTH

**206A-B. Intro to Biomedical Anthropology.** (3-4, 3-4) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 4 units. Open only to first-year students in the intercampus Program in Medical Anthropology. Required for students in the UCSF Ph.D. Program in Medical Anthropology.

**F. Dunn (F), Pawson (W)**

Survey of the biocultural areas of medical anthropology; anthropology in relationship to biomedicine and human biology. EPID INTL HLTH

**211A-B-C. Research Training Seminar.** (3-4, 3-4, 3-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 4 units. Required for and open only to first-year students in the UCSF Ph.D. Program in Medical Anthropology.

**M. Clark, Lewin, Ablon**

Fundamentals of anthropological research design and methods through lectures, readings and field assignments. EPID INTL HLTH

**212A-B-C. Research Apprenticeship.** (2-5, 2-5, 2-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 6-15 hours.

**Staff**

Students work with individual faculty members in ongoing research projects. Each student will work on supervised data collection and analytical tasks, and a broader range of research activities, such as problem formulation, grant preparation, sampling, and

research design and execution. EPID INTL HLTH

**216. Research Design.** (3) § F, W. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Nydegger**

Workshop format, utilizing student research interests. Topics include model building; problem formulation; design of research strategies; evaluation of sampling methods; operationalization of concepts; special problems for qualitative data. Course is preparatory for anthropological statistics. EPID INTL HLTH

**217. Statistics.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anthropology 216. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Mitteness**

Introduction to statistical methods for the social sciences: measurement, selected data characteristics, probability theory, statistical models, descriptive statistics, the general linear model, analysis of qualitative data. Emphasis is on understanding fundamental assumptions and procedures of statistical methods relevant to anthropology. EPID INTL HLTH

**218. Computer Methods.** (3-4) § Sp. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 0-3 hours.

**Staff**

An introduction to data processing methods most commonly used by medical anthropologists. Topics covered in lecture and laboratory demonstrations include: how a computer works, data form design, keypunching, use of SPSS and HMD program packages and interpretation of computer output. EPID INTL HLTH

**220. Selected Topics.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour.

**Staff**

Students, staff, or guest lecturers present selected topics based on their current work. EPID INTL HLTH

**221A-B. History & Theory of Anthropology.** (3-3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Generally limited to students in anthropology. Lecture 3 hours.

**Staff**

A review of anthropological approaches and pre-1945 anthropology.

**222A-F**  
F, W, Sp  
thropol  
1-3 ho  
credit.

Student grammar course discussion writing common

**223. So**  
Sp. Prer  
ture 2 h

Exam of network has been political; for gathering applicability illness

**225. Co**  
Sp. Prer  
2 hours,  
for 3 or

Introc current including: technology the right etiology and the

**226. St;**  
3) § F, W

INTL

ecture  
gger  
earch  
ding;  
arch  
ods;  
rob-  
atory  
HLTH  
isite:  
ab 3  
ness  
r the  
data  
tical  
inear  
hasis  
tions  
evant

ecture  
Staff  
hods  
thro-  
l lab-  
com-  
hing,  
s and  
INTL

Pre-  
ire 1  
Staff  
esent  
work.

hro-  
nsent  
dents  
Staff

A review of the history and development of anthropology and its major theoretical approaches. Lectures, discussion, and readings focus on major issues, trends, personalities, and present concerns in the field. EPID INTL HLTH

**222A-B-C. Writing Skills.** (1-3, 1-3, 1-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Open to Medical Anthropology graduate students only. Lecture 1-3 hours. Course may be repeated for credit.

**Todd**

Students submit papers for editorial comment and advice on style, organization, grammar, syntax, and proper scholarly form. Course includes lectures, informal group discussions on problems encountered in writing papers, and some assigned and recommended readings. EPID INTL HLTH

**223. Social Network Analysis.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructors. Lecture 2 hours. Independent study 3 hours.

**Todd, Lewin**

Examination of origins and development of network analysis and the uses to which it has been put, particularly in urban anthropological research; methods and measures for gathering and analyzing network data; applications of network analysis to health and illness behavior. EPID INTL HLTH

**225. Contemporary Issues.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 or 6 hours independent study for 3 or 4 units.

**M. Clark**

Introduction to selected controversies and current issues in medical anthropology, including sociology; sociocultural impact of high technology medicine; abortion, euthanasia and the right to life; status of research on the etiology of mental disorders; advocacy, praxis and the social scientist. EPID INTL HLTH

**226. Stigmatized Health Conditions.** (2-3) § F, W, or Sp. Lecture 2-3 hours.

**G. Becker, Ablon**

Examination of social attributes of stigma to such conditions as deafness, alcoholism, obesity, dwarfism, mental and physical disabilities. Self-help groups organized around such conditions will be examined. Guest speakers who have experienced these conditions will contribute to the course. EPID INTL HLTH

**230. Culture & Personality.** (2-3) § F Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 3 units.

**Kiefer**

Exploration of the relationship between culturally conditioned ways of perceiving, thinking, and communicating, and individual behavior and personality development. Application of cultural and personality findings in medical and nursing settings. EPID INTL HLTH

**231. Ethnopsychiatry.** (2-3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 3 units.

**M. Clark, Hartog, Maduro**

Course examines principles of healing systems in the treatment of mental disorder including folk healing, cross-cultural comparisons, research methods, and implications for community psychiatry. Students study local examples of folk healers or folk healing institutions. EPID INTL HLTH

**233. Anthropology of Aging.** (2-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus research project for 3 units.

**M. Clark and Staff**

Cross-cultural approaches to roles, statuses, and problems of aged populations. Cultural factors influencing the condition and adaptation of the aged in American society. Topics to be covered include cultural attitudes and values, social relationships, and health problems. EPID INTL HLTH

**234. Culture & Symbolic Systems.** (2-3) § F. Prerequisite: Anthropology 230A or

equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 3 units.

**Maduro**

Symbolic expressive behavior is considered from psychocultural life-cycle and psychoanalytic perspectives. Various projective systems are analyzed: psychological tests, dreams, folklore, myths, religious rituals, altered states of consciousness, and healing procedures. EPID INTL HLTH

**235. Transcult Aspects of Childhood.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open to students in medicine, nursing and graduate departments. Lecture 2 hours, plus research paper.

**Mittness**

Review of child development, child rearing and family dynamics in various non-Western cultures and in selected ethnic subcultures of the United States. Cultural contexts of personality formation, deviations in development, and childhood illness will be discussed. EPID INTL HLTH

**236. Women & Sex Roles.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours.

**Lewin**

An examination of the significance of gender in the social organization and culture of non-Western and contemporary societies, including both cross-cultural study of economic, political, and religious systems, and in-depth discussion of specific ethnographic areas. EPID INTL HLTH

**238. Shamanism & Related Phenomena.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours.

**Staff**

A cross-cultural survey of the practice of shamanism with emphasis on management of disease. Beliefs and practices concerning disease causation, diagnosis, and therapy will be compared with approaches used in other medical systems. Comparison of shamanistic use of trance. EPID INTL HLTH

**239. Comparative Family Systems.** (3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 hours independent study. **Ablon**

Survey of conceptual approach to family study and modes of family assessment. Structure and dynamics of varying family systems examined, emphasizing changing family forms and ways family life style and values contribute to modes of coping with stress, illness, and crises. EPID INTL HLTH

**240. Urban Anthropology.** (2-3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 3 units. **Ablon**

The culture of modern cities. Evaluation of theories and methods for understanding urban behavior. Ethnic, racial, and subcultural pluralism in modern cities. The relevance of anthropological concepts for health planning. EPID INTL HLTH

**241. Social Deviance.** (3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus field research project. **Ablon**

A review of theory and concepts dealing with social and cultural deviance. Focus will be on deviant life styles and subcultural groups in urban areas. EPID INTL HLTH

**242. Com Mental Hlth Considerations.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Ablon, Leighton**

A survey of principles and practice in the community mental health field. Emphasis is on the significance of sociocultural factors in the determination of community needs and the delivery of mental health services. EPID INTL HLTH

**243. Interfaces between Law & Med.** (2-3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2-3 hours. **Todd, Ruffini**

Cross-cultural survey of problems at law-medicine interface, including medical determinants of legal status; complementary/conflicting approaches to alcoholism, drugs, sexual conduct; therapeutic functions of social

control procedures such as witchcraft, gossip; conflicts between religious beliefs and medical/legal practices. EPID INTL HLTH

**244. Legal Gerontology.** (2-3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 hours independent study for 3 units. **Todd, Ruffini**

A cross-cultural examination of the legal problems, needs, and behavior of the elderly, in the contemporary United States. Concepts, theories, and methods drawn from anthropological, legal, medical, and gerontological literature. EPID INTL HLTH

**245. Development in Late Adulthood.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Kaysner-Jones**

Course covers developmental theory and research in aging. Emphasis is on anthropological and sociological studies, but biological and psychological perspectives are included. Current issues in aging with emphasis on implications for health care are discussed. EPID INTL HLTH

**246. Comparative Medical Systems.** (2-3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2-3 hours. **Staff**

A comparative examination of traditional and contemporary systems of health care delivery with special attention to theories of disease including notions regarding etiology, prophylaxis, treatment and treatment settings, and the therapeutic encounter. Experience in field and clinical observation included. EPID INTL HLTH

**247. Contemporary American Society.** (3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 hours independent study. **Ablon**

A review of anthropologically oriented research on basic American values, social organization, and ethnicity. Emphasis is on socioeconomic diversity and changing institutions, values, and life styles. EPID INTL HLTH

**248. Group Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Groups of two or more collaborate on special problems in anthropology under the direction of faculty. Students may select areas related to their long-term interest and future research program. EPID INTL HLTH

**249. Directed Reading.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Independent study. EPID INTL HLTH

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

EPID INTL HLTH

**251. Social Gerontology.** (2-4) § W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 or 6 hours independent study for 3 or 4 units. **C. L. Johnson, Todd**

An overview of the theoretical, empirical, and applied literature on the social processes of aging in this country. Special emphasis on health-related problems and the delivery of services to the elderly. EPID INTL HLTH

**252. Class, Culture & Health Policy.** (3) § W. Seminar 3 hours. **M. F. Mitchell**

Combining the perspectives of anthropology and health policy, the course will examine the effect of culturally-linked beliefs and values on utilization of health services and the impact of health policies on medical care for low-income populations in the United States. EPID INTL HLTH

**255A-B-C. Intercampus Seminar with UCB.** (2-4, 2-4, 2-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus 3 or 6 hours independent study for 3 or 4 units. Intercampus seminar with UC Berkeley. **M. Clark, F. Dunn**

A review of the principal fields of medical anthropology with emphasis on current research and methods. EPID INTL HLTH

**260. Epidemiology & Med Anthro.** (2-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Training in epidemiology and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours

plus 3 or 4 units.

Individual and discus- sional ecology findings re- thropology

**263. Biol** (1) § Sp. Pr

Lecture 3 h  
Examina- with emph- erentiation process; ci- ization, im- birth, early- cence, sen- aptation and- INTL HLTH

**267. Nutri** W or Sp. Pr- Lecture 2 h- units.

Survey c- sociocultur- and nutritic- countries i- odology fo- studies will

**297. Speci** requisite: C

Indepen- **299. Disser** Advance- of the gradu-

For gradu- the disserta- INTL HLTH

## Biochemi

**100A-B. Ce** (5-5) § F, instructor.



p. Prereq-  
Staff

ite on spe-  
ler the di-  
lect areas  
nd future  
H

F, W, Sp.  
Staff

HLTH

requisite:  
Staff

W or Sp.  
r. Lecture  
lent study  
n, Todd  
empirical,  
processes  
phasis on  
elivery of  
HLTH

olicy. (3)  
Mitchell  
thropol-  
examine  
nd values  
e impact  
for low-  
ites. EPID

ar with  
erequisite:  
urs, plus  
r 3 or 4  
ith UC  
F. Dunn  
medical  
rrent re-  
TH

ro. (2-4)  
miology  
2 hours

plus 3 or 6 hours independent study for 3 or 4 units.

F. Dunn

Individual or small group directed reading and discussion of epidemiological and medical ecological perspectives, methods, and findings relevant to the field of medical anthropology. EPID INTL HLTH

### 263. Biol Perspec on Growth & Devel.

(1) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours.

Pawson

Examination of the human growth process with emphasis on cellular growth and differentiation; biochemical basis of the growth process; critical periods of growth—fertilization, implantation, prenatal development, birth, early postnatal development, adolescence, senescence; and developmental adaptation and racial differences in growth. EPID INTL HLTH

### 267. Nutritional Anthropology. (2-3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, plus research paper for 3 units.

C. S. Wilson

Survey of past and current research on sociocultural and biocultural aspects of diet and nutrition in developed and developing countries in lecture-seminar format. Methodology for nutritional anthropology field studies will be presented. EPID INTL HLTH

297. Special Study. (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Staff

Independent study. EPID INTL HLTH

299. Dissertation. (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. Staff

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. EPID INTL HLTH

## Biochemistry

100A-B. Cellular Structure & Function. (5-5) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Colby

Lectures and conferences in biochemistry and molecular biology presenting fundamental knowledge and illustrating its applicability to medicine. Primarily for medical students. BIOCHEM

110A-B. Cellular Structure & Function. (4-4) F, W. Lecture 4 hours. Colby

Lectures in biochemistry include aspects of cell physiology and cellular ultrastructure, with emphasis in the area of connective and mineralizing tissues. Fundamental knowledge is presented in the context of its applicability to clinical health sciences. Primarily for dental students. BIOCHEM

120A-B. Cellular Structure & Function. (4½-4½) F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor for first-year students. Lecture 4 hours. Conference 2 hours. Intended primarily for Pharmacy students. Watson, Benson

Lectures and conferences in biochemistry include aspects of cell physiology and cellular ultrastructure, with some emphasis in the area of drug metabolism. Two-hour clinical correlation sessions are designed to offer biochemistry in a clinical or practical context. BIOCHEM

150.01. Research in Biochemistry. (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Staff

Research in biochemistry. BIOCHEM

198. Supervised Study. (1-5) § Su, F, W, Sp. Staff

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. BIOCHEM

199. Laboratory Project. (1-5) § Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Staff

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. BIOCHEM

200A. Structure of Macromolecules. (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Calculus, physical chemistry, organic chemistry, and an advanced course in biology. Lecture 3 hours. Stroud and Staff

Fundamental principles governing the behavior of, and modern techniques for study of biological macromolecules. Topics covered include thermodynamics (entropy, equilibrium, cooperative interactions). Kinetics and catalysis: structure and function of macromolecules—DNA, membranes, proteins by X-ray and electron optics. Kinetics and structure of cooperative enzymes and systems of biological control. BIOCHEM

200C. Chromosome Structure & Function. (1½) § Sp. Prerequisite: Calculus, physical chemistry, organic chemistry, and an advanced course in biology are recommended. Lecture 3 hours for one-half quarter. Sedat

Structure and function of chromosomes in eukaryotes will be discussed in depth, beginning with basic underlying experiments and leading to the most recent proposals for structure. Emphasizes both theoretical and experimental approaches to this area of cell and molecular biology. BIOCHEM

200E. Enzymology. (3) § F. Prerequisite: Calculus, physical chemistry, organic chemistry, introductory biochemistry, and an advanced course in biology, or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. Santi, Kenyon

Biochemically important chemical transformations from the physical organic point of view, emphasizing catalytic mechanisms pertinent to enzyme reactions, and to the development of enzyme model systems. Intermolecular forces and enzyme substrate interactions. Techniques of investigating enzyme mechanisms and kinetics. BIOCHEM

201A-B. Biological Regulatory Mechanisms. (1½, 3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Calculus, physical chemistry, organic chemistry, intro-

ductory biochemistry and an advanced course in biology. Lecture 3 hours. **O'Farrell and Staff**

Discussion of the discovery of principles forming the foundation of molecular biology and recent advances in rapidly developing areas of the field. Topics covered include RNA transcription, protein translation, DNA replication, control mechanisms, and genome structure and organization. BIOCHEM

**202. Computation & Data Analysis.** (3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Martinez**

Computer-aided mathematical methods for extracting information from numerical and non-numerical data. Elements of error analysis, parameter estimation, equation solving, signal analysis and word processing, with applications at the research level. Supportive instruction in a structured programming language. BIOCHEM

**203. Introduction to Biomathematics.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Martinez**

Mathematical modeling of enzyme kinetics, metabolic and hormonal control mechanisms, cooperative interactions of macromolecules, diffusion, passive and active transport, membrane models, excitation and conduction, flow, irreversible thermodynamics. Course offers experience in problem formulation and reading of current literature. BIOCHEM

**210. Special Topics.** (0-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-5 hours. **Staff**

Discussion of selected areas in biochemistry, biophysics, and biomathematics. BIOCHEM

**215. Laboratory Rotation.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 9 hours. **C. Guthrie**

A laboratory rotation course to familiarize new departmental graduate students with various approaches to biochemical and biophysical research. BIOCHEM

**220. Selected Topics.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Alberts**

Lectures and discussion on topics of current interest in biochemistry and biophysics. BIOCHEM

**221. Selected Topics.** (0-1) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Staff**

Presentations of selected topics in biochemistry by graduate students in the Department of Biochemistry. BIOCHEM

**240. Macromolecule Struc & Dynamics.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **A. R. Cooke, Stroud**

Consideration of the structure, dynamics and function of macromolecules along with a treatment of the methods used to probe aspects of molecular organization and dynamics. Emphasis will be on modern E.M., X-ray and fluorescence, and magnetic resonance methods. BIOCHEM

**242. Structural Analysis.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **Stroud**

Principles of X-ray crystallography applicable to protein structure analysis will be presented in a course oriented toward research level understanding of the field. Course will involve group participation and some experimental work. BIOCHEM

**245. Cell & Developmental Biology.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Calculus, physical chemistry, organic chemistry, and an advanced course in biology are recommended. Lecture 3 hours. **R. Kelly, Alberts, Kirschner**

Modern aspects of the biochemical basis of cell biology and development will be examined with emphasis on spatial organization and morphogenesis. BIOCHEM

**246. Cell & Developmental Biology.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Calculus, physical chemistry, organic chemistry, and an advanced course

in biology are recommended. Lecture 3 hours. **Werb and Staff**

Modern aspects of cell biology and development with emphasis on structure-function relationships and multicellular organization. BIOCHEM

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

BIOCHEM

**297. Special Study.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Reading and conferences for properly qualified students under the direction of a member of the staff. BIOCHEM

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. BIOCHEM

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. BIOCHEM

## Bioengineering

**190. Diff Equations for Biomed Use.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Introductory calculus. Lecture 3 hours. **Glantz**

Course covers description of biomedical processes such as cardiovascular physiology, pharmacokinetics, instrumentation with ordinary differential equations, direct methods to solve equations and interpret the results; linearity origins of exponential, natural logarithm, sine and cosine functions; eigenvalues, time constants, and half-times.

**192. Laplace & Fourier Transforms.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Bioengineering 190 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours. **Glantz**

Course covers Laplace transform and numerical solutions of differential equations;

Fourier transform; response; amplitudes from laboratory

**198. Sup**  
Prerequisite: demic ad

Library supervisory the appropriate department.

**200. Off-**  
Full-time through the or consor

**249. Gro**  
requisite:

Advanced seminars informal group problems.

**250. Rese**  
Graduate

**280. Clin**  
Sp. Prerequisite 2 hours. I

This course bioengine laboratory vascular, p both a me

## Biomate

**110B-C. E**  
Lecture 1

Student chemistry, in dentistr

ecture 3  
and Staff  
and de-  
ure-func-  
r organi-

**Staff**

ip. **Staff**  
properly  
tion of a

erequisite:  
rmission  
**Staff**

n writing  
IOCHEM  
erequisite:  
rmission  
**Staff**

n writing  
degree.

**Use.** (3)  
ilus. Lec-

**Glantz**  
omedical  
ysiology,  
with or-  
methods  
e results;  
ural log-  
envalues,

**rms.** (3)  
; 190 or  
**Glantz**  
and nu-  
quations;

Fourier transform and spectral analysis of biological signals; impulse, step, and frequency response; introduction to curve fitting; examples from pharmacokinetics and common laboratory instrumentation.

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and academic adviser. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department.

**200. Off-Campus Study.** (0) § W. **Glantz**  
Full-time graduate study in bioengineering through the UCSF/UCB intercampus exchange or consortium program.

**249. Group Studies.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. **Staff**

Advanced study in various subjects through seminars on topics to be selected each year, informal group studies of special problems, group participation in comprehensive design problems, or group research on complete problems for analysis and experimentation.

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. **Staff**

**280. Clin Aspects of Bioengineering.** (4) Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 6 hours. **Mangano**

This course is designed to introduce bioengineering students to the clinical and laboratory setting. Students analyze cardiovascular, pulmonary, and other problems from both a medical and engineering point of view.

### Biomaterials

**110B-C. Biomaterials Science.** (1-1) W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Jendresen**

Students are introduced to the physics, chemistry, and metallurgy of materials used in dentistry and how use affects physical and

chemical properties of materials. The material systems studied are gypsum, cements, resins, waxes, colloids, and metals. RESTOR DENT

**120. Biomaterials Science.** (1) W. Lecture 1 hour. **Jendresen**

Students are presented with the rationale for the use of clinical restorative materials. Each major restorative material system is studied in respect to material manipulation and clinical application. RESTOR DENT

**130. Biomaterials Science.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Jendresen**

Students are taught to analyze accurately clinical and laboratory problems with respect to major material systems. Emphasis is placed on understanding why clinical failures occur with selected materials and what biological responses can be expected. RESTOR DENT

**156. Dental Materials Survey.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 1 hour. **Bertolotti**

An introduction for the dental hygienist to the basic concepts associated with selected dental materials. Emphasis is placed on the use and manipulation of materials commonly used in the practice of dentistry. RESTOR DENT

**170B-C. Biomaterials Science.** (2-2) W, Sp. Seminar 2 hours. Open to Dental residents, postdoctoral and postgraduate students only. **Jendresen**

Course covers biomaterials science as applied to clinical restorative dentistry with emphasis on restorative material selection and use, based on acceptable physical and biological properties. Current research and new restorative materials will be discussed. RESTOR DENT

**180. Biomaterials Science.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Jendresen**

A survey of current research in the dental materials field, including evaluations of recently introduced materials and a review of the limitations and indications for all basic materials commonly used. RESTOR DENT

**181. Cosmetic Dentistry.** (1) F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Lacy**

Review of a variety of materials and techniques related to the delivery of cosmetic or esthetic dentistry. New materials and procedures in both operative dentistry and fixed prosthodontics are emphasized. RESTOR DENT

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third- or fourth-year standing and approval of the dean. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 0-12 hours. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. RESTOR DENT

### Biomathematics<sup>13</sup>

**180. Algebra & Calculus for Biomed.** (3) § Su. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Licko**

Mathematical concepts and processes for planning, representation, and analysis in biomedical research. Review of algebraic operations, equations, matrices, and graphs. Introduction to functions, sequences, convergence, derivatives, integrals, and infinite series. Applications to growth, binding, enzyme kinetics, tracer studies, population dynamics. BIOCHEM

**190. Biolog Modeling through Diff Eqn.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Biomathematics 180 or equivalent. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Licko**

Development of intuitive notions regarding differential equations. Quantitative and qualitative aspects of differential equations are explored by analog, digital, and analytic techniques. Applications to selected problems in

<sup>13</sup>See Biochemistry 202 and 203.

compartmental analysis, enzyme and drug kinetics, and metabolic and biological control dynamics. BIOCHEM

**193A-B-C. Adv Calculus & Diff Equations.** (3-3-3) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 3 hours.

**Martinez**

Ordinary differential equations. Systems of algebraic and differential equations. Laplace transform, matrix, algebra, vectors. Partial differential equations, boundary value problems. Applications to problems of physiology, pharmacology, biochemistry, and biophysics. BIOCHEM

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Martinez and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the division. BIOCHEM

**214. Endocrine Dynamics.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Biomathematics 193A-B-C or equivalents, or consent of instructor. **Licko**

Review of relevant parts of compartmental and tracer analysis and control theory. Analysis of dynamics of secretory process, distribution, binding and metabolism of hormones, and hormonal control. Differential equations and both analog and digital computers are utilized throughout the course. BIOCHEM

### **Biophysics<sup>14</sup>**

**200. Off-Campus Study.** (0) § W. Prerequisite: Approval of the graduate adviser. Open only to students enrolled in the graduate program in Biophysics. **Staff**

Full-time graduate study in the biophysics program through the intercampus exchange or consortium program. BIOCHEM

<sup>14</sup>See the Biophysics and Medical Physics Group Program in the Graduate Division Bulletin.

**203. Mending Human Genes.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Admission to Biophysics group graduate program or other UC graduate program. Also open to postdoctoral students and other auditors. Lecture 2 hours. **Cleaver**

Introduction to eukaryotic DNA repair mechanisms. Emphasis is on cells damaged by UV light, ionizing radiation, and chemical carcinogens. The genes involved in regulating repair in various inherited diseases involving mutagenesis, carcinogenesis, and aging will be described. BIOCHEM

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
BIOCHEM

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. BIOCHEM

### **Biostatistics**

**183. Intro to Statistical Methods.** (4) § Su, Sp. Lecture 4 hours. **J. Hoffman and Staff**

Course stresses application of methods, including analysis of variance, simple linear regression, and simple chi-square tests. Intended for those who may need to use elementary statistics in their work; not as preparation for more advanced courses. EPID INTL HLTH

**185A. Probability & Statistics.** (4) F. Prerequisite: Working knowledge of algebra. Lecture 4 hours. **Staff**

Biostatistics 185A and 185B are conceptually oriented introduction and preparation courses for more advanced work. Topics covered include roles of statistical ideas and methods, descriptive statistics, probability, random variables, sampling, estimation, confidence in-

tervals, and hypothesis testing, primarily concerning population means. EPID INTL HLTH  
**185B. Probability & Statistics.** (4) W. Lecture 4 hours. **Staff**

Continuation of Biostatistics 185A. Course covers one- and two-factor analysis of variance, linear regression analysis with one and two independent variables, elementary nonparametric methods, simple chi-square tests, and other topics. EPID INTL HLTH

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. EPID INTL HLTH

**201. Analysis of Qualitative Data.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Biostatistics 185A-B or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours. **G. Fein**

Course will focus on data analysis of studies in which summary statistics are rates and proportions. Topics include sample size, cross-sectional study design and analysis, prospective samples and misclassification errors. EPID INTL HLTH

**210A. Regression Analysis & ANOVA.** (3-4) § F. Prerequisite: Biostatistics 185A-B or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours. Lab optional 0-3 hours. **Heilbron**

Course covers the uses of multivariable regression techniques, focusing on the choice of technique and interpretation of results rather than on mathematical development of the methods. Design of experiments is stressed with appropriate emphasis on power analysis. EPID INTL HLTH

**210B. Regression Analysis & ANOVA.** (3-4) § W. Lecture 3 hours. Lab optional 0-3 hours. **Heilbron**

Continuation of the material and approach of Biostatistics 210A. Topics include analysis of variance and co-variance (primarily from a regression standpoint), repeated measures

analysis of a d  
INTL F

**213. M**  
requis  
equiva

Cou  
ods su  
analys  
and di  
plicati  
dures

**220. S**  
Lectur

Cou  
metho  
idemic  
inquir

**250. I**  
EPII

**270. M**  
requis  
Offere  
85. Le

Nor  
likelih  
estim:  
techn  
metho  
Exami  
Practic  
puter

**297. S**  
ferenc  
Rea  
dents  
the st:

**Cher**

**113. C**  
uisite:

by con-  
HLTH  
ecture

**Staff**  
ourse  
iance,  
d two  
npar-  
s, and

W, Sp.  
**Staff**  
under  
/ with  
ie de-

(3) §  
-B or  
**Fein**  
udies  
s and  
cross-  
spec-  
. EPID

**A.** (3-  
-B or  
nal 0-  
**bron**  
riable  
hoice  
esults  
ent of  
nts is  
ower

**A.** (3-  
al 0-3  
**lbron**  
roach  
alysis  
from  
asures

analysis of variance, and regression analysis of a dichotomous response variable. EPID INTL HLTH

**213. Multivariate Methods.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Biostatistics 210A and 210B or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours. **Heilbron**

Course covers classical multivariate methods such as canonical correlation, multivariate analysis of variance, principal components, and discriminant analysis. Emphasis is on application and interpretation of these procedures with real data. EPID INTL HLTH

**220. Selected Topics.** (2 or 3) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 or 3 hours. **Staff**

Course will cover topics such as statistical methods for failure time data; statistical epidemiology; logic and practice of scientific inquiry. EPID INTL HLTH

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
EPID INTL HLTH

**270. Nonlinear Regression.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Biostatistics 210A or equivalent. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. Lecture 2 hours. **Beal**

Nonlinear regression models. Maximum likelihood, least squares and robust parameter estimation methods. Numerical iterative techniques for implementation of these methods. Confidence sets and hypothesis tests. Examination of statistical asymptotic theory. Practice with analyzing actual data with computer programs. EPID INTL HLTH

**297. Special Study.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. Conference 1-3 hours. **Staff**

Reading and conferences for qualified students under the direction of a member of the staff. EPID INTL HLTH

## Chemistry

**113. Organic Chemistry.** (3) F, W. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112 or passing grade in the

Chemistry 112 equivalency examination. Lecture 3 hours. **Castagnoli**

A continuation of the study of compounds of carbon including some aromatic, hydroaromatic, and heterocyclic compounds. PHARM CHEM

**115. Physical Chemistry.** (5) F. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5 or equivalent laboratory course in quantitative analysis and differential and integral calculus. Lecture 4 hours. Conference and demonstration 3 hours. **Shetlar, Martin**

Elementary physical chemistry with emphasis on thermodynamics. PHARM CHEM

**116. Physical Chemistry.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Chemistry 115 or equivalent. Lecture 1½ hours. Conference and demonstration 1½ hours. **T. James**

Elementary physical chemistry with emphasis on chemical kinetics. PHARM CHEM

**117. Organic Chemistry Laboratory.** (2) F, Sp. Prerequisite: Chemistry 12, 16 and concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 113, or consent of instructor. Conference 1 hour. Lab 4 hours. **Burlingame**

Laboratory experiments in identification and quantification of organic substances. PHARM CHEM

**151. Physical Chemistry.** (1-3) Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-3 hours. **Kuntz**

Selected topics at an introductory level, which vary from year to year. Past topics included structure of nucleic acid and proteins, quantum chemistry, and spectroscopy. PHARM CHEM

**158. Physical Chemistry Laboratory.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Chemistry 115 and 116. Lab 3 hours. **Dill, Shafer**

Laboratory exercises in spectroscopy. PHARM CHEM

**160. Advanced Physical Chemistry.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Two quarters of physical

chemistry or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Shafer**

Chemical thermodynamics. PHARM CHEM  
**161. Advanced Physical Chemistry.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Chemistry 116 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours. **Shafer, Dill**

Theory and applications of chemical kinetics. PHARM CHEM

**162. Advanced Physical Chemistry.** (4) § F. Prerequisite: Chemistry 151 or equivalent. Knowledge of differential equations recommended. Lecture 4 hours. **Kollman**

Quantum mechanics and applications to molecular problems. PHARM CHEM

**165. Organic Chem-Analytical Meth.** (4) § F. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 9 hours. **Kahl, Ketcham**

A study of the reactions of organic compounds by applying a system of qualitative analyses to the determination of characteristic groups. PHARM CHEM

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARM CHEM

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARM CHEM

**202. Advanced Organic Chemistry.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113, 116, and 165 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours.

**Oppenheimer**  
A study of the detailed processes associated with organic reactions. PHARM CHEM

**203. Advanced Organic Chemistry.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113, 115, and 165 recommended. Lecture 3 hours.

**Ortiz de Montellano**

Physical organic chemistry; the structure of molecules and its relationship to mechanisms of reaction. PHARM CHEM

**205. Advances in Synthetic Methods.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113 and 165 or equivalent. Lecture 2 hours.

**J. Craig**

Recent advances in synthetic methods, comprising specific oxidizing agents, specific reducing agents, and other specific reagents. PHARM CHEM

**208. Advanced Organic Chemistry.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113 and 165 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours.

**Craig,  
Whitney**

Terpenes and steroids. Occurrence, chemistry, stereochemistry and structure function relationships of natural products such as carotenoids, fat-soluble vitamins and steroids, and their precursors. PHARM CHEM

**209. Chemistry of Heterocyclics.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113 and 165 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours.

**J. Craig,  
Kenyon**

A survey of the main nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur-containing heterocycles. PHARM CHEM

### Clinical Dentistry

**409. Clinical Dentistry.** (0-10) F, W, Sp. Clinic 0-30 hours.

**Staff**

Responsibility for patient dental care in the wards and comprehensive clinic under the direction of the attending staff. Dental consultations and treatment are coordinated with medical care. Residents take histories and perform physical examinations, laboratory tests, and dental treatment. STOMATOLOGY

### Clinical Laboratory Science

**200. Off-Campus Study.** (0) § W. Prerequisite: Approval of the graduate adviser. Open only to students enrolled in the graduate program in Clinical Laboratory Science.

**Staff**

Full-time graduate study in the Clinical Laboratory Science program through the intercampus exchange or consortium program. LAB MED

**201A-B-C. Clinical Chemistry.** (2-2-2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Degree in Chemistry or Medical Technology license. Lecture 2 hours.

**Nussenbaum**

Principles and evaluation of chemical laboratory methods used to diagnose abnormalities in metabolism and organ function. LAB MED

**207. Enzymology.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**Staff**

The fundamental concepts of enzyme kinetics are reviewed; enzyme measurement and automation; enzyme profiles in various diseases and specific enzyme methodology are presented. LAB MED

**209. Quality Control.** (2) § F, W. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Clinical Laboratory Science master's program.

**Barr**

A review of principles of statistics and their application to quality control in the clinical laboratory; legal aspects of quality control, preventive maintenance. LAB MED

**210A-B. Clinical Pathology Seminar.** (1-1) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour.

**Staff**

Specialists on various established and proposed laboratory tests will present interpretation and evaluation of tests as related to pathophysiology. LAB MED

**211. Laboratory Computer Applications.** (2) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Clinical Laboratory Science master's program. Lecture 2 hours.

**Barr**

Applications of computer science in collecting, storing, analyzing, and reporting data in a clinical laboratory. Statistical quality control methods will be discussed. Practical computer programming instruction and experience, using FORTRAN, will be stressed. LAB MED

**215. Clinical Toxicology.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**P. Reynolds, McKnie**

Course introduces students to the implications as well as the systematic schemes and specific techniques of volatiles, acidic, neutral, and basic drugs, metals, and miscellaneous drugs and toxic agents encountered in clinical and forensic laboratories. LAB MED

**216. Clinical Toxicology.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Nussenbaum**

Course is given as a three-week traineeship program in one of the most active toxicology laboratories in the Bay Area. LAB MED

**218. Clinical Immunology.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: California Medical Technology license or the qualifications necessary to obtain that license. Lecture 2 hours.

**Casavant**

Course devoted to clinical immunology including testing and interpreting results leading to diagnosis of immunologic diseases; currently part of core curriculum offered to residents in Laboratory Medicine. Graduate students will be given lecture material, assigned reading, examination on immunologic testing. LAB MED

**219. Quality Control II.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Laboratory Science 209. Lecture 2 hours.

**Beal**

Course devoted to theoretical and practical aspects of quality assurance. The following topics will be discussed, in addition to a review of basic statistics: reference range computation, assay comparison, quality control methods, calibration. Current laboratory

practi  
MED

**230A.**  
F, W, S  
instru  
course

Prir  
for di  
review  
immu  
chron  
methc  
antimi

**250. I**  
LAB

**298.**  
'  
Advan  
of the  
For  
the th

### Clini

**110. C**  
observ

An i  
ceutic  
partici  
pharm

**130. I**  
cessful  
secon  
Lecture

Orie  
practic  
ison o  
bio-ph  
produc  
**131. I**  
Clinica

in col-  
ng data  
ty con-  
ractical  
ind ex-  
ressed.

W, Sp.  
ecture  
**cknie**  
impli-  
es and  
neutral,  
aneous  
clinical

W, Sp.

**baum**  
eeship  
icology  
D

; W, Sp.  
nology  
to ob-  
**savant**  
logy in-  
leading  
es; cur-  
to res-  
ate stu-  
signed  
testing.

W, Sp.  
ce 209.

**Beal**  
ractical  
lowing  
review  
ompu-  
ontrol  
ratory

practices will be considered throughout. LAB MED

**230A-B. Clinical Microbiology.** (2-2) § A: F, W, Sp. B: F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Two-quarter course.

**Hadley**

Principles of clinical laboratory methods for diagnosis of infectious disease will be reviewed. Newer detection methods such as immunofluorescence, radioimmunoassay, gas chromatography will be examined. *In vitro* methods of susceptibility testing and assay of antimicrobials will be discussed. LAB MED

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
LAB MED

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. LAB MED

### Clinical Pharmacy

**110. Orientation.** (2) F Conference and field observation 3-4 hours. **R. Levin**

An introduction to the scope of pharmaceutical practice including field trips to and participation in various settings where the pharmacist and patient interact. CL PHARM

**130. Therapeutics.** (6) F Prerequisite: Successful completion of all required first- and second-year courses or consent of instructor. Lecture 5 hours. Conference 2 hours.

**Guglielmo, Kudzia**

Orientation to selected areas of medical practice, the clinical evaluation and comparison of drugs used in these areas, and the bio-pharmaceutics of drug combinations and products. CL PHARM

**131. Therapeutics.** (6) W Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130 or consent of instructor.

Lecture 5 hours. Conference 2 hours.

**L. J. Davis, L. Hart**

Continuation of Clinical Pharmacy 130. CL PHARM

**132. Therapeutics.** (7) Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 131 or consent of instructor. Lecture 6 hours. Conference 2 hours.

**Barriere and Staff**

Continuation of Clinical Pharmacy 131. CL PHARM

**133. Nutrition.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing. Lecture 3 hours.

**McSweeney**

Clinical aspects of nutrition in ambulatory and institutional practice with emphasis on special needs of different populations. Nutritional supplements, enteral and parenteral products will be discussed as they apply to these populations. CL PHARM

**134. Public Health Programs.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Third- or fourth-year standing for Pharmacy students (required course); consent of instructor for other students. Lecture 2 hours.

**Kishi, Herfindal**

Survey of major world health problems, and programs and agencies concerned with their control. Relationships of pharmacy to topics such as emergency medical services, communicable diseases, nutrition, sanitation, occupational health, maternal and child hygiene, mental health, and public health administration. CL PHARM

**135A. Drug Information Orientation.** (1½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing. Concurrent or subsequent enrollment in Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 or 132. **L. Hart, L. J. Davis**

Orientation to clinical services including patient interview techniques and monitoring; training and actual experience in literature retrieval, analysis and dissemination of drug information. CL PHARM

**135B. Drug Information Orientation.** (½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 135A. **L. Hart, L. J. Davis**

Continuation of Clinical Pharmacy 135A. CL PHARM

**148A. Inpatient Clinical Clerkship.** (9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-, second-, and third-year courses and Clinical Pharmacy 130 series comprehensive examination. Clinic 40 hours per week for six weeks. **Kayser and Staff**

Supervised clinical pharmacy experience in an inpatient setting. Students develop and explore their roles in an interdisciplinary health care team, take medication histories, monitor drug therapy, provide patient education, and research patients' specific drug information questions. CL PHARM

**148B. Inpatient Clinical Clerkship.** (9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A. Clinic 40 hours per week for six weeks.

**Kayser and Staff**

Continuation of Clinical Pharmacy 148A. CL PHARM

**148.01A. Inpatient Clerkship—UCSD.** (9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-, second-, and third-year courses and Clinical Pharmacy 130 series comprehensive examination. Clinic 40 hours per week for six weeks. **Adler and Staff**

Supervised clinical pharmacy experience in an inpatient setting. Students develop and explore their roles in an interdisciplinary health care team, take medication histories, monitor drug therapy, provide patient education, and research patients' specific drug information questions. CL PHARM

**148.01B. Inpatient Clerkship—UCSD.** (9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 148A. Clinic 40 hours per week for six weeks. **Adler and Staff**

Continuation of Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or Clinical Pharmacy 148A. CL PHARM

**148.02A. Inpatient Clerkship—UCI & MHLB.** (9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-, second-, and third-year courses and Clinical Pharmacy 130 series comprehensive examination. **Shimomura and Staff**

Supervised clinical pharmacy experience in an inpatient setting. Students will develop and explore their roles in an interdisciplinary health care team, take medication histories, monitor drug therapy, provide patient education, and research patients' specific drug information questions. CL PHARM

**148.02B. Inpatient Clerkship—UCI & MHLB.** (9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.02A. **Shimomura and Staff**

Continuation of Clinical Pharmacy 148.02A. CL PHARM

**149. Ambulatory Externship/Clerkship.** (13) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-, second-, and third-year courses and Clinical Pharmacy 130 series comprehensive examination. **A. Leeds and Staff**

Supervised clinical experience in an outpatient setting. Students develop and explore their roles in an interdisciplinary health team, take medication histories, monitor drug therapy, and provide patient education. Experience in community pharmacies. CL PHARM

**149.01. Ambulatory Externship/Clerkship—UCSD.** (13) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-, second-, and third-year courses and Clinical Pharmacy 130 series comprehensive examination.

**Weibert and Staff**

Supervised clinical experience in an outpatient setting. Students develop and explore their roles in an interdisciplinary health team, take medication histories, monitor drug therapy, and provide patient education. Experience in community pharmacies. CL PHARM

**149.02A. Amb Externship/Clerkship—UCI & MHLB.** (6½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-, second-, and third-year courses and Clinical Pharmacy 130 series comprehensive examination. **Shimomura and Staff**

Supervised clinical experience in an outpatient setting. Students develop and explore their roles in an interdisciplinary health team, take medication histories, monitor drug therapy, and provide patient education. Experience in community pharmacies. CL PHARM

**149.02B. Amb Externship/Clerkship—UCI & MHLB.** (6½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 149.02A. **Shimomura and Staff**

Continuation of Clinical Pharmacy 149.02A. CL PHARM

**155.10. Pharmacy Systems.** (3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing or higher. Lecture 1 hour. Conference and special project 6 hours. **Herfindal**

Orientation to inpatient and outpatient pharmacy systems. Projects in design, justification and implementation of distribution systems, such as unit dose, intravenous additive services, computer applications, will be the major grading criteria. CL PHARM

**155.20. Drug-Induced Disease Problems.** (3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pathology 135. Third-year standing or higher. Lecture 2 hours. Special project 4 hours. **Tong**

The phenomena of iatrogenic diseases will be studied with major emphasis on their significance, pathology and management. Assessment of collection and analytic methods of adverse drug reaction information and evaluation of literature will be considered. Special projects will be assigned. CL PHARM

**155.30. Infectious Diseases Topics.** (3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. Lecture and seminar 3 hours. **Barriere**

Course provides students with intensive, systematic approaches to management of patients with selected infectious diseases. Emphasis is on controversies in management. Infectious diseases in specialized circumstances also included. CL PHARM

**155.40. Seminar in Intraprofessional Communications.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Second-, third-, or fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. Lab 2-3 hours. Seminar 1 hour. Conference 1 hour. **Levin**

Preceptorship for Clinical Pharmacy 110 conferences. One sophomore and one junior preceptor per conference will be responsible for conducting oral presentations. One senior per conference will be responsible for taking students on tours of clerkship sites. CL PHARM

**155.50. Oncology Seminar.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Ignoffo**

Discussion in detail of topics in oncology that focus upon the pharmacologic management of various neoplastic disorders or cancer-induced problems. CL PHARM

**157.10. Pharmacy Services Admin—MHLB.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, W. E. Smith**

Course provides students with an overview of management and increases their awareness of major components of pharmacy services administration. CL PHARM

**170. Group Studies.** (1-4) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Group studies of selected topics in clinical pharmacy. CL PHARM

**175.01. Inpatient Pediatrics—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Reale**

Students participate in the activities of the Inpatient Pediatric Service. Activities include

routine r  
patients'  
at confe  
participa  
tations. C  
**175.02. I**  
Prerequi  
and 149E

Studer  
Renal M  
monitori  
inars and  
macokin  
prieate, st  
regardir  
PHARM

**175.03.**  
W, Sp. Pr  
or 149A :

Studer  
therapeu  
tients' res  
following  
views. St  
and rou  
PHARM

**175.04. C**  
(8) F, W, S  
130, 131

Studer  
of the Cl  
Course i  
lecting pa  
and pres  
seminars  
PHARM

**175.21.**  
Prerequi  
and 149E

Studen  
dealing v



ntensive,  
nt of pa-  
ises. Em-  
gement.  
circum-

ssional  
site: Sec-  
and con-  
seminar 1

**Levin**  
nacy 110  
ne junior  
ponsible  
ne senior  
or taking  
L PHARM

F, W, Sp.  
, 131 and  
seminar 2

**Ignoffo**  
oncology  
manage-  
s or can-

n—MHLB.  
ear stand-  
**Tomura,**  
**E. Smith**  
overview  
wareness  
services

Prereq-  
**Staff**  
n clinical

(1-8) F,  
nacy 148A  
ructor.

**Reale**  
ies of the  
s include

routine review of patients' charts, monitoring patients' response to drug therapy; attendance at conferences, seminars and rounds; and participation in selected therapeutic consultations. CL PHARM

**175.02. Renal Medicine—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Gambertoglio**

Students participate in the activities of the Renal Medicine Service, including patient monitoring, attendance at conferences, seminars and rounds, and application of pharmacokinetics to drug therapy. Where appropriate, students prepare detailed consultations regarding individual patient therapy. CL PHARM

**175.03. Infectious Diseases—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Barriere**

Students review Infectious Disease Service therapeutic consultations and evaluate patients' response to recommended therapy by following chart records and by direct interviews. Students attend conferences, seminars and rounds. Special projects assigned. CL PHARM

**175.04. Clinical Pharmacokinetics—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Winter**

Students participate in the clinical service of the Clinical Pharmacokinetics Laboratory. Course includes reviewing drug levels, selecting patients to be monitored, preparation and presentation of reports, attendance at seminars, and experience in leading one. CL PHARM

**175.21. Pediatrics—SFGH.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **R. Levin**

Students participate with pediatric staff dealing with problems frequently encoun-

tered in general pediatric medicine, in addition to those which afflict children from low income, overcrowded and substandard conditions. Activities include rounds, conferences and participation in special projects. CL PHARM

**175.22. Infectious Diseases—VAM.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Woo, Gee**

Students gain experience on the Infectious Disease Consult Service. Activities include rounds, medication consultations and provision of pharmacokinetic monitoring. CL PHARM

**175.24. Psychiatric Medicine—NS.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter,**

**Banducci, J. Baker**

Students observe, interview, evaluate drug therapy, interact with patients in acute phases of psychiatric disorders, accompany unit physicians to court, attend interdisciplinary team conferences, and make specific comments on drug therapy. CL PHARM

**175.25. Inpatient Medicine—VA.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Nagata and Staff**

Experience in various medical services at VA. Activities include interviewing patients, monitoring drug therapy, consultation with house staff, and participation in conferences, seminars and rounds. Special projects assigned. CL PHARM

**175.28. Inpatient Medicine—MM.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Chann**

Experience in various medical services at a private community hospital. Students interview patients, monitor drug therapy, consult with house staff and nursing service, and pre-

pare drug information reports appropriate to patient care. CL PHARM

**175.30. Clinical Pharmacology—SFGH.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Olson**

Students, in an interdisciplinary setting, assess clinical problems relating to the selection, pharmacodynamics and therapeutic merits of drugs and drug products. Activities include participation in rounds and conferences, collaboration on selected consultations, and retrieval and evaluation of drug literature. CL PHARM

**175.31. Clinical Pharmacology—S.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Mangini**

Students participate in the activities of the Division of Clinical Pharmacology. Activities include utilization of computerized patient drug profiles to monitor adverse drug reactions, and participation in conferences and seminars. Special projects assigned. CL PHARM

**175.33. Inpatient Family Practice—SFGH.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149. Consent of instructor. **Dong**

Students participate in the activities of the Family Practice Inpatient Service. Students will be responsible for drug surveillance, drug monitoring, management consultations, and patient education. A minimum of two patient-specific drug consultations is required. CL PHARM

**175.37. Inpatient Psychiatry—VA.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149. Consent of instructor. **Winter,**

**Buffum, Liesenberg, Stefani**

Students participate on the inpatient acute care psychiatric ward. Activities include monitoring and interviewing patients, participation in team meetings, conferences, and pharmacy medication classes, presenting inservice programs to psychiatric staff. CL PHARM

**175.40. Thyroid—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Dong**

Students participate in the activities of the Thyroid Clinic, including patient monitoring, attendance at conferences and seminars. Work under supervision of the clinical pharmacists and physicians in the chronic management of selected patients. CL PHARM

**175.41. Dermatology—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132, and Pharmacy 155. Consent of instructor. **McCart**

Experience in various subspecialty areas in the Dermatology Clinic. Students take medication histories, and instruct patients on proper medication usage. They participate in conferences, seminars and rounds, and provide therapeutic consultations where appropriate. Special projects assigned. CL PHARM

**175.42. Ob-Gyn—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Ruggiero**

Experience in various subspecialty areas in the Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinic. Students work with other health professionals and students in the clinic, participating in conferences and seminars. Prepare detailed consultations regarding drug therapy where appropriate. CL PHARM

**175.43. Diabetes—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **M. Kimble**

Students participate in the activities of the Diabetes Clinic, including patient education, drug therapy consultation and management, and attendance at conferences and seminars. At option of student, a special project may be undertaken in addition to regular clinic activities. CL PHARM

**175.44. Tropical Medicine—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Koo**

Students participate in the activities of the Tropical Medicine Clinic. Emphasis is placed on patient interviews and rational treatment of parasitic diseases. Special project is optional. CL PHARM

**175.45. Anticoagulation—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Kayser**

Students participate in the activities of the Anticoagulation Clinic. Special project is required, the subject of which shall be chosen by the student, with the consent of the preceptor. CL PHARM

**175.46. Hematology/Oncology—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Ignoffo**

Students participate in the daily activities of the Hematology-Oncology and/or Oncology Clinics. Special project is required. CL PHARM

**175.47. Rheumatology—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **A. L. Leeds**

Students participate in the activities of the Rheumatic Disease and/or Arthritis Clinics. Special project is required, the subject of which shall be chosen by the student, with the consent of the preceptor. CL PHARM

**175.60. Ross Valley Pharmacy Clerkship.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Lofholm**

Students interview patients, maintain medication records, explain medication usage to patients, and answer drug therapy questions generated by physicians, pharmacists and patients in a pharmacy located within a group medical practice. CL PHARM

**175.61. Co-op Pharmacy Clerkship.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Kamil, Olayos**

Students take patient medication interviews, explain medication usage to patients, and answer drug therapy questions generated by physicians, pharmacists and patients in a community pharmacy setting. CL PHARM

**175.63. Sunset Mental Hlth Clin Clkshp.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Winter, T. Wong, S. I. Cohen, S. Kaufman**

Students work with the clinical pharmacist to evaluate psychiatric patients' response to drug therapy, and present consultations reviewing overall patient therapeutic management in weekly seminars. CL PHARM

**175.64. Haight Heroin Detox Unit Clkshp.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Winter, Inaba**

Students work as co-therapists under the supervision of the clinical pharmacist and physicians to develop individual therapy plans for drug detoxification. Where needed, students develop detailed drug information reports appropriate to specific patient care. CL PHARM

**175.65. Monteagle Pharmacy Clkshp.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Scheidtmann, Arauzo, Letcher**

Practical experience in a hospital-owned community pharmacy offering progressive patient-oriented services, including drug monitoring, establishment and maintenance of medical profiles, patient counseling, drug information and inservice education. CL PHARM

**175.68. Senior Medication Education Prog.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter, K. Eng, L. Eng, Leung**

Student consultations  
Students knowledge and interventions. CL  
**175.70. S**  
(1-8) F, W,  
148A or 1

Student nursing for Pharmacy therapy and nursing for dose medication information. PHARM

**175.80. I**  
Sp. Prere  
and 132.

Student lecture and receiving conferences are in the various disciplines. **175.82. I**  
F, W, Sp. P  
131 and 1

An interdisciplinary and Students conference **175.83. I**  
(1-8) F, W,  
130, 131 :

Student mixture a

**ship.** (1-Pharmacy  
uctor.

**l, Olayos**  
nterviews,  
s, and an-  
erated by  
ents in a  
HARM

**l Clkshp.**  
Pharmacy  
nsent of  
**. Cohen,**  
**Kaufman**  
harmacist  
sponse to  
ations re-  
manage-  
RM

**l Clkshp.**  
nsent of  
**er, Inaba**  
nder the  
acist and  
rapy plans  
eded, stu-  
nation re-  
t care. CL

**lkshp.** (1-  
Pharmacy  
uctor.

**, Letcher**  
tal-owned  
rogressive  
ling drug  
intenance  
ling, drug  
ation. CL

**ducation**  
e: Clinical  
nsent of  
**g, Leung**

Students provide patient education and consultation to seniors and senior providers. Students will be able to utilize their skills, knowledge, and on-site training to prevent and intervene in geriatric drug misuse problems. CL PHARM

**175.70. Skilled Nursing Facility Clkshp.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Nico, Rhoades**

Students gain experience in both the skilled nursing facility and Pharmaceutical Services Pharmacy. Activities include evaluating drug therapy and other consultant roles in skilled nursing facility service, participation in unit dose medication system, and researching drug information. Special project required. CL PHARM

**175.80. Parenteral Nutrition.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**McSweeney**

Students participate in IV fluid therapy selection and preparation, and monitor patients receiving intravenous medications. Conferences are held on topics related to problems in the use of intravenous fluid therapy in various disease states. CL PHARM

**175.82. IV Additives Clerkship—VA.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Kikugawa**

An introduction to the administrative, professional and technical aspects of establishing and maintaining IV additive service. Students will participate in workshops and conferences. CL PHARM

**175.83. IV Additives & Unit Dose—VAM.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Woo, J. Gee**

Students participate in centralized IV admixture and unit dose systems of distribution,

with involvement in the decentralized clinical activities, including patient profile reviews. CL PHARM

**175.84. Drug Utilization Review—VAM.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Woo, J. Gee**

Students participate in establishing and presenting the protocol for a drug utilization review. Students will complete the study during the rotation, and present results to the physicians and other disciplines involved. CL PHARM

**175.88. Unit Dose Systems—SMC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Scarpace, Kahl**

Practical experience in a community hospital pharmacy unit dose system. Conferences are held on topics related to the principles and theory of the unit dose system, drug therapy problems encountered in monitoring and interprofessional relationships. CL PHARM

**175.90. Drug Information Clerkship—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**L. Hart**

Advanced experience in drug information retrieval and analysis. Activities include participation in conferences, seminars and selective teaching assignments in Clinical Pharmacy 135. Special projects assigned. CL PHARM

**175.91. Drug Information Clerkship—AB.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, 132 and 135. Consent of instructor. **Winter, W. H. Lee and Staff**

Experience in collection, evaluation and dissemination of drug information in a community-based drug information service. Activities include answering drug information requests from community practitioners. CL PHARM

**175.93. Cost Control & Qlty Assurance.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Hirschman, Forni**

Students observe and participate in a business-professional environment to understand the role of such an organization in delivery of optimal, cost-effective health care. Special emphasis on delivery of pharmaceutical services. CL PHARM

**176.01. Nephrology—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler and Staff**

Students participate in the Renal Consult Service, Hemodialysis Unit and in the Renal Clinic with the medical and nursing staff. A special project selected by the student will be required. CL PHARM

**176.02. Pulmonary Medicine—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler and Staff**

Students participate in the activities of the Pulmonary Medicine Consult Service, Chest Clinic and Asthma Clinic associated with the Pulmonary Division at University Hospital. CL PHARM

**176.03. Neonatal Care—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler and Staff**

Students participate in the nursery's morning work rounds, attending high risk infant transportation and delivery. Students will read and evaluate current neonatal literature, and provide drug-related information to medical staff and parents. CL PHARM

**176.04. Pediatrics—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler and Staff**

Students participate in the activities of the Inpatient Pediatric Service. Activities include routine review of patients' charts, monitoring patients' response to drug therapy, attendance at conferences, seminars and rounds, and

participation in selected therapeutic consults.  
CL PHARM

**176.05. Psychiatry—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler and Staff**

Students participate in the Inpatient Psychiatric Service. A special project will be required, the subject of which shall be chosen by the student, with the consent of the preceptor. CL PHARM

**176.40. Anticoagulation—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **Weibert and Staff**

Students participate in the services of the anticoagulation clinic at University Hospital under the guidance of a clinical pharmacist. CL PHARM

**176.41. Hematology/Oncology—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler, P. Lee**

Students participate in the activities of the Hematology-Oncology Consultation Service. Activities include review of patients' charts, monitoring patients' response to drug therapy, attendance at conferences, seminars, rounds and clinics, participation in therapeutic consultations and a special project. CL PHARM

**176.42. Hypertension—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **Weibert and Staff**

This hypertension clerkship is an outpatient, six-week elective requiring students to become actively involved in one clinic day per week, as well as in one student-preceptor conference per week. CL PHARM

**176.80. IV Additives & Fluid Ther—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler and Staff**

Students participate in the activities of the Intravenous Additive Service at University Hospital. A special project will be required, the subject of which shall be chosen by the

student, with the consent of the preceptor. CL PHARM

**176.81. Poison Information—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **Manoguerra and Staff**

Students participate in the services provided by the Poison Information Center for San Diego County, including receiving calls concerning ingestions and treatments, and seminars for the public and various school groups. CL PHARM

**176.82. Anticoagulation—VASD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **D. Adler and Staff**

Students participate in the services of the Anticoagulation Clinic under the guidance of a clinical pharmacist. CL PHARM

**176.83. Drug Information—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. **P. Anderson**

Students participate in the services provided by the Drug Information Service including receiving drug information requests, researching and writing formal responses. CL PHARM

**185.05. Oncology—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **Ignoffo**

Students attend work rounds, house staff management rounds and teaching conferences; learn techniques utilized in caring for patients with hematologic or solid tumors. Emphasis on acute care of cancer patient: anti-emetic and pain control; hyperalimentation; treatment of hypercalcemia and infections. Project. CL PHARM

**185.06. Cardiothoracic Surgery—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Guglielmo**

Students are responsible for patient interviewing, monitoring, rounds, and drug consultation. Patients are primarily pediatric with congenital heart defects and adults undergoing

aorta-coronary bypass grafts and cardiac valve replacement. CL PHARM

**185.07. Neonatal ICU—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, 132 and consent of instructor. **A. Wong**

Participate in activities of Neonatal ICU, including patient monitoring, rounds, drug consultation, and utilization. Patients are primarily premature and newborn infants with congenital heart defects. Work under supervision of clinical pharmacist in management of these patients. CL PHARM

**185.23. Medicine—SRM.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor. **Kishi, G. Dennis**

Students attend rounds, interview patients and take medical histories, monitor and evaluate drug therapy, anticipate and identify drug therapy problems, provide patient with specific information to health team members, provide drug and health information to patients, document clinical services. CL PHARM

**185.26. Infectious Diseases—SFGH.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of Instructor. **Barriere**

Students attend rounds with the Infectious Disease Service, evaluate antibiotics selection and patients' response to therapy, serve as drug consultants to medical staff on the service. A special project relating to some aspect of infectious disease and its therapy will be completed. CL PHARM

**185.27. Burn Unit—STF.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **M. Kimble, Damato, Jansen**

Students work in Burn Unit Satellite, monitoring patients' wound cultures, antibiotic therapy and drug serum levels, renal function, nutritional status, and pain management. Students are involved with patients from surgical intervention through rehabilitation. CL PHARM

**185.25**  
Prereq  
132. C

Stud  
ICU, r  
through  
of pati  
ologic  
hepati  
PHARM

**185.32**  
Prereq  
conser

Atter  
tivities  
may ir  
diolog  
drug tl  
select  
health  
use an

**185.34**  
W, Sp.  
131 an

Stud  
of the I  
is requ  
choser  
conser

**185.35**  
F, W, Sp  
or 149.

Stud  
Inpatie  
studen  
functio  
psychia  
**185.38**  
—OC. (

ac valve

; W, Sp.  
131, 132  
Wong  
tal ICU,  
is, drug  
are pr  
nts with  
r super-  
gement

Sp. Pre-  
or 149A

**Kishi,  
Dennis**  
patients  
nd eval-  
tify drug  
with spe-  
embers,  
n to pa-  
. PHARM  
H. (1-8)  
acy 148A  
uctor.

**barriere**  
fectious  
selection  
serve as  
e service.  
spect of  
will be

Sp. Pre-  
and 132.  
**Kimble,  
Jansen**  
ite, mon-  
tibioc  
function,  
ent. Stu-  
1 surgical  
L PHARM

**185.29. Intensive Care—STF.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, and 132. Consent of instructor. **Winter, Gatterer, Damato, Jansen**

Students work with clinical pharmacist in ICU, monitoring patient drug therapies throughout intensive illness course. Diseases of patients include acute failure of any physiologic system including cardiovascular, renal, hepatic, neurologic, and pulmonary. CL PHARM

**185.32. Intensive Care—VAM.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A and/or consent of instructor. **Winter, Woo, J. Gee**

Attendance and participation in clinical activities in the Intensive Care Unit. Activities may include rounds with pulmonary, cardiology or surgical ICU teams, monitoring drug therapy, pharmacokinetic monitoring of selected medicines, and working with various health care professionals regarding medicine use and misuses. CL PHARM

**185.34. Psychopharmacology—AS.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**M. Kimble, Hudgins, Raleigh, R. O'Brien**

Students participate in the clinical activities of the Pharmacy Department. A special project is required, the subject of which shall be chosen by the student, with the advice and consent of the preceptor. CL PHARM

**185.35. Inpatient Psychiatry—VAM.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Woo, J. Gee**

Students participate in the activities of the Inpatient Psychiatry Service. Upon completion, students shall demonstrate the ability to function as a clinical pharmacist in an inpatient psychiatric setting. CL PHARM

**185.38. Alcoholism & Poly-Drug Abuse—OC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical

Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Furtado, Icazo, Macres**

Detoxification and management of alcoholism and poly-drug abuse. Emphasis on methods of acute detoxification and support services in rehabilitation of patients, including responsibilities of health care team members and consideration of physical and psychological consequences. CL PHARM

**185.39. Oncology-Nutrition Support—STF.** (4-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B and/or consent of instructor.

**M. Kimble, Honda**

Students work on the Oncology Unit monitoring patients on chemotherapy, nutrition support, pain control and antibiotic therapy. Students will gain in-depth knowledge of the role of the clinical pharmacist in a private hospital Oncology Unit. CL PHARM

**185.62. Asian Women's Health Center.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor.

**Winter, Stang, Isaacs**

Participation in activities of the family planning clinic, including patient screening, education, evaluation, and dispensing of contraceptive methods and treatment therapies. Student will prepare a minimum of two patient education handouts. CL PHARM

**185.66. Women's Health Center.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, 132 and consent of instructor.

**Winter, Inaba, Fox, Dillon**

Students participate in functions of family planning-gynecological clinic, including management and handling of pharmaceuticals, monitoring BCP users under NP supervision, and participating in special projects. CL PHARM

**185.67. Extended Care-Marin Cnty.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Robertson**

Students interview patients, monitor drug therapy, provide nursing inservice education, provide drug information consultations to physicians, and conduct drug utilization and adverse drug reaction studies. Students continuously document activities and findings and submit a written report. CL PHARM

**185.69. Skilled Nursing/Pharmacare Serv.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149A and 149B.

**M. Kimble,**

**J. Kaufman, Caron**

Students participate in activities of a skilled nursing facility pharmacy practice. Included are clinical and dispensing activities in the twelve facilities in the Sacramento area, as well as the legal responsibilities of the pharmacist as consultant in skilled nursing facilities. CL PHARM

**185.71. Jail Medical Services—SF.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, 132 and consent of instructor.

**Winter, Newman**

Students gain experience managing medical problems of adult and adolescent patients at three jail sites; participate in daily clinic, medical screening, patient monitoring, conferences. Optional administrative or clinical project. CL PHARM

**185.73. SNF & Comptr Science—Caron Corp.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Winter, Caron**

Students work under direct supervision of consultant pharmacist in skilled nursing facility patient care. Experience in computer science fundamentals relating to data screening, processing, and computer programming is also included. CL PHARM

**185.81. Shield Health Care—Berkeley.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, 132 and consent of instructor.

**Winter, Dishman**

Students participate in selected areas of a home health care pharmacy, developing skills

in the areas of TPN, enteral nutrition, and diabetic training. Opportunity for experience with drug requirements for spinal cord patients also available. CL PHARM

**185.87. Drug Utilization Review—UC.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**McCart**

Students design a prospective drug utilization review study. After receiving introductory material about purpose and value of such studies, students gather, evaluate and interpret data for a final written report suitable for publication in the *Hospital Pharmacy Bulletin*. CL PHARM

**185.94. Drug Information—S.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor. **M. Kimble, Tatro**

Students participate in the activities of the Drug Information Service including answering drug related questions, writing a newsletter, and drug review. Students work under supervision of the director for drug information. CL PHARM

**186.06. Clinical Pharmacokinetics—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149 and/or consent of instructor.

**D. Adler, J. Lane**

Discussion and review of pharmacokinetic principles in drug therapy relating to clinical cases at UCSD, including computer modeling, specific consults, and lectures to medical and nursing staff. A special project is assigned. CL PHARM

**186.07. Burn and Trauma Center—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149 and/or consent of instructor.

**D. Adler, P. Anderson**

Participation in activities of Burn Unit including patient drug therapy monitoring, developing antibiotic therapy dosing recommendations, observing surgical and burn care

procedures, conferences, seminars, and staff support conferences. Pharmacy conference and special project assigned. CL PHARM

**186.59. Medical Specialties—UCSD.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148.01A or 149.01. Consent of instructor.

**D. Adler and Staff**

Exploration of the potential service roles of clinical pharmacists in various medical specialty settings. CL PHARM

**187.01. Oncology—MHLB.** (1-8) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149. Consent of instructor.

**Shimomura, Diamant, Towne**

General orientation to the most frequently occurring diseases of oncology and hematology. Emphasis on developing working knowledge of chemotherapeutic agents. Emphasis on application of chemotherapy to oncologic diseases, preparation and administration of agents, side effects and toxicity, applicable pharmacokinetic calculations. CL PHARM

**187.02. Pharmacokinetics—MHLB.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149. Consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Harralson**

Participation in all aspects of clinical pharmacokinetics service including information, consultations, and drug dosing regulations, under approved protocols. Involvement in analysis and evaluation of serum drug levels, particularly in patients with altered drug disposition. CL PHARM

**187.03. Anticoagulation—MHLB.** (1-8) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, R. Cook**

Participation in application of heparin and warfarin guidelines, which involve dosage adjustment, clinical assessment, data collection, medical audit. Students learn about management of patients with thromboembolic

diseases through conferences, selected readings and clinical participation. CL PHARM

**187.04. Pediatrics—MHLB.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149. Consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Hodding, Folli, Rivers**

Participation in patient care rounds, monitoring case presentations, pharmacokinetic evaluations, literature research, and CPR's in neonatal and pediatric patients. Major pediatric disease states and appropriate drug therapy will be reviewed daily. Six to ten hours of medical seminars each week. CL PHARM

**187.05. Psychiatry—UCI.** (1-8) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Plon**

Active involvement with patients and staff in acute care mental health facility. Students interview, interact with, and monitor patients. Thorough background into various forms of mental disorders, treatment and role of pharmacist will be presented. CL PHARM

**187.06. Pediatrics—UCI.** (1-8) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 148A or 149. Consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Zenk**

Students participate in activities of neonatal intensive care unit and inpatient pediatric services, monitoring patients, attending rounds and conferences. Emphasis will be on acute inpatient pediatric medicine and neonatology under supervision of pediatric clinical pharmacist and pediatricians. CL PHARM

**187.07. Ophthalmology—UCLA.** (1-8) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, S. Gardner**

Students participate in the activities of the Jules Stein Eye Institute, which include patient monitoring, attendance at conferences and seminars, and dispensing of ocular medications. Students work under the supervision of the pharmacist preceptor in learning the management of common diseases of the eye. CL PHARM

**187.08. E**  
Sp. Prerec  
and 132. (

Student  
gency roc  
role of the  
is on man  
as drug c  
trauma, ar  
**187.09. F**  
(1-8) F, W,  
130, 131 a

Student:  
of the pha  
at the hosj  
managem  
eases such  
retardatio  
**187.10. L**  
F, W, Sp. Pr  
131 and 1;

Student:  
itoring ger  
care facilit  
of the role  
learn how  
for geriatr  
**187.11. M**  
(1-8) F, W, S  
ing and cc

Students  
pharmacist  
TPN solutic  
culture re  
microbial  
serum leve  
**187.20. Ps**  
8) F, W, Sp  
130, 131, 1

1 read-  
ARM  
W, Sp.  
or 149.  
**mura,  
Rivers**  
, mon-  
kinetic  
PR's in  
diatric  
herapy  
ours of  
RM  
p. Pre-  
onsent  
, **Plon**  
rd staff  
atients.  
rms of  
f phar-  
p. Pre-  
or 149.  
, **Zenk**  
eonatal  
diatric  
ending  
will be  
ne and  
diatric  
ns. CL  
) W, Sp.  
consent  
**ardner**  
s of the  
patient  
es and  
nedica-  
rvision  
ing the  
the eye.

**187.08. Emergency Room—UCL.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Shimomura, R. Thomas**

Students participate in activities of emergency room and become familiar with the role of the pharmacist in this setting. Emphasis is on managing emergency conditions such as drug overdose, diabetic ketoacidosis, trauma, and cardiac arrhythmia. CL PHARM

**187.09. Fairview State Hospital Clkshp.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Shimomura, Shukur**

Students observe and participate in activities of the pharmacy and developmental services at the hospital. Emphasis is on diagnosis and management of neurological and genetic diseases such as seizure disorders and mental retardation. CL PHARM

**187.10. Long-Term Care Facilities.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131 and 132. Consent of instructor.

**Shimomura, Tobias**

Students observe and participate in monitoring geriatric patients in several long-term care facilities. Students will gain appreciation of the role of the consultant pharmacist and learn how to adjust drug therapy and dosages for geriatric patients. CL PHARM

**187.11. Medicine at La Habra Com Hosp.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Kitayama, Levesque**

Students participate in rounds with clinical pharmacists. They are involved in monitoring TPN solutions, screening patients with positive culture results to assure appropriate antimicrobial selection and dosage, adjusting serum levels of selected agents. CL PHARM

**187.20. Psychopharmacology—Patton.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, 132 and consent of instructor.

**Shimomura, Luna**

Students exposed to psychopharmacology and participate in clinical pharmacy activities of a state psychiatric hospital; become familiar with federal and state regulations affecting pharmacy practice in skilled nursing, intermediate care, and acute psychiatric care facilities. CL PHARM

**187.60. Home Care—Pharm Enterprises Inc.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Clinical Pharmacy 130, 131, 132 and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Martinez, Henry**

Students round with health care team in hospitals, extended care facilities, and homes. Involved with monitoring total parenteral nutrition, chemotherapy, pain management, antibiotic therapy, and related services for home care patient. CL PHARM

**187.80. Drug Information—MHLB.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor.

**Shimomura, Towne, Schweigert**

Students will be provided the opportunity to develop the skills required to work in a drug information service, which includes organization and retrieval of drug information, drug literature evaluation, and effective verbal and written communication. CL PHARM

**187.81. IV Additives—UCL.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor.

**Shimomura, Ming**

Students participate in the activities of an intravenous additive service in a large university teaching hospital. Students will learn about aseptic technique, compatibility and stability of drugs in intravenous solution, total parenteral nutrition, prefilled syringe programs, home hyperalimentation and piggybacks. CL PHARM

**187.82. Drug Information—UCLA.** (1-8) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Vrabel**

An on-line experience in a drug information center serving a large multidisciplinary

teaching hospital. Through a series of experience modules, in addition to day-to-day information requests received by the center, students will be expected to demonstrate competence in drug literature evaluation and drug information retrieval skills. CL PHARM  
**187.83. IV Additives—UCLA.** (1-8) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Shimomura, Hazlet, Casselman**

Clerkship provides an opportunity for students to develop and use skills relating to all areas of a centralized IV additive service. Students will make routine case presentations regarding patients receiving different types of intravenous therapy, including parenteral nutrition. CL PHARM

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp.

**Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. CL PHARM

**450. Pharmacy Clinical Work.** (8-12) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Resident standing.

**Herfindal, Beste and Staff**

Residents provide pharmacy service to patients in the wards and outpatient clinics including taking drug use histories, preparing and monitoring medication profiles, providing drug use information and consultation, and related activities. In addition, there are administrative and teaching responsibilities. CL PHARM

**451. Drug Information.** (5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Resident standing and approval of program director. **Herfindal, McCart, Kayser**

Residents provide drug information and consultative services on request. Activities include literature searches, preparing reports and other communications, and teaching and administrative responsibilities involving the Drug Information Analysis Service. CL PHARM

**452. Administration.** (5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Resident standing and approval of program director. **Herfindal, Beste and Staff**

Residents are responsible for carrying out assignments related to the administration of a modern hospital pharmacy service. Activities include preparation of budgets, supervision and development of staff, program planning and related administrative assignments. CL PHARM

**453. Research.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Resident standing and approval of program director. **Herfindal, Beste and Staff**

Research programs are arranged with appropriate faculty members on an individual basis. CL PHARM

### Community Dentistry

**168. Community Health Methods.** (2) W. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Silverstein**

Dental hygiene students work in the North Oakland community with the Children and Youth Project staff. Students are assigned to area schools where oral screening is done. Students also make home visits. DENT PUB HLTH

### Craniofacial Anomalies

**170.21. Craniofacial Function.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **A. Miller**

This course emphasizes those properties of the neuromuscular system that modify the craniofacial morphology and structure. GR DEVEL

**171. Diagnosis & Treatment.** (2) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar and clinic 3 hours. **Chierici, Vargervik**

Diagnostic, preventive, and corrective methods relative to patients with congenital malformations of the orofacial region are discussed. GR DEVEL

**171.22. Craniofacial Anomalies.** (2) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Vargervik**

Demonstration of various types of craniofacial anomalies, assessment of growth and development of abnormal and normal craniofacial structures, diagnosis and evaluation of the more common anomalies and associated impaired functions and therapeutic needs of the individual patient. GR DEVEL

**186.01. Abnormal Orofacial Development.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor. Seminar and clinic 3 hours. **Chierici, Vargervik**

The pathogenesis of jaw deformities, dental malocclusions, and speech disorders associated with congenital malformation is discussed. Instruction in diagnosis and preventive and corrective treatment methods is given in the clinic. GR DEVEL

### Dental Auxiliary Utilization

**120. Use of Dental Auxiliaries.** (½) Sp. Prerequisite: General Dentistry 111. Lecture 1 hour for one-half of quarter. **Ino**

Classroom instruction and demonstrations in the effective use of the dental assistant. DENT PUB HLTH

**180. Advanced Concepts.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Senior dental and dental hygiene students. Lecture 1 hour. **Silver, Ino**

Advanced management of resources available to the dentist will be presented. These resources are auxiliary personnel, time, and directed effort. DENT PUB HLTH

### Dental Health Education

**150. Intro to Dental Health Education.** (2) F. Lecture 2 hours. **Poupard**

An introduction to theories of learning and educational methodology as applied to clinical practice of dental hygiene. Development and implementation of individualized preventive programs for dental patients are emphasized. DENT PUB HLTH

**160. Community Dental Health.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Dental Health Education 150A. Lecture 2 hours. **Francisco**

Explores alternative, non-clinical roles for dental hygienists while introducing the student to program planning, implementation, evaluation, and financing theories. Students are given the opportunity to develop program planning and evaluation skills with a selected community dental health education field project. DENT PUB HLTH

**161. Curriculum Planning & Design.** (3) F. Lecture 3 hours. **M. Walsh**

Analysis of theories and research in education emphasizing teaching strategies, evaluation methods, and principles of curriculum development for use in planning educational programs in schools of dental hygiene. Includes a field study for application and evaluation of selected teaching interactions. DENT PUB HLTH

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Dental Health Education 150A-B, 160A-B, and Biostatistics. **Francisco**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. DENT PUB HLTH

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Dental Health Education 150A-B and 160A-B. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 0-12 hours. **Francisco**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the

approval  
DENT PI

### Dental

**109. Cl**  
Prerequi  
approval  
Clinic 3-

Cours  
hygiene  
second-y  
**150A-B-  
giene.** (

Role o  
emphasi  
preventiv  
Various  
integrate  
duction t  
of oral c

**151. Ori**  
ture 1 h

Introd  
ical dent  
include  
pedodor  
therapy,  
ment. Di

**152. In**  
Prerequi  
Dental P  
1 hour.

Conco  
Hygiene  
annotate  
of choic

**155A-B.**  
(2-2) F, W  
Lab 6 hc

Labor  
tient eva



**ion.  
pard**

3 and  
inical  
t and  
ntive  
ized.

2) W  
150A.

**isco**  
s for  
dent  
eval-  
s are  
gram  
ected  
field

**1. (3)**  
**alsh**  
edu-  
eval-  
ulum  
ional  
e. In-  
eval-  
DENT

. Pre-  
0A-B,  
**cisco**  
nder  
with  
e de-

. Pre-  
50A-B  
0-12  
**cisco**  
er di-  
h the

approval of the chairperson of the department.  
DENT PUB HLTH

**Dental Hygiene**

**109. Clinical Dental Hygiene.** (1-2) SS.  
Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 155A-B, 159, and  
approval of the chairperson of the division.  
Clinic 3-6 hours. **Staff**

Course provides additional clinical dental  
hygiene experience before entry into the  
second-year clinic. DENT PUB HLTH

**150A-B-C. Introduction to Dental Hy-  
giene.** (2-2-2) F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours.  
**Heckman**

Role of dental hygienist in dentistry studied;  
emphasis on objectives and principles of  
preventive periodontal treatment procedures.  
Various procedures and their rationale are  
integrated as related to clinical skills. Intro-  
duction to anatomy, physiology and pathology  
of oral cavity is included. DENT PUB HLTH

**151. Orientation to Dentistry.** (1) Sp. Lec-  
ture 1 hour. **Francisco**

Introduction to dental specialties and clin-  
ical dental procedures. Topics to be covered  
include oral diagnosis, operative dentistry,  
pedodontics, endodontics, myofunctional  
therapy, and head and neck cancer manage-  
ment. DENT PUB HLTH

**152. Introduction to Research.** (1) Sp.  
Prerequisite: To be taken concurrently with  
Dental Public Health and Hygiene 121. Lecture  
1 hour. **Poupard**

Concomitant with Dental Public Health and  
Hygiene 121, each student will prepare an  
annotated bibliography on a research topic  
of choice. DENT PUB HLTH

**155A-B. Intro to Clinical Dental Hygiene.**  
(2-2) F, W, F: Lab 3 hours. Clinic 3 hours. W:  
Lab 6 hours. **Heckman**

Laboratory and clinical experiences in pa-  
tient evaluation, record keeping, case pre-

sentation and instrumentation techniques for  
providing prevention-oriented dental hygiene  
treatment. DENT PUB HLTH

**155.01A-B. Clinical Dental Hygiene  
Seminar.** (0-2, 0-2) F, W. **Francisco and  
Staff**

Clinical laboratory seminar to discuss clin-  
ical procedures and patient management fol-  
lowing Dental Hygiene 155A-B. DENT PUB  
HLTH

**159. Clinical Oral Prophylaxes.** (2) Sp.  
Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 155A-B. Clinic  
6 hours. **Heckman**

Continuation of clinical experiences from  
Dental Hygiene 155A-B with emphasis on  
improved proficiency in all areas. DENT PUB  
HLTH

**159.01. Clinical Dental Hygiene Seminar.**  
(½) Sp. Seminar 1 hour given in alternate  
weeks. **Francisco**

Clinical seminar to discuss patient man-  
agement and clinical procedures. DENT PUB  
HLTH

**160B-C. Jurisprudence & Office Mgmt.**  
(1, 2) W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour W; 2 hours Sp.  
**Hannebrink**

Introduction to the ethical, legal and  
professional responsibilities of the dental hy-  
gienist. Emphasis on the California Dental  
Practice Act, malpractice prevention and  
professional organizations. Integrated topics  
include practice management and career  
planning. DENT PUB HLTH

**161. Orientation to Dentistry.** (2) W. Pre-  
requisite: Dental Hygiene 151. Lecture 2  
hours. **Poupard**

Continuation of Dental Hygiene 151. Course  
includes tooth transplantation and implan-  
tation, orthodontics, oral surgery, craniofacial  
anomalies, maxillofacial rehabilitation, and  
removable and fixed prosthodontics. DENT  
PUB HLTH

**162. Research Design.** (2) F. Prerequisite:  
Dental Public Health and Hygiene 121. Lecture  
2 hours. **Poupard**

Fundamentals of research design and the  
scientific method. Each student will expand  
her/his experiences from Dental Hygiene 152  
and prepare a research protocol. DENT PUB  
HLTH

**169A-B-C. Adv Clinical Dental Hygiene.**  
(3-5-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene  
155A-B, 155.01A-B and 159. Concurrent en-  
rollment in Dental Hygiene 169.01A-B-C. Clinic  
9 hours F; 15 hours W, Sp. **Francisco**

Advanced clinical dental hygiene techniques  
including periodontal maintenance therapy,  
pain control, and soft tissue curettage in cases  
of moderate to advanced stages of periodontal  
disease. DENT PUB HLTH

**169.01A-B-C. Clinical Seminar.** (0-1, 0-1,  
0-1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Concurrent en-  
rollment in Dental Hygiene 169A-B-C. Lecture  
variable. **Francisco**

Lecture and seminar in clinic policies and  
procedures, dental hygiene treatment plan-  
ning, periodontal maintenance therapy, clinical  
photography and related topics. Students will  
give case presentations during winter and  
spring quarters. DENT PUB HLTH

**188. Advanced Clinical Functions.** (2) F.  
Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Hannebrink**

Study of the anatomical, physiological,  
pharmacological, and periodontal aspects of  
the administration of local anesthetics, nitrous  
oxide-oxygen sedation, and performance of  
soft-tissue curettage. Students obtain didactic  
and clinical experiences in these functions.  
DENT PUB HLTH

**189. Independent Study.** (0-4) F, W, Sp.  
Prerequisite: Second-year standing in dental  
hygiene and consent of instructor. **Francisco**

Students select an area of interest for in-  
dependent study or research. These may in-

clude clinical, community, educational, institutional, or other areas. DENT PUB HLTH  
**189.01. Mobile Clinic.** (0-3) SS. Clinic variable. **R. Miller**

Clinical experience in mobile dental clinics. DENT PUB HLTH

**189.02. Community Health Clinic.** (0-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Winter or spring quarter standing of first-year dental hygiene curriculum; or fall, winter or spring quarter standing of second-year dental hygiene curriculum.

**Francisco**

One-half unit of credit for every five three-hour visits made to off-campus clinics or institutions. Objective is to secure community experience and involvement. This elective is above the required eight visits to off-campus clinics and institutions. DENT PUB HLTH

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 0-12 hours. **Francisco**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. DENT PUB HLTH

### Dental Jurisprudence

**180. Dental Practice Problems.** (½) W. Lecture 1 hour for five sessions.

**F. Bradley**

The course broadens student insight into the legal problems and obligations of dental practice. DENT PUB HLTH

### Dental Public Health and Hygiene

**110. Practice Management.** (2) Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **Pollick, Hartman, Artiga, Silverstein, Brarda**

The dentist as an entrepreneur; establishing a private practice, dental practice financing; credit management; management of a dental

practice, code of ethics and ethical dilemmas; quality assurance; history of dentistry. DENT PUB HLTH

**111. Problems in Dental Practice.** (1) F. Lecture 1 hour. **Wycoff and Staff**

Survey course designed to introduce the student to current social and professional problems in dentistry. Topics include identifying patient, community, national, and professional needs and how they are met. DENT PUB HLTH

**116. Epidemiology & Preventive Dentistry.** (1½) F. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 2 hours.

**Pollick and Staff**

Lectures and lab in preventive dentistry; plaque control; diet analysis, fluoride history; evaluation indices; dental health and disease in children; data analysis; dental screening in San Francisco schools; dental health education. DENT PUB HLTH

**120. Behavioral Sciences.** (1) W. Lecture 1 hour. **Fine**

Introduction to the basic concepts, theories, and findings of the social sciences. Emphasis is on the application of these concepts and modes of reasoning to pressing social problems and the delivery of health services. DENT PUB HLTH

**121. Research Design.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Wycoff**

Basic principles of biostatistics. Introduction to the concept of experimental reliability, fundamental principles of sampling techniques, selection of data, and variability. The student will assess and evaluate various research protocols. DENT PUB HLTH

**150. Dental Morphology.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Dental Hygiene 150A. Lecture 2 hours. **Hartman**

The development and form of deciduous and permanent dentition and occlusion. Study of individual tooth and arch form to interarch

relationships as well as endodontic morphology. DENT PUB HLTH

### Dental Technics

**185. Intro to Basic Dental Technics.** (2) SS. Lab 18 hours for three weeks. **Hoskins**

Technical orientation to the basic technics taught in the first year of dentistry such as morphology, prosthodontics, biomaterials, operative dentistry. RESTOR DENT

### Dermatology

**First-Year Coordinated Instruction—**Medicine 131A-B-C. Lecture demonstrations and section work devoted to the supervised examination of patients.

**Core Clerkship—**Family and Community Medicine 110 includes lectures and case demonstrations on the examination and diagnosis of dermatological diseases. This includes instruction in history-taking, physical diagnosis, and diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.

**140.01. Advanced Dermatology Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Cram**

Activities of students are determined after an initial interview with the instructor. Emphasis is placed on routine outpatient and inpatient care and research methods, according to individual interest. DERMATOL

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **W. L. Epstein**

Clinical clerkship in approved hospitals by special arrangement and approval of the dean and chairperson of the department. DERMATOL

**140.03 ship-F**

Prerequ instruct

Activ an initi phasis inpatient cording

**150.01** (week) : instruct

A res a meml

**160.01** (1-5) S instruct

Activ an initi phasis inpatient cording

**199. La** requisit

A lab rection approv: DERMA

**400. St**

Resic of patie to appr laborat cussior investig from o versitie

**401. D** Lecture

Lectu topathc

c mor-

ics. (2)  
oskins  
echnics  
such as  
aterials,

tion—  
rations  
ervised

munity  
d case  
and di-  
his in-  
hysical  
apeutic

Clerk-  
quisite:

Cram  
d after  
or. Em-  
nt and  
ds, ac-  
ATOL

1/2 per  
sent of  
pstein  
itals by  
ie dean  
. DER-

**140.03. Advanced Dermatology Clerkship—Fresno.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and consent of instructor. **Hamlin**

Activities of students are determined after an initial interview with the instructor. Emphasis is placed on routine outpatient and inpatient care and research methods, according to individual interest. DERMATOL

**150.01. Dermatology Research.** (½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **W. L. Epstein**

A research project under the direction of a member of the faculty. DERMATOL

**160.01. Clinical & Research Clerkship.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **W. L. Epstein**

Activities of students are determined after an initial interview with the instructor. Emphasis is placed on routine outpatient and inpatient care and research methods, according to individual interest. DERMATOL

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **W. L. Epstein**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. DERMATOL

**400. Staff Conference.** (2) F, W, Sp. **W. L. Epstein and Staff**

Residents prepare and present case histories of patients at conferences, making reference to appropriate literature, special studies and laboratory work. Conferences include discussions of new developments and research investigation by staff members and faculty from other UC departments and other universities. DERMATOL

**401. Dermatopathology.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **Sagebiel**

Lectures and demonstrations of the histopathology of skin diseases with special em-

phasis on correlation with clinical findings. Activities include the study of microscopic sections and discussions of material presented. DERMATOL

**402. Dermatological Literature.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Maibach and Staff**

Seminar covers recent literature in dermatology. Included is assigned reading with required reports which are evaluated by members of the faculty. DERMATOL

**403. Specialty Seminar.** (2) F, W, Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **W. L. Epstein and Staff**

Seminars include discussions, required reading, and reports on dermatology and related basic sciences such as embryology, mycology, histopathology, and parasitology in relation to dermatologic conditions; and oncology as it relates to the skin. DERMATOL

**404. Clinical Evaluation.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **W. L. Epstein and Staff**

Seminar involves the evaluation of recent clinical cases of special interest. Cases are presented by the faculty and resident staff. DERMATOL

**405. Research.** (3) Su, F, W, Sp. Lab 9 hours. **Fukuyama**

Instruction in the conduct of research projects dealing with electron microscopy, biology, biochemistry, and immunology of the skin under normal and pathological conditions. DERMATOL

**406. Related Science Seminar.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **W. L. Epstein and Staff**

In-depth discussion of the sciences basic to an understanding of the function and dysfunction of skin, including anatomy, physiology, microbiology, pharmacology, biochemistry, genetics, and pathology. Over a three-year period, course covers all aspects of basic sciences relevant to dermatology. DERMATOL

**407. Cutaneous Microbiology.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Aly**

Course is designed to familiarize dermatology residents with the techniques of isolation and identification of dermatophytes, skin bacteria, and viruses. Occasional lectures on specialized topics are given. DERMATOL

**450. Clinical Care Clerkship.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **K McGinley, PHS Fasal, Hoke, UC Conant, SFGH Gellin, VA Tuffanelli**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinic. Duties include history-taking, physical examinations, and consultations. In addition, the senior resident has certain administrative, teaching, and clinical responsibilities. DERMATOL

**451. Clinical Care Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **J. H. Epstein**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinic. Duties include history-taking, physical examinations, and consultation. In addition, the senior resident has certain administrative, teaching, and clinical responsibilities. DERMATOL

**452. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **W. L. Epstein**

Assistant residents work at off-campus hospitals, in the United States and other countries, approved by the dean and the chairperson of the department. Course includes training in clinical and investigative dermatology. DERMATOL

## Economics

**180A-B. Economic Management in Dentistry.** (1-1) F, W. Lecture 1 hour. **Winters**

Lectures and group discussions related to dental practice. Subject areas covered include

equipment selection, auxiliary personnel, consultation and financial procedures, recall, and accounting systems. Prepaid dental care programs and the role of professional organizations are presented by guest lecturers. DENT PUB HLTH

## Endocrinology<sup>15</sup>

**150.01. Research.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**R. Weiner**

Individual research in endocrinology supervised by members of the faculty in the Interdisciplinary Group in Endocrinology. PHYSIOLOGY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Ganong and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHYSIOLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Ganong**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHYSIOLOGY

**201. Hormone Structure & Function.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Basic course in biochemistry recommended. Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Papkoff, Ramachandran, Bewley**

Examination of the chemical nature of the endocrines, the methods employed for purification, characterization, structural deter-

mination and synthesis. The relationship of molecular structure to biological activity will be studied, as well as comparative and evolutionary aspects. PHYSIOLOGY

**202. Mechanisms of Hormone Action.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Physiology 101 and/or Human Biology 200A and 200B, or Biochemistry 100A-B, or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours plus independent study.

**R. H. Roth, Nissenson**

Reading and discussion of classical and current literature concerning known and speculative mechanisms of hormone action. Major hormones covered are insulin, glucagon, thyroid, and steroid. PHYSIOLOGY

**209. Molecular Endocrinology.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Knowledge of biochemistry. Will not be given for less than 5 students. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. Lecture 4 hours. **Eberhardt, W. Miller**

Application of recombinant DNA to study endocrine systems. Topics include basic molecular biology, cloning methods, RNA and DNA analysis, gene structure, and experimental design. Objective is to provide a working knowledge of molecular approaches to endocrine problems. PHYSIOLOGY

**217. Communication of Research.** (1) § Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **Nissenson, Arnaud**

Objective of the course is to enhance students' abilities to effectively present results of their research findings. Students will have the opportunity to strengthen their written and oral communication skills by presenting abstracts as well as formal seminars. PHYSIOLOGY

**220. Topics in Experimental Endo.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 2 hours, given in alternate weeks. **Papkoff, Ramachandran**

Students will attend and participate in a seminar series devoted to topics of current interest in endocrinology. PHYSIOLOGY

**224. Neuroendocrinology.** (4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. Conference 1 hour. Course will not be offered for fewer than four students. **R. Weiner, P. Goldsmith, Dallman**

Mechanisms for regulation of endocrine function by the central nervous system and the influence of hormones on the nervous system are considered in view of anatomical, biochemical, physiological, and behavioral data. PHYSIOLOGY

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
PHYSIOLOGY

## Endodontics

**181. Advanced Concepts.** (1) W. Lecture 1 hour. **R. J. Rosenberg**

Diagnosis, case selection, and management of pain and infection in endodontically involved teeth; advanced techniques for treating difficult root canal system anatomy; refinements in obturation of the root canal system. RESTOR DENT

**182. Literature Review.** (1) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Yip**

A wide spectrum of selected topics related to endodontics will be reviewed. Research findings leading to modern concepts in endodontic treatment will be emphasized. Students are encouraged to participate in research projects and in table clinics at dental meetings. RESTOR DENT

**189.02. Advanced Clinical Practice.** (0-4) Sp. Clinic variable. **Sapone**

Advanced instruction in the field of clinical endodontics. RESTOR DENT

**189.03. Expanded Clinical Practice.** (0-9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of endodontics graduation requirements and satisfactory progress toward graduation in all other divisions. Consent of instructor and

approval variable.

Objective: extensive traction, clinical evaluation for student RESTOR

**189.04.** (16½) F, standing up to five weeks

An endodontic senior seminar in depth evaluation, care, and endodontic pedodontics DENT

## Epidermal Health

**100. Me** prerequisite: Microbiology or equivalent Lecture

An introductory and hurried epidemiological aspects considered. Lectures EPID IN

**101. Fu** Sp. Lect

Basic methods

<sup>15</sup>Courses in Endocrinology are offered through various departments. For further information regarding any of them, contact instructor in charge or Dr. William F. Ganong, Chairperson, Department of Physiology, Interdisciplinary Program in Endocrinology.

Pre-  
re 2  
our.  
than  
with,  
man  
rine  
and  
vous  
ical,  
loral

**Staff**

re 1  
erg  
nent  
in-  
ting  
ine-  
em.

ure  
Yip  
ted  
rch  
en-  
stu-  
re-  
nal

)-4)  
ne  
ical

(0-  
en-  
sat-  
all  
nd

approval of Clinic Review Committee. Clinic variable. Enrollment limited. **N. Nguyen and Staff**

Objectives of the course are to offer more extensive endodontic service, rather than extraction, to clinic patients; and to expand clinical experience in diagnosis and treatment for students showing interest in endodontics. RESTOR DENT

**189.04. Undergrad Clinical Clerkship.** (0-16½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and completion of majority of graduation requirements. Lecture 5½ hours for five weeks. Clinic. **N. Nguyen, Sapone and Staff**

An endodontic clerkship offering advanced senior students the opportunity to gain in-depth experience in diagnosis, emergency care, and all facets of non-surgical and surgical endodontics, as well as the related endodontic-periodontic-periodontic problems. RESTOR DENT

### Epidemiology and International Health

**100. Medical Parasitology.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Microbiology 100 (without parasitology) or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment. Lecture 2 hours. **Heyneman**

An introduction to protozoa and helminths and human diseases they produce. Parasite epidemiology and life cycles, diagnosis, clinical aspects, treatment, and control are considered in lectures, films, and Kodachrome slides. Laboratory demonstrations keyed to lectures are displayed throughout the week. EPID INTL HLTH

**101. Fundamentals of Epidemiology.** (3) Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **Ernster, Sacks, Petrakis**

Basic epidemiological principles and methods for investigating the distribution and

determinants of disease in the population. Emphasis is on research design, evaluation of medical literature and diagnostic tests, and assessment of patient risk factors for use in diagnosis and treatment. EPID INTL HLTH

**140.02A. Clinical Clerkship Abroad.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nine months of clinical work and Epidemiology and International Health 150.01.

**R. Goldsmith, Halde**

Clinical clerkship elective in a developing country. Students provide patient care at a medical school, provincial hospital, or rural health clinic for eight to twelve weeks. Arrangements may be made to participate in a public health or research program abroad. EPID INTL HLTH

**140.02B. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of chairperson of department. **Petrakis and Staff**

Clerkships in clinical epidemiology in off-campus settings. EPID INTL HLTH

**140.03. Leprosy.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Gelber**

An introductory course in the diagnosis and care of leprosy patients. Selected readings will be discussed on the clinical presentation, therapy, and immunology of leprosy. Additional time on the service, with increasing clinical responsibility, may be arranged. EPID INTL HLTH

**140.04. Refugee Screening Clinic-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **De Lay**

Diagnosis and treatment of refugees from culturally diverse populations. Clinical experience with variety of tropical diseases and medical problems in family practice associated with these cultures. Attendance at Tropical Medicine-Infectious Disease Clinics at UCSF and participation in discussion of guided readings. EPID INTL HLTH

**150.01. Medicine in Developing Countries.** (1½ per week) F. Prerequisite: Epidemiology and International Health 100 or consent of instructor. Not offered 1983-84.

**R. Goldsmith**

Two-week block elective on the recognition and treatment of diseases of tropical and developing countries. The course is designed to prepare students for clerkships abroad. Presentation format includes lectures, seminars, films, laboratory sessions, and supervised independent study. EPID INTL HLTH

**150.02. Field & Laboratory Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Research under faculty supervision in the United States or abroad. Research may be in public health, clinical or preventive medicine, or basic medical sciences. EPID INTL HLTH

**160.01. Cancer Epidemiology.** (1-2) W. Prerequisite: Epidemiology and International Health 101 or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Optional term paper for 2 units. **Petrakis and Staff**

Survey and discussion of milestone papers in the knowledge of the epidemiology of the major sites of cancer. Emphasis is on etiological and methodological aspects and applications to prevention. EPID INTL HLTH

**170.04. Host-Parasite Interactions.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Epidemiology and International Health 100 or equivalent. Lecture and discussion 1 hour. **Heyneman**

Lectures and discussions to review the patterns of host-parasite interactions involving protozoan and helminth infective agents of man. Topics selected will explore current views of immune and other types of response and their disorders that may result in human disease. EPID INTL HLTH

**170.05. Intro to International Health.** (2) W. Lecture 2 hours. **F. Dunn and Staff**

Lectures and discussion to survey the history, organizational structure, major activities and topics that comprise the field of international health. EPID INTL HLTH

**170.06. Human Health Geography.** (3-5) F. Prerequisite: Preregistration required. Course is offered and meets jointly with Geography 188 given at UC Berkeley. Lecture 3 hours. Optional term paper for 5 units.

**F. Dunn and Staff**

Course covers principles of medical geography and landscape epidemiology, including changing patterns of human health and disease in the context of physical, biotic, and sociocultural environments, and in relation to human settlements. Analysis of selected specific diseases of global importance. EPID INTL HLTH

**170.07. Leprosy Laboratory Project.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Gelber**

A laboratory research problem of leprosy under the guidance of a member of the staff of the Leprosy Research Unit at Seton Medical Center. The Unit's major research areas are the pharmacology, immunology, and chemotherapy of leprosy in animals and man. EPID INTL HLTH

**170.08. International Health Policy.** (2) Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **M. F. Mitchell, P. Lee, F. Dunn**

Lectures and discussions to examine topics and issues in international health at the level of policy. EPID INTL HLTH

**180.01. Tropical Medicine Clinics.** (1-2) § Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Epidemiology and International Health 100 and six months of clinical experience. Clinic 4-8 hours.

**R. Goldsmith, Frierson and Staff**

Examination and treatment of patients in the Tropical Medicine Clinics under staff supervision. The clinics operate in conjunction with the Infectious Diseases Service; patients

seen have both parasitic and other infectious diseases. EPID INTL HLTH

**180.04. Research Design.** (2-3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. Optional term paper for 3 units.

**Hulley**

Primary readings on diverse clinical topics from the recent literature will be discussed. The objective is to enhance skills in interpreting and designing clinical research. Major themes are the difficulty of demonstrating cause and effect, and the challenge of guiding health policy. EPID INTL HLTH

**180.05. Maternal & Child Hlth-Devel Cntr.** (1-2) § Sp. Lecture and discussion 1 hour. Optional term paper for 2 units. **Arnhold**

Lectures and discussion to review major factors affecting maternal and child health in developing countries, including the impact of poverty, nutrition, infectious diseases, immunization, organization of ambulatory care, setting of priorities, and utilization of local people as health auxiliaries. EPID INTL HLTH

**180.07. Environmentally Induced Disease.** (1) W. Lecture 1 hour. **Tarner**

A lecture series on the cause, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of environmentally induced disease. Topics include pesticides, hazardous wastes, indoor and outdoor air pollution, water pollution, susceptible populations, and the relationship of nutrition to environmentally induced disease. EPID INTL HLTH

**180.08. Epidemiology.** (2) § Sp. Seminar 2 hours, plus student presentation.

**A. R. Moss**

Topics in epidemiology and epidemiological methods from the public policy point of view, including risks associated with low level radiation, and environmental and occupational carcinogenesis. Other topics may include the decline of heart disease and the politics of environmental epidemiology. EPID INTL HLTH

**186. Tropical Medicine Lectures.** (1) § Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **R. Goldsmith**

Lectures, case histories, and films emphasizing diagnosis and treatment of tropical diseases including malaria, amebiasis, cholera, typhoid, schistosomiasis, leprosy and arbovirus infections, plus a review of opportunities for clinical clerkships abroad in developing countries. EPID INTL HLTH

**190. Introduction to Epidemiology.** (3) § W. Lecture 3 hours. **L. Levin**

Introduction to the principles and methods used in epidemiology. Elements of research study design, critical analysis of journal articles, and application of epidemiological methods to common health risks in populations will be included. EPID INTL HLTH

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty. EPID INTL HLTH

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty. EPID INTL HLTH

## Exfoliative Cytology

**401A-B-C-D. Clinical Diagnostic Cytology.** (14-14-14-14) F, W, Sp, Su. **E. King**

Lectures in cytology include normal, malignant, and abnormal nonmalignant cells. Instruction covers method of specimen collection; preparation, staining, and microscopic examination of specimens; development of speed and accuracy in microscopic examination; and correlation of cellular and tissue pathology. PATHOLOGY

## Fami

**110. F**  
Su, F,  
weeks  
110.

Stu  
sicians  
idency  
CHS in  
Fresnc  
Intern  
CM M

**140.0**  
**tice.** ( )  
in all  
Prerec  
Conse

A =  
in Sant  
inpatie  
practic  
sibility  
ments  
MED

**140.0**  
(1½ F  
Deteri  
Conse

Elec  
weeks  
in Cali  
includ  
mer C  
neigh

**140.0**  
(1½ F  
Conse

Stu  
ternati  
diatric  
and p  
Exper

) § Sp.  
smith  
mpha-  
optical  
tolera,  
arbo-  
unities  
loping

ry. (3)  
Levin  
ethods  
earch  
rticles,  
ethods  
is will

W, Sp.  
Staff  
under  
EPID

W, Sp.  
Staff  
er di-  
) INTL

ytol-  
King  
l, ma-  
cells.  
a col-  
opic  
nt of  
xami-  
issue

**Family and Community Medicine**

**110. FCM Core Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of 20 weeks of clinical clerkship including Medicine 110. **Werdegar, Rodnick, D. Mitchell**

Students function as family/primary physicians in ambulatory settings at affiliated residency programs. Family Practice: at *SFGH, CHS* in Santa Rosa, *NAT* in Salinas, *VMC* in Fresno, and *SHH* at Fort Ord. Primary Care Internal Medicine: at *UC, SFGH,* and *MZ.* FAM CM MED

**140.01A-B-C-D. Advanced Family Practice.** (1½ per week) A, B, C, and D are offered in all of the following quarters: Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Werdegar, Comelli, W. Shore, Slater**

A = *VMC* in Fresno; B = *SFGH*; C = *CHS* in Santa Rosa; D = other sites. Comprehensive inpatient and outpatient experience in family practice. Students assume sub-intern responsibility for patient care. Community assignments may be individually arranged. FAM CM MED

**140.02. Community Health Programs.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Determined by student's clinical experience. Consent of instructor. **Barbaccia and Staff**

Elective clinical experience for four or more weeks in various community health projects in California and out of state as well. Programs include Indian Health Service, Diabetic Summer Camp, Asian Health Service, and varied neighborhood clinics. FAM CM MED

**140.04. Family Practice Preceptorship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Segal**

Students work with a family physician, alternatively general internist or general pediatrician, in the office, observing the practice and performing duties as training permits. Experience will teach common health prob-

lems and primary care in a community. Rural preceptorships are encouraged. FAM CM MED  
**140.05A-B-C-D. Social Medicine.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp, Su. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Course may be taken three consecutive quarters in fulfillment of pathway requirements, or one quarter on a selective basis. **Barbaccia**

Field work experience or research germane to social medicine individually arranged with consideration to student's major area of interest. FAM CM MED

**140.06A-B-C. Rehabilitation Medicine.** (1½ per week) A, B, and C are offered in all of the following quarters: Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **L. Crain**

A = San Francisco Bay Area; B = Fresno; C = other sites. Students are assigned to rehabilitation facilities for two to four weeks. Emphasis will be on the selection of patients who are suitable for rehabilitation and the interprofessional approach to rehabilitation. FAM CM MED

**140.07. Adv Family Prac Preceptorship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advanced medical school standing and consent of instructor. **Segal**

Students may select from several sites such as urban practice in San Francisco and Berkeley, or rural practice in Healdsburg, Hoopa and Hughson. Students participate in the care of patients and their families at the physician's practice, local hospital and emergency room. FAM CM MED

**140.30A-B-C. Family Practice Clerkship.** (1½ per week) A, B, and C are offered in all of the following quarters: Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Patinkin**

A = *NAT* in Salinas; B = *SHH* at Fort Ord; C = other sites. Course strengthens students' clinical skills and exposes them to hospitals with family practice residency programs.

Provides opportunity to participate in health care in rural and/or underserved areas. FAM CM MED

**140.40. Adv Inpatient Fam Med Clkshp.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Senior medicine clerkship.

**R. Goldschmidt, M. Johnson**

The Family Practice Inpatient Service at SFGH employs the family practice approach to hospitalized adult patients with diverse medical problems. Students function as members of the multidisciplinary inpatient team at a junior intern level. Attending rounds are held daily. FAM CM MED

**140.50A-B-C-D. Com Clkshp-San Joaquin Valley.** (1½ per week) A, B, C, and D are offered in all of the following quarters: Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Corbus**

A = St. Agnes' Hospital; B = Visalia Hospital; C = Fresno Community Hospital; D = other sites. Family practice clerkships in community practices in Valley communities. Students are introduced to the varied medical and surgical problems commonly found. Provides opportunity to assess health resources in a semi-rural area of California. FAM CM MED

**140.51. Emergency Medicine-VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Obstetrics and Gynecology 110, Pediatrics 110 and Surgery 110. **Knopp, Evans-Bell**

Students receive practical training in emergency medicine in emergency prehospital care, and also in the care of the critically ill and injured patient in the emergency room. Daily emergency medicine case conferences and weekly conferences augment clinical experience. FAM CM MED

**140.60A-B-C-D. Clinical Geriatrics.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Neurology 110 and consent of instructor. **Barbaccia, Werdegar and Staff**

A = San Francisco; B = Fresno; C = St. Mary's; D = Other. Students supervised by attending staff are assigned patients in clinical settings; outpatient departments, adult day centers, nursing homes, acute hospital; also home care. Students will attend multidisciplinary case conferences, didactic sessions, geriatrics consultation rounds. FAM CM MED

**150.01. Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Werdegar, Barbaccia and Staff**

Clinical epidemiology, health services, or behavioral science research approaches are applied in the study of selected areas in family medicine or community health. FAM CM MED

**160.01. Community Medicine Field Work.** (1½-3) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical student standing. Consent of instructor. Field work 4-8 hours.

**Barbaccia**

Non-block assignments to community health agencies where students have patient contact. Students choose an aspect of the agency's program for analysis. FAM CM MED

**160.02. Family Practice Continuity.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Course must be taken for one full academic year.

**R. Goldschmidt**

Course will provide students the opportunity to follow a small number of patients and families over the entire year during their non-scheduled time in coordination with the instructor. Continuing the experience for four years is encouraged. FAM CM MED

**160.03. Family Practice Preceptorship.** (1-3) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical student standing. Consent of instructor. Field work 4-12 hours.

**Segal**

Non-block assignment with a family physician in a private office or community clinic for a minimum of four hours a week. Pre-clinical students observe their preceptors in order to gain an introduction to family care. FAM CM MED

**160.04. Sports Med for Non-Orthopedists.** (2-3) F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Clinic optional 4 hours.

**Renner**

Athletic medicine ranging from youth athletics to senior participation. Emphasis on evaluation and prevention of injury, conditioning and rehabilitation, directed at the community. Course consists of lectures and optional field work. FAM CM MED

**160.05. Mission Community Hlth Elective.** (1-3) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 2-6 hours. Field work 2-8 hours.

**D. Sanchez, D. Fink**

Explores health care attitudes, health problems and health care resources in the multi-ethnic Mission Area of San Francisco. Students receive clinical assignments in one or more community health and social service agencies. Field experience is analyzed in seminars and tutorials. FAM CM MED

**160.07A-B. The Family: Health & Care.** (2-2) F, W. Seminar 2 hours. Field work 4 hours.

**Ransom, R. Goldschmidt, Flinders, Liddle**

Introductory principles of family medicine are discussed in class and discussion groups led by family physicians and family psychologists. Preceptorships with family physicians in private offices and community clinics. Each student will interview a family and present a case report. FAM CM MED

**170.01A-B-C. Special Issues in Health Care.** (0-3) A, B, and C are offered in all of the following quarters: Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture and reading 1-3 hours.

**Werdegar and Staff**

Explores in systematic (lecture/readings/discussion) format new issues in health care or special content areas related to family and community health. Topics are developed and prepared according to faculty student interests. FAM CM MED

**170.02. Elderly Community Programs.** (2) W. Lecture 1 hour. Conference 2 hours. Enrollment limited. **Barbaccia, Robinson, Weiss**

This course offers the student a survey of the aged in San Francisco. Lectures cover the socio-demographic, cultural, and health status factors of the city's aged. On-site conferences are held at representative programs and facilities serving the aged. FAM CM MED

**170.03. Developmental Disabilities.** (2-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Field work 4-8 hours.

**L. Crain**

Resource overview with reading assignments correlated with field observations of the spectrum of community and institutional services, including comprehensive diagnostic, therapeutic, and counseling services for children and adults with developmental disabilities. FAM CM MED

**170.05. Rehabilitation Medicine.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Field work 4-8 hours.

**L. Crain**

Through individualized arrangements, course provides an introduction to the broad spectrum of rehabilitation services for children and/or adults with chronic or disabling diseases. FAM CM MED

**171. Comptr Applications in Hlth Care.** (3) F. Lecture 3 hours.

**M. Tuttle**

The nature of information processing; concepts of problem solving with the digital computer; representation of information within a computer system; introduction to programming and systematic programming methodology; examples of present and potential applications of computer systems to the medical environment. FAM CM MED

**172A. Legal Medicine-Basic Concepts.** (2) F. Lecture 2 hours.

**Tennenhouse**

Fundamental legal principles and procedures affecting medical practice, with emphasis on medical negligence; the physician's

role in medical malpractice. FAM CM MED

**172B.1** (2) W. 1

Fundamentals of medical malpractice: role in medical malpractice. FAM CM MED

**173. Family Practice**

Explores the role of the family physician in the development of the primary care

**174. F. Seminar**

An overview of the traditional recognition of family medicine. FAM CM MED

**175.01** (1-3) F, instructor

Explores the history of Western medicine and its impact on the development of patient care. FAM CM MED

**175.02. Clinical** (1) instruct



ograms.  
2 hours.  
**binson,**  
**Weiss**

urvey of  
over the  
lth status  
ferences  
s and fa-  
IED

ties. (2-  
nt of in-  
**L. Crain**  
; assigna-  
ations of  
itutional  
agnostic,  
; for chil-  
l disabil-

.. (1-5) F,  
tor. Field  
**L. Crain**  
ements,  
he broad  
for chil-  
disabling

th Care.

**1. Tuttle**  
cessing;  
ie digital  
ormation  
ction to  
ramming  
and po-  
stems to  
MED

cepts. (2)  
**nhouse**  
d proce-  
with em-  
hysician's

role in the litigation process; the areas of medical practice which most frequently involve litigation; and practical measures to minimize the risk of lawsuit. FAM CM MED

**172B. Legal Medicine-Practical Aspects.** (2) W. Lecture 2 hours. **Tennenhouse**

Fundamental legal principles and procedures affecting medical practice, with emphasis on medical negligence; the physician's role in the litigation process; the areas of medical practice which most frequently involve litigation; and practical measures to minimize the risk of lawsuit. FAM CM MED

**173. Family Practice Seminar.** (1) W. Seminar 1 hour. **J. Cook**

Exploration of various aspects of primary care as related to family medicine. A practicing family physician leads discussion of topics developed by the students. Introduction to the practical aspects as well as the issues and demands of family practice. FAM CM MED

**174. Family Medicine Concepts.** (2) W. Seminar 2 hours. **Flinders, Richard**

An exploration of the comprehensive role of the family physician in providing longitudinal health care. Students will learn to recognize priorities in patient care, with an emphasis on the patient as a whole person. FAM CM MED

**175.01. Meaning of Being a Physician.** (1-3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1-3 hours. **Guttentag**

Exploration of the theoretical premises of Western physicianship; relationship to other disciplines, such as theology and man's spiritual dimension, and other cultural attitudes; trendiness of the holistic approach; dynamics of patient-physician relationship; operational concepts such as the clinical entity. FAM CM MED

**175.02. Theoretical Problems of Medicine.** (1-3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1-3 hours. **Guttentag**

Seminar on selected writings and of topics discussed in Family and Community Medicine 175.01. FAM CM MED

**180. Intro to Social & Preventive Med.** (1-2) F. Lecture and seminar 1-2 hours. **Barbaccia**

Lectures and seminars introduce entering students to social, political, economic and environmental factors influencing health of the community and provision of care. Topics include preventive health care, health behavior and formulation of policy. FAM CM MED

**181. Clinical Preventive Medicine.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Second-year standing in School of Medicine. Lecture hour. Seminar 1 hour. **Petitti**

Lecture-seminar on the basic concepts of preventive medicine, the integration of preventive medicine into clinical practice, the evaluation of preventive strategies in medical care, and the role of the practicing physician in influencing policies on prevention. FAM CM MED

**182. Preventive Medicine Fieldwork.** (1 ½ per week) F, W, Sp. **Petitti**

The student will be assigned to participate four days a week in patient care with a physician who emphasizes the integration of preventive medicine into clinical practice. One day of directed reading supervised by a member of the faculty. FAM CM MED

**185. Health Care Systems.** (3) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 2 hours. **Barbaccia**

Lecture-seminar format is used to cover most aspects of the organization and function of the health care system and its subsystems, including manpower, hospitals, ambulatory care, planning regulation and control, economics, government programs and health services research. FAM CM MED

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Werdegar and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. FAM CM MED

**475.01. Western Medical Attitude.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Guttentag**

An exploration of the theoretical premises on which Western medicine rests: its relationship to other disciplines, the structure of patient-physician relationships, its operational concepts, such as optimal versus inadequate or superfluous examination, the concept of the clinical entity. FAM CM MED

**475.02. Theoretical Problems of Clin Med.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Guttentag**

Seminar on selected writings and of topics discussed in Family and Community Medicine 475.01. FAM CM MED

## Fixed Prosthodontics

**180. Oral Rehabilitation.** (1) W. Seminar 1 hour. **Lorencki**

The field of fixed prosthodontics and its relationship to other dental disciplines will be explored by means of case presentations to provide students with a broad base of experience in oral rehabilitation techniques. RESTOR DENT

**180.01. Selected Topics.** (1) Sp. Seminar 1 hour. Enrollment limited. **Lum**

Individual staff members will offer seminar type instruction on selected topics related to fixed prosthodontics. RESTOR DENT

**180.02. Senior Restorative Elective.** (1) F. Lecture 1 hour. **Meli**

Advanced clinical restorative elective. Lectures describe the restorative general practice. Topics include those such as office layout, laboratory relations, treatment limitations,

scheduling, financial arrangements, and treatment failures. RESTOR DENT

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. RESTOR DENT

### Forensic Pathology and Medicine

**170.01. Basic Legal Principles.** (1) Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Smuckler**

Course covers basic legal principles: torts and contracts; medical records and documents; medical licensure and certification; forensic pathology; the expert witness; malpractice and professional liability. PATHOLOGY

### General Dentistry

**109.01. Community Dentistry Rotation.** (0-9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Certification of competency by the various departments in the school. Seminar 3 hours. Clinic 24 hours. **Wycoff, Sinclair, M. Garcia**

Multi-component rotation including seminars, patient group presentations, specialty grand rounds and comprehensive patient care. Supervised clinic and seminar experience in community setting. Students develop and explore their roles as members of the health care team and learn to meet community needs. DENT PUB HLTH

**111. Problems in Dental Practice.** (1) F. Lecture 1 hour. **Wycoff**

Survey course designed to introduce the student to current social and professional problems in dentistry. Topics include identifying patient, community, national, and

professional needs, and how they are met. DENT PUB HLTH

### Genetics<sup>16</sup>

**200A. Principles of Genetics.** (3) § F. Lecture 3 hours. **Kornberg, Herskowitz**

In-depth analysis of genetic mechanisms in selected procaryotes, eucaryotes. Topics include genetic exchange (conjugation, generalization and specialized transduction, transformation), recombination (general, site-specific, "illegitimate"), mapping, mutagenesis (induction and consequences), mobile genetic elements, gene expression, meiotic and mitotic segregation, allelism, position effects. BIOCHEM

**215. Laboratory Rotation.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Lab 9 hours. **Guthrie**

A laboratory rotation course to familiarize first-year students with various approaches to research. Students are required to rotate through three different laboratories in at least two subject areas, and give an open seminar at the end of each quarter. BIOCHEM

**220. Current Topics.** (½) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate adviser in genetics. Seminar. **Herskowitz and Staff**

Students will lead a discussion on a topic of special interest in genetics. A different faculty member will act as adviser each week. This is a required course each quarter for first- and second-year students in genetics. BIOCHEM

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
BIOCHEM

### Health Sciences Education

**200. Intro to Teaching Health Science.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Lem**

<sup>16</sup>See also Biochemistry course offerings.

Course focuses on instructional techniques and strategies useful for the beginning instructor. Emphasis is on the development of an effective personal teaching style. Open to advanced graduates, residents, teaching assistants, and new faculty. PHARMACY

**220A-B. Selected Topics.** (2-2) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Rosinski**

Consideration of principles of learning, including individual student differences, techniques of instruction, and approaches to evaluation of student progress. Individual teaching plans are developed and critiqued. Emphasis is placed on the graduate and professional school student as a learner. MEDICINE

**221. Teaching Allied Health.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **Rosinski**

Graduate seminar integrating clinical experiences and academic course work of students enrolled in Kellogg Education Project. Relationships of course work experiences to future roles as allied health teachers are considered. Individual professional problems are analyzed. MEDICINE

**310. Eval of Clinical Performance.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Rosinski**

A seminar to review and develop objective techniques in assessing the clinical performance and competence of students and practitioners. Techniques will be developed and validated for a number of clinical disciplines. MEDICINE

### History

**180. History of Dentistry.** (1) W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **B. Hartman**

A lecture series on the evolution of dentistry from the dawn of civilization to modern times. Emphasis is placed on the changing concept

of me  
involv  
trol a  
tivene  
and a  
involv  
of pec  
PUB I

### Histc

**150.** 1  
3 hou  
Em  
of pha  
profes  
nificar  
health  
**170.0**  
(1-5)

Lect  
of me  
**170.0**  
(1-5)

Lect  
growt  
times  
the so  
influe

**170.0**  
5) § F,  
study

An  
studer  
uate s  
ceptur  
of mec  
from t  
HL SC

**172.** :  
Semin

chniques  
ning in-  
pment of  
Open to  
ching as-  
Y

F, W, Pre-  
eminar 2  
**Rosinski**  
rning, in-  
ces, tech-  
aches to  
ndividual  
critiqued.  
uate and  
learner.

2) § F, W,  
**Rosinski**  
inical ex-  
rk of stu-  
n Project.  
iences to  
s are con-  
blems are

ce. (2) §  
nstructor.  
**Rosinski**  
objective  
al perfor-  
and prac-  
oped and  
sciplines.

p. Lecture  
**Hartman**  
f dentistry  
ern times.  
g concept

of mere pain relief to the current science involving total restoration of the mouth, control and prevention of oral diseases. Inventiveness of the dentist, his role in the discovery and application of anesthesia, with constant involvement in community health problems of people over the ages, are stressed. DENT PUB HLTH

### History of Health Sciences

**150. History of Pharmacy.** (3) F. Lecture 3 hours. **Sadee**

Emphasis is on the historical development of pharmacy, its relationship to other health professions, and the personalities who significantly contributed to the advancement of health care. HIST HL SC

**170.02. Medical History & Bibliography.** (1-5) § F, W or Sp. Lecture 1 hour.

**J. Saunders**

Lectures and informal seminars on aspects of medical history. HIST HL SC

**170.03. Evolution of American Medicine.** (1-5) § F, W or Sp. **Brieger**

Lectures and informal seminars on the growth of American medicine from Colonial times to the present, with an examination of the sociopolitical and socioeconomic factors influencing that growth. HIST HL SC

**170.06. Intro to History of Medicine.** (1-5) § F, W or Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Independent study variable. **Todes**

An introductory course intended for all students in the health professions and graduate students interested in the broad conceptual developments influencing the growth of medical sciences and the health professions from the classical to the modern period. HIST HL SC

**172. Scientific Work of Pavlov.** (2-3) F. Seminar 2-3 hours. **Todes**

Examination of Pavlov's scientific work, particularly his investigations of digestion and conditioned reflexes, and the impact upon world medical science. The roots of Pavlov's work in social, cultural, philosophical, and scientific currents in the nineteenth century will also be covered. HIST HL SC

**180.01. History of Soviet Medicine.** (2-4) § Sp. Seminar 2-4 hours. **Todes**

Examination of medicine in the Tsarist period, with emphasis on the impact of the revolution and socialist construction upon public health, the medical care delivery system, the professional medical community and medical science. HIST HL SC

**188.08. Health & Human Rights.** (2) Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **Brieger, Todes, Jonsen, Jameton**

A study of how fundamental social theories give shape to health care practice. HIST HL SC

**195A. Doctors in Fiction.** (2) § W. Seminar 2 hours. **Todes, F. Schiller**

Seminar examines the changing image of the physician and the social, professional, philosophical and personal issues involved in medical practice, as reflected in popular literature. Course provides a consumer's view of medicine in different societies and historical periods. HIST HL SC

**195B. Doctors in Fiction.** (2) § W, Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **Todes, F. Schiller**

Continuation of History of Health Sciences 195A. Seminar examines the changing image of the physician, and the social, professional, philosophical and personal issues involved in medical practice, as reflected in popular literature. HIST HL SC

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Brieger and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with

the approval of the chairperson of the department. HIST HL SC

**203. Brain/Mind in Medical History.** (1-2) § F, W or Sp. Lecture 1-2 hours.

**F. Schiller**

Introduction to the history of neurological concepts. HIST HL SC.

**204. Non-Western Medical Systems.** (1-2) § W. Prerequisite: History of Health Sciences 170.06. Lecture 1 hour. **Veith**

Seminars and directed readings on the philosophy of Asian, Indian, and other non-Western systems. HIST HL SC

**205.01. Western Medical Attitudes.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-3 hours. **Guttentag**

Exploration of the theoretical premises of Western physicianship; relationship to other disciplines, such as theology and man's spiritual dimension, and other cultural attitudes; trendiness of the holistic approach; dynamics of patient-physician relationship; operational concepts, such as the clinical entity. HIST HL SC

**205.02. Western Medical Attitudes.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-3 hours. **Guttentag**

Extended reading and conferences of History of Health Sciences 205.01. HIST HL SC

**206. Intro to History of Nursing.** (2) § W. Lecture 2 hours. **Blanc**

For nursing instructors and graduate students. History of the health sciences upon which nursing practice is based. Methods and examples for teaching history in the clinical setting. HIST HL SC

**207. Historical Bibliography.** (4) § F, Sp. **Zinn**

Historical survey of health sciences literature, illustrated by works from the special collections in the library. Includes an introduction to historical and modern reference works and bibliographic methods useful in

research in the history of the health sciences.  
HIST HL SC

**209. Victorian Age Medicine.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Lecture 2 hours. **Blanc**

Investigation of medical facilities in London during 1830-1870 along with modes of practice, social setting, and levels of scientific knowledge in the mid-nineteenth century. HIST HL SC

**210. History of Medical Education.** (1-3) § W, Sp. Lecture 1-2 hours, plus paper or research for 3 units. **Brieger**

Lectures, discussions, and readings on the development of medical theory and practice as taught from ancient times to the present. Emphasis will be on American medical education in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. HIST HL SC

**211. Theories of Human Nature.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Lecture 3 hours. **Jonsen**

Course examines how several classical and modern authors in the Western philosophical tradition define human nature. Various basic theories and their implications for contemporary science and medicine are developed. HIST HL SC

**220. Seminar.** (4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of department. Seminar 4 hours. **Brieger**

This course is an historical methods and research seminar required for all students in History of Health Sciences and open to others interested in learning the methods of historical research. HIST HL SC

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
HIST HL SC

**251. Ethical Clinical Research.** (1) § W. Seminar 3 hours on four days. **Jonsen**

Analysis of protocols for clinical research in terms of criteria for scientific validity and legal suitability, description of current local

and national review process for approval of funded research. HIST HL SC

**252. Ethical Theory.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Jonsen, Jameton**

Basic concepts and methods of philosophical ethics, with particular emphasis on respect for persons and justice, will be traced in classical and modern authors. Emphasis will be placed on critical analysis of ethical argument. HIST HL SC

**297. Special Study.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
Reading and conferences for qualified students under the direction of a member of the staff. HIST HL SC

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. HIST HL SC

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. HIST HL SC

### Hospital Dentistry

**170. Emergency Medical Care.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Postdoctoral or fourth-year standing. Seminar 2 hours. **R. Lim**

The course is designed to stimulate group discussion on the principles of emergency medical care. Topics include transportation, disaster planning, triage, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, management of shock, head and neck injuries, as well as special problems related to dentistry. STOMATOLOGY

**171. Physical Diagnosis.** (2) Su. Prerequisite: Enrollment in a postgraduate specialty

program or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Zier**

Designed to prepare the oral surgeon to conduct a physical examination as a preliminary evaluation before performing oral surgical procedures. Techniques of examination are demonstrated and practiced in the classroom; examination of pathologic conditions is conducted at bedside. STOMATOLOGY

**172. Oral Biology Conferences.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Postdoctoral standing. **Silverman, Ware and Staff**

Conferences include case presentations by interns and residents, and seminars covering selected subjects in oral biology relevant to clinical and preventive dentistry. STOMATOLOGY

### Human Development and Aging

**201. Fundamental Theories & Methods.** (1-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 4 hours. **Pearlin, Rosow, Kiefer**

Psychological and sociological theories and methods in the study of the human life cycle. Topics include models of development, life course, adult socialization, age stratification, intergenerational issues, cognition, historical and demographic perspectives, personality, stress, transitions, age comparative coping, and psychopathology. PSYCHIATRY

**202. Res Meth in Adult Devel & Aging.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Pearlin, Rosow, Kiefer, Chiriboga**

A three-quarter course covering major methods and techniques of life course and life span research including surveys, field observations, analysis of quantitative and qualitative data, and longitudinal research. PSYCHIATRY

**203. F**  
§ F,  
instru

Stu  
terest  
search  
Emph  
needs

**204. F**  
requis  
hours.

Rep  
ence 1  
are br  
ality d  
sights  
velopi  
and p

**205. I**  
uisite:  
hours.

Stu  
access  
ects. F  
nizatic  
PSYCF

**206A-**  
(2-2-2,  
instru

This  
studer  
stress  
oratio  
refine  
specifi

**207. M**  
F, W, P  
ture 3

Cou  
resear  
cation  
measu

e 2  
ler  
to  
m-  
ur-  
on  
ss-  
ns  
  
W.  
  
aff  
by  
ing  
to  
1A-  
  
ds.  
in-  
w,  
fer  
nd  
le.  
life  
on,  
cal  
lity,  
ng,  
  
ig-  
in-  
w,  
ga  
jor  
nd  
ob-  
ial-  
SY-

**203. Prob Formulation & Res Design.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Rosow**

Students work on their own research interests in terms of problem formulation, research design, and/or operationalization. Emphasis dependent upon individual student needs. PSYCHIATRY

**204. Personal Development.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Kiefer**

Representative works from behavioral science literature and world poetry and prose are brought together in the study of personality development in adult life. Compares insights from the two fields on how the developing person copes with social, historical, and psychological challenges. PSYCHIATRY

**205. Data Analysis.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Rosow**

Students either provide their own or use accessible data from ongoing research projects. Emphasis is on training in data organization, analysis, and research report writing. PSYCHIATRY

**206A-B-C. Advanced Seminar on Stress.** (2-2-2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Pearlin, M. A. Lieberman, Chiriboga**

This pro-research seminar, for advanced students with a strong background in the stress research literature, is devoted to elaboration of stress theory and concepts, and refinement of methodologies addressed to specific research projects. PSYCHIATRY

**207. Methods of Survey Research.** (3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours, plus field work. **Pearlin**

Course covers the major tasks of survey research. Topics such as conceptual specification, the development of indicators and measures, the construction of questionnaires,

sampling, field testing, interviewing, and analysis are covered. PSYCHIATRY

**208. Psychosocial Change in Adulthood.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Fiske**

An advanced course for students familiar with social sciences and clinical studies of adult change. Emphasis will be on in-depth critiques of stage, process, stress, adaptation, and other conceptual models. PSYCHIATRY

**210. Socialization to Old Age.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Rosow**

A seminar on adult socialization theory, with prospective socialization to an aged role as a special concern. Major issues involve norms for older people, the structure of socialization situations, and the pressure of variables normally affecting socialization in earlier status transitions. PSYCHIATRY

**214. Social Science Philosophy.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Kiefer**

Exploration of the philosophies of knowledge which underlie medicine, natural science and social science. Course offers an approach to behavioral problems in health care which reconciles medical and social science epistemologies. For both health professional and social science students. PSYCHIATRY

**220. Pro-Seminar.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours, given in alternate weeks. **Staff**

Students, staff, or guest lecturers present selected topics, based on their current research. PSYCHIATRY

**221. Life Stress & Adaptation.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Chiriboga**

Qualitative and quantitative analyses of life history protocols focusing on stress and perceptions of stress in relation to a variety of indicators of adaptation such as physiological,

physical, social at various life stages from adolescence to old age. PSYCHIATRY

**222. Sources & Mediators of Stress.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. Enrollment limited. **Pearlin, M. A. Lieberman, Chiriboga, F. Cohen, M. Horowitz, Lazarus**

Course presents current theories and research concerned with sources of stress and its mediation by coping and social supports. Instructors draw on their own work for lectures. The faculty seminar meets alternate weeks; students meet with Professor Pearlin in intervening weeks. PSYCHIATRY

**227. Biological Aspects of Aging.** (2-3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Independent study 3-4 hours. **Ellman**

Physiological, biochemical, neurological, and anatomical changes occurring with aging are discussed. Important questions include the possible relationships to functional behavior of these changes in humans and the relevance of internal changes to psychological states. PSYCHIATRY

**232. Kinship Structure.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Thurnher**

Kinship structure in Western and non-Western societies with emphasis on the life cycle perspective of family roles and relations. Consideration is given to relevant empirical studies and case material. PSYCHIATRY

**249. Special Studies.** (2-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Students select special problems to investigate on an individual or collaborative basis. These studies may be conducted through readings, the collection and analysis of empirical data, or the development of conceptual analyses or methodologies. PSYCHIATRY

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
PSYCHIATRY

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. PSY-CHIATRY

### Human Sexuality

**159. Human Sexuality.** (1½) Sp. Lecture 1½ hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **R. Day**

Social, behavioral, and clinical aspects of human sexuality are covered in a series of lectures. Lectures will present didactic material. PHARMACY

### Interdepartmental Studies

**135. Reproduction Growth & Devel.** (3) F. Lecture 3 hours. **Charlton, Parer**

Course is designed to trace the biological mechanisms concerned with conception, development of the fertilized ovum through embryonic and fetal life, and postnatally to the mature individual. OB GYN RS

**140.22. Responsibilities of Med Prac.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110. **Jonsen**

Course will discuss economic forces, ethical and legal issues, social and cultural factors, and governmental policies affecting medical practice. It will define professional responsibilities in the context of these influences and the resulting forms and trends in medical practice. SURGERY

### Laboratory Medicine

**140.01. Clinical Pathology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: One year of medical school and consent of instructor. **Gottfried**

Laboratory sessions and seminars on aspects of clinical chemistry, hematology, microbiology, blood banking, and radioisotopes are held in the clinical laboratories at UC and SFGH. LAB MED

**140.03. Hematology Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Second year of hematology or equivalent. Recommendation from one faculty member. **Shohet and Staff**

Clerkship primarily in the clinical evaluation of hematologic patients. As interesting clinical problems arise, time will be available for laboratory projects relevant to those problems. Students will act as primary consultants under close supervision of hematology residents and fellows. LAB MED

**140.05. Clinical Pathology-VMC.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and consent of instructor. **M. Fisher, Sobenes**

Clerkship in laboratory medicine including indications for tests, problems of collection and performance, interpretation of data to assist clinicians in rendering diagnoses and following therapy. Topics include clinical chemistry, radioisotopic pathology, hematology, immunology and serology, blood banking, microbiology, mycology, parasitology. LAB MED

**140.06. Laboratory Medicine in Fresno.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Beland, L. Mann**

Utilization of different laboratory settings, organizations, and approaches by pathologists in hospitals throughout the Fresno community. Included is coverage of traditional areas of clinical pathology in addition to such specialized areas as cytogenetics and therapeutic drug monitoring. LAB MED

**150.01. Laboratory Medicine-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Townsend**

An intensive four-week seminar series, using patient data, designed to increase the student's ability to choose and interpret laboratory tests in a variety of clinical settings. The scope of tests discussed includes hematology, blood banking, clinical chemistry, and microbiology. LAB MED

**160.01. Radionuclides.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: One year of medical school. Lecture 1 hour. Clinic 4 hours. **Pollycove**

Basic laboratory course in nuclear medicine. Clinical participation in the diagnosis of patients receiving radionuclides in the outpatient clinics and in the wards. LAB MED

**160.02. Sexually Transmitted Diseases.** (2) W. Prerequisite: One year of medical school. Lecture 2 hours. **G. Brooks**

Course covers biological and clinical aspects of the syndromes and agents of sexually transmitted diseases, including herpes, chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, salpingitis, vaginitis, and others. This is an elective course for second-year medical students. LAB MED

**170.01. Clinical Pathology-SFGH.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. **Gottfried**

Laboratory sessions and seminars on aspects of clinical chemistry, hematology, microbiology, blood banking, and radioisotopes are held in the clinical laboratories at UC and SFGH. LAB MED

**400. Clinical Pathology Seminar.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. **Marton, Gottfried, Nicoll**

Residents prepare summaries of selected clinical cases which present problems in correlation of clinical and laboratory data. Residents and faculty discuss relevant literature with special reference to technical aspects of laboratory procedures and interpretation of results. LAB MED

**401. Special Clinical Pathology Sem.** (4) Su, F, W, Sp. **Marton, Gottfried, Nicoll**

Review of current laboratory procedures and problems in hematology, microbiology,

immu  
applic  
occasi  
MED

**402.** 1  
Sp.

Res  
propr  
basis.

**403.** 1  
F, W, S

Sen  
clini:

matol  
serole

intere  
do co

lems  
and r

**450.** 1  
Su, F,

Prir  
chem

as we  
relati

idents  
certai

eratio  
**451.** 1  
F, W, S

The  
istry,

micro  
crosc

corre.  
LAB M

**452.** 1  
Lectu

Cot  
nique  
and f  
and c

es, use  
the  
lab-  
tings.  
hem-  
y, and

W, Sp.  
chool.

rove  
medi-  
nosis  
n the  
MED

ases.

edical

ooks

spects

ually

chla-

ragin-

se for

D

2) Su,

fried

spects

robi-

as are

7 and

2) Su,

icoll

ected

cor-

. Res-

ature

cts of

on of

1. (4)

icoll

lures

logy,

immunology, blood banking, chemistry, and application of isotopes. Library research and occasional formal reports are required. LAB MED

**402. Research Problems.** (1-10) Su, F, W, Sp. **Marton, Gottfried, Nicoll**

Research programs are arranged with appropriate faculty members on an individual basis. LAB MED

**403. Lab Problem Interpretation.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **Brecher**

Seminars in clinical pathology, including clinical chemistry, hematology, immunohematology, microbiology, parasitology, and serology are conducted by faculty whose major interest is that under discussion. Residents do collateral reading for discussion of problems of interpretation, diagnosis, techniques, and research approaches. LAB MED

**450. Clinical Pathology Principles.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **Marton, Gottfried, Nicoll**

Principles of laboratory tests in hematology, chemistry, microbiology, and blood banking as well as interpretation of results and correlation of clinical and laboratory data. Residents participate in performance of tests and certain administrative duties related to operation of clinical laboratories. LAB MED

**451. Clinical Pathology Theory.** (5-10) Su, F, W, Sp. **Marton, Gottfried, Nicoll**

Theory and methodology of clinical chemistry, serology, blood banking, hematology, microbiology, parasitology, and clinical microscopy. Emphasis is on interpretation and correlation of data and study of literature. LAB MED

**452. Cytometry and Cell Analysis.** (3) W. Lecture 3 hours. **Mayall, Fulwyler**

Course introduces the theory and techniques of image cytometry, flow cytometry, and flow sorting, and surveys the research and clinical applications of these powerful

techniques for the analysis of individual cells. LAB MED

**Medical and Biological Illustration**

**200A-B-C. Introduction to Graduate Study.** (2-2-2) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Three-quarter course. **Wakerlin, Beindorf**

Overview of theory in instructional development. Review and development of writing, style and form for reports, essays and theses. Study of scriptwriting for media as a special form and style of literary expression and language usage. MED ILLUS

**201A-B-C. Illustration Theory.** (3-6, 3-6, 3-6) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Wakerlin**

Theoretical and practical considerations in illustration design for publication, slides and motion media; introduction to surgical illustration such as procedures, roles, observation; design technology and introduction to graphic arts and printing technologies; introduction to biological illustration; statistical graphics. MED ILLUS

**204A-B-C. Advanced Illustration.** (3-6, 3-6, 3-6) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical and Biological Illustration 201A-B-C. **Wakerlin, Dohrmann**

Theory and practice in visual information design. Surgical illustration for publication and for projected media; publication design, layout, typography, paste-up and print technology. MED ILLUS

**207. Specialty Illus: Ophthalmologic.** (5) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Wakerlin, Beindorf, B. Morris, Dohrmann**

Review of anatomy and observation of the ear and eye through otoscope, ophthalmoscope and slit lamp. Ophthalmological illustration, endoscopic drawing, finished illus-

trations of a retinal field, slit lamp view and a microsurgical procedure. MED ILLUS

**210. Teaching Styles & Strategies.** (2) § F Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture and lab 40 hours given as one week of workshops. **Wakerlin, Beindorf**

Introduction for prospective teaching assistants to instructional techniques and strategies, learning-teaching, organizing study plans, presentation of information, student-teacher interactions, evaluation of learning and teaching, theories of learning and communication, planning audiovisual support materials. MED ILLUS

**220. Communications Seminar.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 3 hours. Not offered every year. **Beindorf**

Ongoing seminar periodically throughout the program. Analyses of productions in all media. Readings and discussion of instructional design, communication and learning theory, and methods of evaluation. Participation by guest lecturers. MED ILLUS

**230A-B-C. Intro to Communication Media.** (3-6, 3-6, 3-6) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Beindorf**

Survey of media production technology and formats. Still photography methods; black and white and color. Theory of media production in film, television and slide-tape augmented by consideration of techniques in storyboarding, scriptwriting, sound and picture editing and animation. MED ILLUS

**231. Advanced Media I.** (3-6) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Beindorf**

Theory of motion media and practice in film and electronic camera techniques, editing, sound production and mixing, and project management. MED ILLUS

**232. Advanced Media II.** (3-6) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Beindorf**

Theory of production design. Roles of production personnel and task definition. Practice in preproduction plan of actual production to be selected for later production in slide-tape, film and television. Production subject to faculty approval and identification of funding. MED ILLUS

**233A. Advanced Media III.** (3-6) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 9 hours. **Beindorf**

Theory and techniques of motion picture animation. Design and production of short full animation sequence with sound. Longer animated segment may be designed for completion in Medical and Biological Illustration 233B with consent of instructor. MED ILLUS

**233B. Advanced Film Animation.** (3-6) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical and Biological Illustration 233A and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 9 hours. **Beindorf**

Elective continuation of Medical and Biological Illustration 233A, in motion picture film animation. MED ILLUS

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in the thesis project for the master's degree. MED ILLUS

**421. Motion Media.** (4) F. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 6 hours. **Beindorf, Banks**

Film and television. Videotape production in a studio setting with inserts of student-produced motion pictures. Theories of motion dynamics of balance, subjective camera motion. Basic cinematography, TV technology, production economics. MED ILLUS

**423. Graphics for Publication.** (4) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical and Biological Illustration 201A-B-C and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 6 hours. **Wakerlin**

Brochure design and production; photography in graphic design; layout; copy fitting; camera-ready mechanicals; typography;

printing; photoengraving; specifications for printing; paper stocks, inks, etc. MED ILLUS  
**431A. Project I.** (5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical and Biological Illustration 201A-B-C and 230A-B-C. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 9 hours. **Staff**

Students work on an actual instructional unit in medium of their choice determined by teaching needs, and developed through instructional design concepts, storyboard, script, production planning and budget. MED ILLUS

**431B. Project II.** (5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical and Biological Illustration 431A and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 9 hours. **Staff**

Continuation of project production begun in Medical and Biological Illustration 431A. MED ILLUS

**431C. Project III.** (5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medical and Biological Illustration 431A and 431B and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 9 hours. **Staff**

Completion of project. MED ILLUS

**435. Special Study.** (3-4) F, W, or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and approval of director. **Wakerlin, Beindorf**

An elective for special study in area of choice. MED ILLUS

**436A-B-C. Portfolio & Graduate Show.** (4-4-4) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 9 hours. **Wakerlin, Beindorf**

Portfolio design and assembly; design and production of graduate show including budget and arrangements for space, guest lists, invitations, food and beverages for reception. MED ILLUS

### Medical Information Science

**172. Programming Style.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Wasserman**

A systematic approach to the design and construction of computer programs. Development of clear, reliable, efficient and easily modifiable programs; introduction and use of Pascal; use of software tools; programming exercises involving advanced programming techniques. MED INF SC

**173. Intro to Microcomputer Systems.** (2) § F. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 2 hours. **Staff**

A survey of microcomputer systems providing basic conceptual models of computing in a health care environment. Introduction to computer terminology, hardware, operating systems, programming languages, and software tools. Overview of applications software: word processing, data-base management systems, and electronic spreadsheets. MED INF SC

**190. Information Structures.** (4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Knowledge of one higher level programming language. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Staff**

Course covers elementary and high level information structures, data models, file organization techniques and searching, and sorting. Special topics in non-numeric information handling are also included. MED INF SC

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. MED INF SC

**200. Off-Campus Study.** (0) § W. Prerequisite: Approval of the graduate adviser. Open only to students enrolled in the graduate program in Medical Information Science.

**Blois and Staff**

Full-time graduate study in the Medical Information Science program through the intercampus exchange or consortium program. MED INF SC

**201. C**  
(2) § W  
Lecture

Cons  
formati  
format  
the me  
informa  
medica  
MED IN

**202. TI**  
Prereq  
2 hours

Surv  
organizat  
health  
and co  
vironm  
student  
systems  
functio

**210A.**  
requisi  
or equi  
3 hour

Intr  
ture a  
progra  
MED II

**210B.**  
requisi  
or equi  
3 hour

Lang  
concep  
system

**222. S**  
(4) § V

Intr  
and sy  
ageme  
Applic  
to hos



sign and systems. Development and use of programming and use of programming

**Systems.** Staff promotes programming and use of operating systems and software: development systems MED INF

4) § Sp. Higher level courses. Lab Staff High level programming, and their information MED INF

F, W, Sp. Staff Under direction of the department.

Prerequisite. Open to graduate students. Staff Medical Information Science program.

**201. Content & Format of Information.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Whiting-O'Keefe**

Consideration of the uses of medical information and its content, organization, and format to serve these uses. Emphasis is on the medical record as a medium of medical information communication, and a review of medical information coding methodologies. MED INF SC

**202. The Medical Environment.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Blois**

Survey of the professions, institutions, organizations, and populations involved in the health care process; the aims, expectations, and constraints involved in the medical environment. Course provides background for students without previous medical health care systems experience, concerning processes and functions. MED INF SC

**210A. Computer Systems I.** (4) § F. Prerequisite: Medical Information Science 190 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Wasserman**

Introduction to computer system architecture and organization; operating systems; programming languages and their design. MED INF SC

**210B. Computer Systems II.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Medical Information Science 210A or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Wasserman**

Language processors; software engineering concepts; specification and design of software systems; and software reliability. MED INF SC

**222. Systems Analysis of Medical Care.** (4) § W. Lecture 4 hours. **Stimson**

Introduction to use of operations research and systems analysis as aids to design, management or evaluation of medical care systems. Application of operations research techniques to hospitals and other health care facilities

is studied within a systems framework. MED INF SC

**225. Design of Systems.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Blois**

The design of previous medical information systems is examined. Successful components of the systems will be studied in depth, with respect to cost, performance, and acceptability. Field trips to existing systems will be made. MED INF SC

**240. Data Base Management.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Medical Information Science 210B or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Staff**

Course covers techniques for logical and physical data base organization, data independence, models of data, approaches to large scale data base management, security and privacy, data description languages, and query languages. MED INF SC

**247. Concepts of Information Science.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **Blois**

Course covers the treatment of a number of fundamental concepts which form the basis of information science, such as the nature of information and communication, and the problem of representation of knowledge. MED INF SC

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

**290. Selected Topics.** (1-6) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 0-15 hours. **Staff**

Selected topics in medical information science. Subjects chosen will range from special topics in information science to hardware, software, and systems studies. MED INF SC

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. MED INF SC

## Medicine

**110. Medicine Core Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C and 132A-B-C. Open to UCSF students only. **L. H. Smith, Jessop, Tierney, R. Haber, Woeber**

Students are part of the ward team with the house staff and faculty. Bedside instruction in history-taking, physical diagnosis, selected seminars in general medicine including the psychiatric aspects of medicine, and presentations and demonstrations of relevant cases. MEDICINE

**111. Mechanisms of Disease.** (1½ per week) Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing in medical school. **Kane**

An in-depth study of the mechanisms involved in serious disease processes. Emphasis on acquisition of basic science information by physicians and on the logical development of nosology and planning of intervention based on principles drawn from basic science. MEDICINE

**131A-B-C. Intro to Clinical Medicine.** (1-2-3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: First-year standing or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour F. Section work 2 hours F; 4 hours W, Sp. **Jessop**

Interdepartmental instruction in: interviewing skills and techniques; basic physical examination and interpretation of symptoms relating to locomotor system, eye, ear, upper respiratory tract, and skin; and social responsibilities of medical practice. Lectures, clinical demonstrations, conferences, preceptorship in ambulatory care setting. MEDICINE

**132A-B-C. Intro to Clinical Medicine.** (8-8-3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 100, 102, and 103; Biochemistry 100A-B; Medicine 131A-B-C; Microbiology 100A and 100B (may be taken concurrently); Pathology 101, 102, and 103 (may be taken concurrently); Physiology

100 and 101; or consent of instructor. Lecture 5 hours, F, W; 1 hour Sp. Lab 2 hours F. Section work 4 hours F, Sp; 6 hours W. **Jessop**

Continuation of interdepartmental course on pathophysiology of disease and techniques of collecting and assessing clinical data, including history-taking, examination of the patient, and use of laboratory tests. Lectures, demonstrations, bedside work, laboratories, conferences, and independent study. MEDICINE

**140.01. Advanced Medicine Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Medicine 110 and consent of instructor for third-year students. **L. H. Smith, Jessop, Tierney, R. Haber, Woerber**

Students are assigned patients on the staff and private wards. They are supervised by attending and resident staff. They present patients on ward rounds, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences where their patients are involved. MEDICINE

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and approval of third- and fourth-year coordinator. **L. H. Smith, Jessop**

Clinical clerkships in off-campus hospitals approved by the department chairperson, third- and fourth-year coordinator and the dean. MEDICINE

**140.03. Adv Medicine Clerkship CRI-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and 131A-B-C. **Cadman and Staff**

On Clinical Cancer Chemotherapy Service, students work up patients, present them to attending staff and at conferences, do daily procedures, and write orders under supervision. MEDICINE

**140.05. Cardiology-PMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or consent of instructor. **Selzer**

Students participate in various clinical cardiological activities and attend related teaching conferences and patient rounds. They are instructed in electrocardiographic interpretation and participate in daily ECG teaching sessions. MEDICINE

**140.07. Oncology-SFGH.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Volberding**

Students will evaluate patients with malignant diseases under the supervision of oncology fellows and attending physicians. Students will see oncology patients in outpatient clinic and on the inpatient consultation service. In addition to a broad exposure to a wide range of malignant diseases, the students will be allowed to participate in the outpatient evaluation of patients with AIDS and Kaposi's sarcoma. MEDICINE

**140.08. Gastroenterology-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Ockner**

Students examine hospitalized and ambulatory patients, participate in their care, and present case summaries to supervising gastroenterology fellows and attending physicians. They attend all rounds and teaching conferences and may observe performance of various diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. MEDICINE

**140.09. Cardiology-MZ.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and 140.01 or equivalent senior ward medicine experience. Consent of instructor. **Mailhot, E. Cohen, Paley**

Students work up patients, follow through diagnostic procedures, phonocardiograms, echocardiograms, stress electrocardiograms, nuclear cardiology, and angiocardigraphic studies. Instruction in diagnosis of heart disease, pathophysiology of heart disease, heart sounds and therapy. Attendance at departmental conferences. Reading assigned. MEDICINE

**140.10. Pulmonary Medicine-MZ.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and 140.01 or equivalent senior ward medicine experience. Consent of instructor. **Addison**

Consultative service including diagnostic pulmonary problems, Intensive Care Unit consultations. Fiberoptic bronchoscopy and physiologic evaluation. Students will work up patients and follow them on a daily basis, discussing all aspects of their care with pulmonary residents and attending physician. MEDICINE

**140.16. Hematology-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Embury**

Students will evaluate patients with hematologic diseases under the supervision of fellows and faculty; review relevant clinical laboratory data; learn to interpret bone marrow slides. Students will see hematology patients in the outpatient clinic and on the inpatient consultation service. Special emphasis will be on patients with sickle cell disease, other hemoglobinopathies, and coagulation problems. MEDICINE

**140.18. Gastroenterology-VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **T. Boyer**

Students share consultations and on-call with cardiology fellows; work up patients on wards; interpret electrocardiograms and Holter monitor studies; attend rounds and conferences. MEDICINE

**140.19. Cardiology-VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Karliner**

Students share consultations and on-call with cardiology fellows; work up patients on wards; interpret electrocardiograms and Holter monitor studies; attend rounds and conferences. MEDICINE

140  
wee  
110  
S  
der  
dise  
atte  
fere  
140  
Su,  
pro  
Stuc  
pra  
W  
clin  
vari  
tien  
doe  
carc  
140  
cul:  
diat  
limi

O  
dise  
logi  
mat  
ticip  
dem  
sent  
abili  
lists.  
140.  
(6)F  
110

O  
in or  
bioc  
cove  
cept:  
assign

er  
ine  
ard  
of  
**on**  
stic  
init  
ind  
ork  
sis,  
ul-  
an.  
  
ek)  
  
**ry**  
he-  
of  
cal  
ar-  
pa-  
in-  
sis  
ise,  
ion  
  
er  
ine  
**er**  
call  
on  
nd  
ind  
  
Su,  
  
**er**  
call  
on  
nd  
ind

**140.20. Infectious Disease-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **J. Conte**

Students work up and present patients under the direct supervision of the infectious disease resident. Patients are presented at attending rounds and infectious disease conferences. MEDICINE

**140.21. Private Practice.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. Approval of third- and fourth-year coordinator. Student must make arrangements with private-practice physician. **L. H. Smith, Jessop**

Working experience with an internist on clinical faculty as he/she makes rounds in various private hospitals and at UC, sees patients in private office and on house calls, does follow-up studies, and reads electrocardiograms. MEDICINE

**140.22A. Pathophysiology-Cardiovascular.** (6) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. Enrollment limited. **Sebastian, Sleisenger, Dohrmann**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of cardiac disease demonstrating fundamental physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, attend laboratory demonstrations, are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22B. Pathophysiology-Hematology.** (6) F, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. **Siperstein, Sleisenger, Dallman, Ries**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, are assigned topics for presentation, and are en-

couraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22C. Pathophysiology-Renal Disease.** (6) F, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. Enrollment limited. **Sebastian, Sleisenger**

Intensive review of renal physiology and pathophysiology. Two seminars per day. Two-volume syllabus of journal articles provided. Students participate in discussions and learn to evaluate literature critically. MEDICINE

**140.22D. Pathophysiology-Oncology.** (6) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. **Siperstein, Sleisenger, L. Epstein**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22E. Pathophysiology-Derm/Inf Disease.** (6) F. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. **Siperstein, Sleisenger**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22F. Pathophysiology-Pharmacology.** (6) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. Enrollment limited. **Pond, Sebastian**

Emphasis on rational therapies. Participation in daily activities of the clinical pharmacokinetics laboratory to understand the effect of disease on drug disposition. Lectures

cover theory and application of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics to the treatment of disease. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22G. Pathophysiology-Immunology.** (6) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. Enrollment limited. **Sebastian, Sleisenger, Stobo**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22H. Pathophysiology-Neurology.** (6) Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. **Siperstein, Sleisenger, I. Diamond**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22I. Pathophys-Endocrine Metabolism.** (6) F, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. **Sebastian, Strewler**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22J. Pathophys-Gastroenterology.** (6) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. Enrollment limited. **Sebastian, Boyer, Sleisenger**

Overall emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. MEDICINE

**140.22K. Pathophysiology-Pulmonary.** (6) F, W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. Enrollment limited.

**Sebastian, Sleisenger, Golden**

Emphasis on prototypes of disease in organ systems demonstrating fundamental biochemical or physiological defects. Lectures cover background material and general concepts. Students participate in discussions, workshops, seminars; are assigned topics for presentation, and are encouraged to develop ability to evaluate literature critically. Reading lists. MEDICINE

**140.22L. Pathophysiology-Nutrition.** (6) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110. Enrollment limited.

**Sebastian, Sleisenger, Baron**

Emphasizes biochemical and physiological concepts that determine nutritional management of problems in clinical medicine. Students attend lectures, participate in discussions and develop an independent ability to critically evaluate research literature in nutrition and apply information to management of specific clinical problems. MEDICINE

**140.23. Endocrine Metabolism-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Baxter, Karam**

Students based at Moffitt Hospital, twelfth floor south, act as assistants to residents and to endocrine fellows for consultations as well as for hospitalized endocrine patients; attend endocrine and metabolic clinics and seminars, and teaching exercises of endocrinology and metabolism, including Medicine Grand Rounds. MEDICINE

**140.24. Rheumatology & Immunology-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Stobo**

Familiarization with clinical manifestations, rheumatic disease therapy, immunologic disorders. Participation in in/outpatient clinics. Basic immunologic principles as related to clinically apparent immunologic dysfunction. Assignment of pertinent literature, lectures, and introduction to principles and practice of various immunologic testing. MEDICINE

**140.25. Renal Disease-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Humphreys**

Students work up and follow renal and electrolyte patients seen in the service, participate actively in hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis; they attend thrice-weekly ward rounds and biweekly seminars in renal and electrolyte diseases. MEDICINE

**140.26. Critical Care-MZ.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Uhley**

Primary emphasis is on the treatment of acutely ill patients in Coronary Care Unit and Intensive Care Unit. Includes teaching in the use of monitoring and related electronic equipment, cardioversion, and related aspects of electrocardiography. MEDICINE

**140.27. Cardiopulmonary-C.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Keroes**

Students attend rounds in the Coronary Care Unit; receive instruction in cardiology, stressing electrocardiography; may work in the pulmonary function laboratory, and attend all regular teaching conferences and seminars. MEDICINE

**140.28. Infectious Disease-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**J. Mills.**

Course includes active consultation service averaging three new consults per day. Daily

patient rounds; weekly combined infectious diseases/pediatrics mini-rounds and infectious diseases intercity rounds. Two half-day infectious diseases clinics per week. Reading and library research. MEDICINE

**140.29. Hematology-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Cadman**

Students work up and present patients in the wards and outpatient clinics, participate in conferences and seminars, and learn the laboratory procedures applicable to their patients. MEDICINE

**140.30. Endocrine Metabolism-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Biglieri, Schambelan**

The Endocrine-Metabolic Service provides daily house staff/fellow-supervised consultations, weekly clinic, biweekly rounds with senior staff, conferences on current research. Emphasis on clinical investigation studies of endocrine disorders in the Clinical Study Center. MEDICINE

**140.31. Gastroenterology-L.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Goldner**

Students function as clinical clerks, working up patients under supervision of interns and residents. They assist in such specialized procedures as sigmoidoscopies per oral endoscopies. They attend radiology and pathology conferences and seminars with visiting consultants. MEDICINE

**140.32. Coronary Care-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor. A four-week cardiology elective or Medicine 140.01 is recommended.

**N. Goldschlager, Rapaport**

Students work as interns in the Coronary Care Unit and attend all regular teaching conferences and seminars. MEDICINE

14  
we  
Op  
:  
fec  
up  
situ  
ser

14  
Su,

pa  
anc  
or  
bal  
iol  
anc

14  
Su.

wa  
rev  
ter

14  
we  
11

da  
sh  
int  
co  
be

14  
we  
11

on  
at  
dic

us  
us  
:c-  
rd  
  
k)  
  
m  
in  
ite  
he  
ra-  
  
H.  
te:  
m  
es,  
ll-  
th.  
of  
dy  
  
k)  
  
er  
ng  
nd  
o-  
s-  
gy  
n-  
  
er  
ne  
in-  
or  
  
rt  
ry  
n-

**140.33. Infectious Diseases—PMC.** (1½ per week) Su, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. Open to UCSF students only. **Valentine**

Students may elect clinical clerkship in infectious diseases. Activities include working up patients, relating laboratory data to clinical situations, making ward rounds, and attending seminars. MEDICINE

**140.34. Renal Disease—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Rector**

The student will join the renal team and participate under supervision in evaluation and treatment of patients with renal disease or disorders of fluid, acid-base, or electrolyte balance. Emphasis is placed on pathophysiology, history-taking, physical examination, and treatment. MEDICINE

**140.35. Cardiology—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Cheitlin, Rapaport, N. Goldschlager, Warnowicz, Byrd**

Students see patients in consultation on wards and clinics, read electrocardiograms, review cases with cardiac consultant, and attend all seminars and conferences. MEDICINE

**140.36. Emergency Medicine—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and consent of instructor. **Heller**

Students serve forty hours per week, Monday through Friday, as externs working and sharing responsibilities with residents and interns. Lectures and emergency medicine conferences are held daily. Emphasis is on bedside instruction. MEDICINE

**140.39. Pulmonary Disease—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Boushey**

Students examine patients in Chest Clinic, on the wards and in RCU, and present them at ward rounds, pulmonary function and radiology conferences. They participate in pul-

monary function testing and do assigned reading. MEDICINE

**140.41. Gastroenterology—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. Limited to fourth-year students. **Cello**

Students are responsible for evaluation of gastrointestinal patients on medical and surgical wards. Student work-ups are thoroughly discussed with gastroenterology staff. Students observe GI techniques including sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, endoscopy, liver biopsy. Daily clinical conferences are held at three affiliated hospitals. MEDICINE

**140.42. Toxicology & Occup Med—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. Preference given to UCSF students. Limited enrollment for off-campus students. **C. Becker**

Students evaluate patients in hospital and clinic settings. Students participate in patient oriented rounds with special emphasis on toxicology, occupational medicine, drug overdose, drug abuse, and alcoholism, as well as treatment of cardiovascular and gastrointestinal diseases. MEDICINE

**140.43. Rheumatology & Immunology—VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Seaman**

A four- to twelve-week introduction to rheumatology and immunology, offering both clinical and laboratory experience. The student will participate in inpatient and outpatient care and take part in didactic and practical aspects of the research program. MEDICINE

**140.45. Endocrine Metabolism—VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited. Priority given to UCSF students. **Siperstein, Arnaud**

An introduction to the diagnosis and treatment of endocrine-metabolism diseases. Areas covered are those endocrinopathies involving the major endocrine glands, as well as diabetes

mellitus and hyperlipemias. Patients will be examined and treated in both the inpatient and outpatient services. MEDICINE

**140.46. Pulmonary Medicine—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year medical student in good standing.

**J. Murray, Hopewell, Sheppard**

Pulmonary disease, including clinical manifestations, basic pathophysiology, use and limitations of diagnostic studies and treatment. Experience will be gained by seeing patients on wards and through a series of ongoing conferences, ward rounds and review sessions under close faculty supervision. MEDICINE

**140.52. Renal Disease—VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **Arieff**

Clerkship in clinical nephrology. Lectures, rounds, conferences, renal biopsy review. Patients with acute and chronic renal disease, acute and chronic dialysis patients, patients with fluid and electrolyte problems. Renal grand rounds, journal club, nephrology research, and renal pathophysiology conferences weekly. MEDICINE

**140.53. Infectious Disease—MZ.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **L. Drew, Mintz**

Clinical Infectious Disease Service and Clinical Microbiology Laboratory provide optimal integration of clinical and laboratory medicine. Emphasis on learning techniques of diagnostic microbiology such as bacteriology, virology, parasitology, mycology, and diagnosis management of patients with infections; research in either area. MEDICINE

**140.55. Advanced Medicine Clerkship—C.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. Limited to fourth-year students. **Busch**

Students, teamed with a resident, will evaluate and share in the care of patients admitted to an acute care hospital. Experience includes

history-taking, physical examination, therapeutic plan, and progress notes. Attendance at daily teaching rounds and conferences. MEDICINE

**140.56. Geriatric Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Feigenbaum, H. Brownstein**

Course offers opportunity for participation in various medically-oriented geriatric programs. Assignment to health care teams seeing patients at home, at MZ Geriatric Day Care Center, the Jewish Home for the Aged; in-hospital consultations, and participation in multidisciplinary geriatric assessment. Supervision under MZ faculty and fellows in geriatric medicine. MEDICINE

**140.57. Cardiology-VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or consent of instructor.

**Deedwania**

Students see patients in the coronary care unit, wards and clinics at the University of California Teaching Facility at Fresno. They will develop and implement treatment plans with the consultant, read electrocardiograms, and attend all seminars and conferences. MEDICINE

**140.58. Pulmonary Disease-VAF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or consent of instructor.

**Stauffer, J. Carbone**

Students on Chest Service will have primary care responsibilities for medical inpatients under supervision of the Physician Director of the Respiratory Care Service. Instruction on topics such as the use of respirators, arterial blood gas sampling and techniques. MEDICINE

**140.59. Adv Medicine Clerkship KTU-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing.

**Amend, Vincenti**

Rotation through an active renal transplant service including clinical immunology, clinical renal pathophysiology, renal diagnosis such

as X-ray, biopsy, scan. The student's experience in the care of inpatients and outpatients will encompass other internal medical problems as well. MEDICINE

**140.60. Rheumatology-VMC & VMF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing.

**Bertken**

Experience with rheumatic diseases and chronic musculoskeletal pain including arthritides and collagen-vascular disorders as seen in clinics. Develop skills in history-taking, physical examination, selection and interpretation of diagnostic procedures, approaches to management, including drug therapy. Supervision by division chief and faculty. MEDICINE

**140.61. Advanced Medicine Clerkship-VAF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing.

**Morrelli, Larson, P. Murray**

Assignment to team with first- and second-year resident; rounds with attending faculty four to five times weekly; attend daily noon conferences; increase skills in history-taking, physical examination, write-ups, and oral presentation. Experience in writing orders countersigned by resident. MEDICINE

**140.62. Emergency Medicine-MZ.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or Surgery 110.

**C. Getz**

Emergency room experience providing acute care to a mixed inner city and middle class population. Students see medical emergencies, minor trauma, and acute problems in a variety of disciplines including gynecology, ophthalmology, ENT, and orthopaedics. Attendance at specialty conferences encouraged. MEDICINE

**140.63. Advanced Medicine Clerkship-KP.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Wagner**

Fourth-year elective rotation for one month on medical wards at Kaiser Foundation Hospital in Oakland. Students will be integrated

into the residency training program and will be involved in the care of hospitalized patients in an urban community prepaid health plan hospital. MEDICINE

**140.64. Cardiology-UC.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**D. Perloff, Scheinman**

Instruction in interpreting electrocardiograms as well as other diagnostic procedures used in cardiology, such as echocardiography, exercise testing, use of radioisotopes, electrophysiologic, hemodynamic, and radiologic studies. Students regularly attend cardiac and hypertension clinics, cardiology conferences and rounds. MEDICINE

**140.65. Oncology-UC.** (1½ per week) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or Pediatrics 110 or Surgery 110.

**L. B. Epstein**

Four one-week clinical rotations taught by faculty in inpatient medical, pediatric, radiation, and surgical oncology. Daily noon lectures on diagnosis, management, therapy of patients with malignancy by faculty and guest oncologists. Syllabus of pertinent references from current oncology literature. MEDICINE

**140.66. Internal Medicine-VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing.

**Libke, P. Murray**

Students assigned to teams with first- and second-year residents, rounds with attending faculty, participation in daily conferences. Emphasis on pathophysiology of disease processes, management of acute medical problems. Refine skills in history-taking, physical examination, write-ups, presentations, techniques of diagnostic procedures. MEDICINE

**140.68. Infectious Disease-VMC & VAF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110.

**Libke**

Management of common and unusual infectious diseases. May include use of antimicrobials in presence of impaired renal or

he  
im  
Pa:  
fol  
bic  
CI  
**14**  
Su  
co  
.  
on  
Int  
agi  
me  
pa  
roi  
ME  
**14**  
VA  
Fo

;  
pit  
pat  
by  
pe  
slic  
anc  
**14**  
we  
110

I  
by  
sec  
of  
gas  
mil  
of  
**14**  
we  
star

will  
ants  
lan

) F,

lan  
rdi-  
res  
hy,  
lec-  
gic  
ind  
ces

W,  
110

ein

by  
lia-  
lec-

7 of

rest

ces

NE

per

ear

ray

and

ing

ces.

ase

ical

ng,

ns,

ED-

1½

ine

ke

in-

nti-

lor

hepatic function, treatment of infection in immunologically compromised host, etc. Participation in patient evaluation, treatment follow-up, ward rounds, conferences. Microbiology laboratory can be arranged. MEDICINE

**140.69. Cardiology-VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or consent of instructor. **Grayson**

Participation with house staff in patient care on CCU, ICU, medical wards, outpatient clinics. Introduction to invasive and non-invasive diagnostic procedures, techniques of management in care of hospitalized and ambulatory patients. Attend ECG interpretations, CCU rounds, consults, and teaching conferences. MEDICINE

**140.70. Hematology, Oncology-VMC & VAF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and Medicine 110.

**Stolberg, Jensen-Akula**

Students participate in the work-up of hospitalized patients and follow up progress of patients in specialty clinics seen in consultation by hematology oncology staff. Clinical experience is augmented by reading program, slide review sessions, tumor board meetings and specialty conferences. MEDICINE

**140.71. Pulmonary Disease-VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or consent of instructor. **Lohne, Hirasuna**

Evaluation and management of adult patients with respiratory diseases, supervised by house staff and faculty, Pulmonary Medicine section. Emphasis on physical examination of chest, interpretation of X-ray, arterial blood gases, pulmonary function studies. Gain familiarity with respirators and other aspects of respiratory care. MEDICINE

**140.72. Gastroenterology-VAF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and Medicine 110. **Gitlin, Quint**

Participation in evaluation of patients with gastrointestinal problems (gastroscopies, ERCP, colonoscopies, liver biopsies, peritoneoscopy, bowel biopsies) on wards and in outpatient clinic. Experience includes demonstration of investigation (acid perfusion and others), weekly clinical conference, liver histology, and tutorial discussion sessions. MEDICINE

**140.73. Rheumatology & Immunology-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110. **I. Goldstein, Perez**

Students will be assigned inpatients and outpatients for work-up and management under the supervision of fellows and attending physicians. Students also will participate in clinical rounds, clinical conferences, research seminars and journal clubs. MEDICINE

**150.01. Research in Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of faculty member in charge of student's research project and approval of third- and fourth-year coordinator. **L. H. Smith, Jessop**

Students continue previously initiated research projects under the guidance of faculty members. MEDICINE

**150.03. Cancer Viruses.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Basic course in microbiology. **J. A. Levy**

Tissue culture techniques and animal experimentation will be used to demonstrate the role of viruses in animal malignancies and autoimmune disease. Research serves as a model system for studying similar disorders in man. MEDICINE

**160.03. Clinical Skills Seminar.** (2) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Second-year standing or consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. Lab 3 hours.

**Fitz, K. Fitzgerald, Veatch**

Skills laboratory seminar designed to create a working relationship between medical and nursing students, using teaching and acquisition of clinical and communication skills

as the interactive mode. Bedside skills for direct patient care will be taught and practiced. MEDICINE

**160.04. Med Science & Clinical Problems.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing and enrollment in the Medical Scientist Training Program. Lecture 1 hour. **D. Cox, Nestle**

Faculty and students participate in a combined clinical rounds-seminar course designed to develop students' analytical approach in relating basic medical research to clinical problems. Intended for advanced students in the Medical Scientist Training Program. MEDICINE

**160.05. Clinical Occupational Medicine.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **La Dou, Garb**

Clinical demonstrations and case presentations representative of occupational and environmental disease. MEDICINE

**170.04. EKG Fundamentals-VA.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 132A-B-C. Lecture 1 hour. **M. Goldman**

Instruction in basic electrophysiologic principles and interpretation of electrocardiograms. MEDICINE

**170.05. EKG Interpretation.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A. Lecture 1 hour. **Rapaport**

Review of physical principles of electrocardiography and clinical application of electrocardiographic interpretation. MEDICINE

**170.07. Non-Invasive Lab Cardiology.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 170.05. **Rapaport**

Fundamentals of non-invasive laboratory cardiology procedures will be discussed. Techniques and role of echocardiography, stress electrocardiography, Holter monitoring, phonocardiography, systolic time intervals, vectorcardiography, apexcardiography and other areas will be covered. MEDICINE

**170.08. Introduction to Cancer Medicine.**

(2) F Lecture 2 hours.

**L. White**

Biomedical, clinical, and psychosocial aspects of cancer will be explored. Course provides a humanistic orientation to cancer that will form a framework for better understanding and integration of information on cancer presented to other health science courses. MEDICINE

**170.09. Current Topics in Med Science.**

(2) Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours.

**Cox,****Nestle**

Faculty and students from basic science and clinical departments discuss their current research in this advanced seminar course for students interested in medical research. MEDICINE

**170.10. Intro to Occupational Medicine.**

(1) W. Lecture 1 hour.

**La Dou**

Practice of occupational medicine as related to the prevention, recognition, and treatment of disease and injuries resulting from employment. Interaction of economic, political and social forces bearing on worker health problems. Effects of the enterprise on the community and consumer. MEDICINE

**170.11. Environmental Medicine.** (1-5) F,

W. Seminar 1-5 hours.

**La Dou**

Tutorial concerned with environmental medical problems. MEDICINE

**170.12. Geriatric Medicine.** (1½ per week)

W. Lecture 1½-2 hours.

**Feigenbaum**

Course covers the physiology and psychology of normal aging, health care problems of the elderly, including confusional states. Techniques of rehabilitation medicine, use of medications, and sexuality in old age are reviewed. Site visits to a nursing home and an adult day health care program are optional. MEDICINE

**170.13. Current Issues in Nutrition.** (1)W. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100B or concurrent enrollment. Lecture 1 hour. **Nestle**

Course emphasizes critical examination and analysis of the experimental evidence that relates dietary intake of specific nutrients to human disease conditions. MEDICINE

**170.14. Nutrition in Health Sciences.** (1)W. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100B or concurrent enrollment. Lecture 1 hour. **Nestle and Staff**

Course emphasizes the application of nutritional principles for the prevention and treatment of disease in ambulatory as well as hospitalized patients. MEDICINE

**180. Industrial Toxicology.** (2) § Su, F, W,

Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**C. Becker**

To provide understanding of basic principles of toxicology as related to work environment and workers' health. Emphasis is on chemicals including heavy metals and pesticides, methods of surveillance, principles of acute and chronic toxicity testing. Includes lectures, student presentations, and discussion. MEDICINE

**188.01. Nation's Health.** (2) § F, W, or Sp.

Lecture 2 hours.

**P. Lee and Staff**

Course will address health policy issues related to the health status of the population, the determinants of health, and health care. Jointly offered with Sociology 160 and Sociology 220. MEDICINE

**188.02. Health Policy Research Seminar.**

(2) § F, W, or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-2 hours. Seminar 1-2 hours.

**P. Lee and Staff**

An introduction to the application of policy research methods to current policy issues; an interdisciplinary seminar. MEDICINE

**188.03. Economics of Health.** (2) § F, W, or Sp. Lecture 2 hours.**P. Lee, Luft**

This course will demonstrate how basic economic concepts and tools can be applied to problems in the health care system. Specifically: measurement of output; demand for

care, insurance, and incentives; supply of physicians' services; health sector planning; and an alternative view of the system. MEDICINE

**188.08. Health & Human Rights.** (3) §

Sp. Lecture 1½ hours. Seminar 1½ hours.

**Jonsen**

The problems of allocation of health care and equity of access are analyzed as ethical problems. Alternative systems of distribution of care and technologies such as organ transplantation are studied. MEDICINE

**189. Bioethics.** (1) § F. Lecture 12 hours.

Course is given as a two-day workshop.

**Jonsen**

Four cases illustrating typical ethical issues: patients' rights to treatment, to refuse treatment, to choose one's own treatment, and to equal treatment, are presented and analyzed. Formation of personal ethical position in light of current law and ethics is stressed. MEDICINE

**189.01. Ethics in Health Care.** (1) § W.

Lecture 12 hours. Course is given as a two-day workshop.

**Jonsen**

Lecture and workshop discussion of several medical care situations in the light of their ethical and policy dimensions: care of endangered and defective newborns, experimentation using normal children, public funding of sterilization programs, and chronic disease and quality of life. MEDICINE

**189.02. Biomedical Ethics.** (1) § Sp. Lecture

12 hours. Course is given as a two-day workshop.

**Jonsen**

Lecture and workshop discussion of ethical and policy dimensions of several current biomedical issues: aging and health care, fetal research, behavior technology, and the role of the pharmaceutical industry in health care. MEDICINE

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor preceptor

and  
coc  
I  
sup  
the  
pai  
19  
Pre  
anc  
coc  
/  
rec  
app  
ME  
20  
rec  
str

I  
the  
hav  
fact  
affe  
live  
are  
40  
Sp.

I  
cas  
fer  
lab  
me  
cas  
res  
40  
F, V  
A  
var:  
Stu  
anc  
clu



of  
ig;  
D-  
  
§  
  
en  
ire  
cal  
on  
15-  
  
rs.  
  
en  
es:  
at-  
nd  
a-  
on  
ed.  
  
W.  
vo-  
en  
ral  
eir  
n-  
ri-  
lic  
nic  
  
ire  
lay  
en  
cal  
ent  
tal  
ole  
ire.  
  
Sp.  
tor

and approval of third- and fourth-year coordinator. **L. H. Smith, Jessop**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. MEDICINE

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor preceptor and approval of third- and fourth-year coordinator. **L. H. Smith, Jessop**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. MEDICINE

**200. Health & Aging.** (2-4) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Consent of instructor. Lecture 2-4 hours. **P. Lee, H. Lipton**

Examines the health status of the aged in the U.S. in light of relevant biological, behavioral, sociocultural and environmental factors. Social, cultural and economic factors affecting the organization, financing, and delivery of health care to the aging population are examined. MEDICINE

**400. Medical Staff Conferences.** (2) F, W, Sp. **UC L. H. Smith, SFGH Rapaport, VA Sleisenger**

Interns and residents prepare and present case histories of patients at medical staff conferences including references to the literature, laboratory work, and special studies. Faculty members and visiting professors discuss the cases and present new developments to their respective fields. MEDICINE

**401. Interdept Clinical Correlation.** (4) F, W, Sp. **L. H. Smith**

A series of discussions is conducted in the various subspecialties of internal medicine. Students take an active part in the presentation and discussion of the problems involved, including reference to the literature, clinical

demonstrations, and directed student participation. MEDICINE

**402. Medical Literature Seminar.** (1½) F, W, Sp. **VA Sleisenger**

Seminars on recent literature in internal medicine, with assigned reading, required reports, and evaluation of presented material by interns, residents, and faculty. MEDICINE

**403. Specialty Seminar.** (2) F, W, Sp. **L. H. Smith**

Seminars are conducted in the fields of gastroenterology, hematology, cardiology, electrocardiology, endocrinology, chest diseases, psychosomatic medicine, arthritis and rheumatic diseases, infectious diseases, and radiology. Library research, occasional formal reports and patient presentations are required. MEDICINE

**404. Specialty Seminar.** (4) F, W, Sp. **SFGH H. Williams and Staff**

Seminars are conducted in cardiology, hematology, gastroenterology, infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, and pathology, involving discussions, required reading, and reports. MEDICINE

**405. Specialty Seminar.** (4) F, W, Sp. **VA Sleisenger**

Seminars are conducted in cardiology, electrocardiology, hematology, gastroenterology, radiology, fluid and electrolyte balance, endocrinology and pathology, involving discussions, required reading, and reports. Elective seminars include a chest disease conference, joint medical and surgical conference, tumor board, dermatology conference, and neuropsychiatry conference. MEDICINE

**406. Research Elective.** (1-10) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC L. H. Smith, SFGH H. Williams, VA Sleisenger**

Research programs are arranged with appropriate faculty members on an individual basis. MEDICINE

**407. Clinicopathological Conference.** (1) F, W, Sp. **SFGH H. Williams, VA Sleisenger**

Residents take an active part in the presentation and discussion of problems connected with the correlation of clinical manifestations of disease with postmortem studies. Conferences include reference to the literature, clinical demonstrations, and laboratory work. MEDICINE

**408. EKG Interpretation.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. **Sokolow**

Seminars (individual instruction) for residents in medicine and trainees in cardiology by cardiac consultants in the interpretation of all electrocardiograms and phonocardiograms taken at UC. MEDICINE

**450. Clinical Medicine.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **SFGH H. Williams, UC L. H. Smith**

Residents are responsible for the care of patients under the direction of the attending staff, and participate in student teaching. Third-year, senior and chief residents provide teaching and consultation service in the hospitals and outpatient clinics. MEDICINE

**451. Clinical Medicine—MZ.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **Woerber**

Residents are responsible for the care of patients under the direction of the attending staff, and participate in student teaching. Senior residents provide teaching and consultation service in the hospital and outpatient clinics. MEDICINE

**452. Clinical Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **VAF Rosenstiel**

Residents are responsible for patient care under the direction of the attending staff, including history-taking, physical examinations, laboratory tests, and consultations. The chief resident, in addition, has certain responsibilities involving the residents, and consults for all other hospital services. MEDICINE

**460. Clinical Primary Care.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Crede and Staff**

Interns in the Primary Care Track of Internal Medicine are responsible for patient care in a multispecialty primary care clinic. Other rotations include those common to the regular Medicine Internship Program as well as related clinical services such as Dermatology, Neurology. MEDICINE

**461. Clinical Primary Care.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Crede and Staff**

Residents in the Primary Care Track of Internal Medicine are responsible for patient care in a multispecialty primary care clinic. Other rotations include those common to the regular Medicine Internship Program as well as related clinical services such as Dermatology, Neurology. MEDICINE

**490. Clinical Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **SFGH H. Williams**

Interns rotate through medical wards and emergency hospital. Under the supervision of the attending staff, they are responsible for the care of patients, including history-taking, medical work-ups, laboratory tests, and consultation. MEDICINE

**491. Clinical Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **SFGH H. Williams**

A modified "straight" medical internship consisting of eight to nine months service in general medicine, chest, and the emergency rooms, with three to four months spent in other hospital services. MEDICINE

**495. Clinical Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC L. H. Smith**

Interns are responsible for the care of patients under the direction of the attending staff, and participate in student teaching. MEDICINE

### **Microbiology and Immunology**

**100A. Medical Immunology.** (1½) Sp. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100A-B. Lecture 2

hours. Equivalent to Microbiology 121 and 190A. **Linscott**

Lectures on the fundamentals of immunology. Small group seminars on patient-related problems in this field. MICROBIOL

**100B. Medical Microbiology.** (6½) F. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100A-B. Lecture 4½ hours. Lab 3 hours. Conference 1 hour. Equivalent to Microbiology 190B. **W. Levinson**

Pathogenesis of infection by bacteria, fungi and viruses. Essentials of diagnosis, treatment, and epidemiology of diseases. Laboratory demonstrations and exercises of essential medical skills. Problem-solving exercises and small group seminars involving clinical cases. MICROBIOL

**120. Microbiology in Pharmacy.** (3) Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Halde**

Fundamentals of microbiology for pharmacy students with emphasis on mechanisms of disease production by bacteria, fungi and viruses. Antibiotics, mode of action and genetics, toxins, indigenous flora, hospital infections, immunization. MICROBIOL

**121. Immunology.** (1½) Sp. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 120A-B. Required course for students in the School of Pharmacy. Lecture 2 hours. **Halde**

Lectures on the fundamentals of immunology, drugs in hypersensitivity and immunosuppression. MICROBIOL

**126A. Immunology in Dentistry.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **R. Speck**

Introduction to general immunology. MICROBIOL

**126B. Microbiology in Dentistry.** (5) W. Lecture 3 hours. Lab and conference 6 hours. **R. Speck**

Comprehensive presentation of microorganisms including bacteria, fungi, viruses; fundamentals of infection and resistance, disinfection, sterilization, and antimicrobial

agents. Laboratory studies and demonstrations on indigenous oral flora and applications of microbiology to dentistry. MICROBIOL

**127. Microbiology Laboratory.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Microbiology 120. Lab and conference 4 hours. **Halde**

Morphology, physiology, and immunology techniques used in laboratory diagnosis of selected bacterial diseases. Antibiotic susceptibility, disinfection, and sterility exercises. Demonstration on virology. MICROBIOL

**150.01. Microbiology Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Microbiology 100A and 100B and consent of instructor. **Staff**

Research in microbiology; block elective for fourth-year students. MICROBIOL

**190A. Med Immunology-Grad Stdnets.** (1½) § Sp. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100A-B. Lecture 2 hours for nine weeks. Equivalent to Microbiology 100A and 121. **Linscott**

Lectures on the fundamentals of immunology. Small group seminars on patient-related problems in this field. MICROBIOL

**190B. Graduate Medical Microbiology.** (6½) § F Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100A-B. Lecture 4½ hours. Lab 3 hours. Conference 1 hour. Equivalent to Microbiology 100B. **W. Levinson**

Pathogenesis of infection by bacteria, fungi, and viruses. Essentials of diagnosis, treatment, and epidemiology of diseases. Laboratory demonstrations and exercises of essential medical skills. Problem-solving exercises and small group seminars involving clinical cases. MICROBIOL

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. MICROBIOL

1  
Pi

re  
ar  
M  
21  
(3  
ar  
al  
ye

an  
ne  
bi  
an  
pr  
co  
ge

20  
(3  
20  
ye:

cel  
int  
an  
ge  
CR  
20  
Mi

1  
for  
epi  
cec

20  
Pre  
cur  
9 h  
198

ns  
of  
  
ip.  
fi-  
4  
le  
gy  
of  
is-  
es.  
  
er  
gy  
  
aff  
ve  
  
ts.  
la-  
nt  
ott  
u-  
re-  
  
zy-  
-B.  
ice  
  
on  
igi,  
nt,  
ory  
ial  
nd  
es.  
  
Sp.  
aff  
ler  
ith  
de-

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. MICROBIOL

**203. Molecular & Cellular Immunology.** (3) § F Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100A-B and Microbiology 100A and 100B or equivalents. Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85.

**J. W. Goodman, DeFranco, Peterlin**

Structural and functional aspects of antigens and antibodies, including chemical and genetic basis of immunogenicity, structure and biosynthesis of immunoglobulins, antigen-antibody interactions, immunogenetics, properties of immunocompetent cells, cell cooperation, lymphocyte receptors for antigens. MICROBIOL

**205. Selected Topics in Cell Immunol.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Microbiology 203 and 204. Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **C. L. Miller**

An in-depth analysis of selected areas in cellular immunology, including lymphoid cell interactions in immune regulation; specific and nonspecific immunosuppression; and genetic control of the immune response. MICROBIOL

**206. Pathogenic Fungi.** (2) § F Prerequisite: Microbiology 100A and 100B or equivalent. **Halde**

A systematic review of the fungi responsible for human disease, emphasizing pathogenesis, epidemiology, and diagnostic laboratory procedures. MICROBIOL

**207. Cellular Immunology Lab.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Microbiology 203, 204 and concurrent enrollment in Microbiology 205. Lab 9 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **C. L. Miller**

Techniques of *in vitro* induction of cellular immune responses, separation of A, T and B leukocyte subpopulations; Jerne Plaque assays and cell mediated cytotoxicity assays will be performed. MICROBIOL

**208. Molec Biology of Tumor Viruses.** (3) § W Prerequisite: General knowledge of nucleic acid structure and chemistry and multiplication of viruses. Lecture 1½ hours. Seminar 1½ hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Varmus, Ganem, J. M. Bishop, Levintow**

The nature of viruses: dynamics of virus-cell interaction with emphasis on animal virus systems, control of expression of virus-specific information in lytic and temperate infection, and role of viruses in malignant transformation of cells. MICROBIOL

**209. Special Topics in Immunology.** (1) § Sp. Prerequisite: Microbiology 203 and 204. Conference 1 hour. **J. W. Goodman and Staff**

Small group tutorial in which topics and correlative reading will be selected by students for discussion with individual faculty members. MICROBIOL

**210. Research Problems in Mycology.** (1-5) § F Prerequisite: Microbiology 100A, 100B and 206. Lab and conference. **Halde**

Participation in research problems in a mycology laboratory. This is not a structured laboratory methods course, but rather a practical research experience involving basic research with pathogenic fungi. MICROBIOL

**220. Selected Topics Seminar.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Staff**

General microbiology; individual research of advanced graduate students, invited speakers and staff members. Reviews of special topics and journal articles by advanced students. MICROBIOL

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
MICROBIOL

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. MICROBIOL

## Neurological Surgery

**Core Clerkship—Neurology 110.** Students serve as clinical clerks in the inpatient and outpatient clinics.

**140.01. Advanced Neurosurgery Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**C. B. Wilson**

The student will become a member of the house staff, attending ward rounds, working up patients, assisting at operations, and taking night call on rotation with a resident. Limited to one student per hospital. NEURO SURG

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Neurology 110. **Pitts, P. Weinstein**

Clinical clerkship in approved hospitals by special arrangement, and approval of the dean and chairperson of the department. NEURO SURG

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. NEURO SURG

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Pitts**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. NEURO SURG

**400. Staff Conference.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. **C. B. Wilson**

Residents, under supervision, prepare and present case histories of ward patients including laboratory work, X-ray studies, special investigation and reference to the literature. Discussion is led by the faculty with participation by visitors. NEURO SURG

**402. Clinicopathological Conference.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. **R. Davis, C. B. Wilson**

Residents discuss clinicopathological aspects of cases, and their correlation with the literature and special studies. Faculty and visitors discuss developments in related fields. Second-year residents organize conferences and participate in gross autopsies on patients from the Neurological Surgery Service. NEURO SURG

**403. Literature Review.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **Pitts**

Recent literature in neurology and neurological surgery is presented. Discussion by members of the faculty in attendance and by visitors from other schools interested in this and related fields. NEURO SURG

**450. Clin Neurological Surgery—UC.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **C. B. Wilson**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinics including history-taking, physical examinations, laboratory tests, and consultations. In addition, the senior resident has certain administrative, teaching, and clinical responsibilities. NEURO SURG

**451. Clin Neurological Surgery—SFGH.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **Pitts**

Residents are responsible for the care of patients, under the direction of the attending staff, including history-taking, physical examinations, laboratory tests, and consultations. In addition, the senior resident has certain teaching and administrative responsibilities required by the attending staff. NEURO SURG

**453. Clin Neurological Surgery—VA.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **P. Weinstein**

Residents are responsible for diagnosis and care of patients in wards and clinics and performance of studies and selected neurosurgical procedures under supervision of the attending staff. They also present patients at conferences and attend seminars and rounds at UC. NEURO SURG

**490. Clin Neurological Surg—SFGH & VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Pitts, P. Weinstein**

Interns rotate through neurological surgery wards. Under the supervision of the attending staff, they are responsible for the care of patients, including history-taking, neurologic examinations, laboratory tests, diagnostic procedures, and consultation. NEURO SURG

## Neurology

**Second-Year Coordinated Instruction—**Medicine 132A-B-C. Lecture-demonstrations and section work devoted to the supervised examination of patients.

**110. Neurology-Neurosurg Core Clkshp.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 132A-B-C. Concurrent enrollment in Psychiatry 135. **Layzer**

Students are assigned patients for study under supervision of attending and resident staffs. They attend work rounds, attending rounds, grand rounds, conferences and lecture-seminars, emphasizing diagnosis and management of common clinical problems and psychiatric aspects of neurology. NEUROLOGY

**140.01. Acting Internship Neurology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Neurology 110. Approval of the chairperson of the department. **R. Fishman**

Students serve as acting interns on the inpatient services. Attendance at departmental clinical rounds, seminars, and conferences is required. NEUROLOGY

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Neurology 110. **R. Fishman**

Clinical clerkship in approved hospitals by special arrangement and approval of the dean and the chairperson of the department. NEUROLOGY

**140.03. Neurology Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Neurology 110 and consent of instructor. **R. Fishman, Goodin**

Students serve as clinical clerks in the outpatient clinics. Attendance at departmental clinical rounds, seminars, and conferences is required. Prior arrangements must be made. NEUROLOGY

**140.04. Child Neurology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pediatrics 110, Medicine 110, and Neurology 110. **Berg**

Participation in child neurology activities, both inpatient and outpatient, and all regularly scheduled conferences of the Child Neurology Division. Study of the developing nervous system and diseases of the nervous system affecting infants, children and adolescents. NEUROLOGY

**140.05. Advanced Neurology Clkshp—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Neurology 110 and consent of instructor. **R. Fishman, R. Simon**

Students serve as clinical clerks in the outpatient clinics and on the consultation service. Attendance at all departmental clinical rounds, seminars, and conferences is required. Prior arrangements must be made. NEUROLOGY

**140.06. Advanced Neurology Clerkship—VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Neurology 110 and consent of instructor. **R. Fishman, Baringer**

Students serve as clinical clerks in the outpatient clinics and on the consultation service. Attendance at departmental clinical rounds,

seminar  
arrang  
**150.0**  
week,  
103.

Opj  
depar  
with  
NEUR

**150.0**  
F, W, S  
tholog

Tiss  
system  
the pc  
crossc

**198.1**  
Prerec

Libr  
super  
the ap  
partm

**199.1**  
Prerec

A l  
rectio  
appro  
NEUR

**400.N**  
Su, F,

Sem  
basic s  
neuro  
iology

**401. C**

Con  
and pr  
cludin  
work,  
and vis

½ per  
ology  
man  
als by  
dean  
NEU-

½ per  
ology  
man,  
odin  
e out-  
lental  
ences  
made.

week)  
Med-  
Berg  
vities,  
ularly  
ology  
rvious  
ystem  
cents.

ship-  
uisite:  
tor.  
imon  
e out-  
ervice.  
unds,  
. Prior  
. OGY  
ship-  
uisite:  
tor.  
inger  
e out-  
ervice.  
unds,

seminars, and conferences is required. Prior arrangements must be made. NEUROLOGY

**150.01. Neurology Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 103. **R. Fishman**

Opportunities for research in one of the departmental laboratories by arrangement with the chairperson of the department. NEUROLOGY

**150.02. Neuropathology.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 103 and Pathology 102. **R. L. Davis, Baringer**

Tissue pathology of diseases of the nervous system will be explored in greater depth in the postmortem room and by gross and microscopic techniques. NEUROLOGY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**R. Fishman and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. NEUROLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**R. Fishman and Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. NEUROLOGY

**400. Neuroscience Seminar.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **R. Fishman, I. Diamond**

Seminars covering selected subjects in the basic sciences relevant to neurology including neuroanatomy, neurochemistry, neurophysiology, and neuropathology. NEUROLOGY

**401. Grand Rounds.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp.

**R. Fishman**

Conference includes resident preparation and presentation of patient case histories including reference to the literature, laboratory work, and special studies. Faculty members and visiting professors from other universities

discuss new developments in their respective fields. NEUROLOGY

**402. Neurological & Neurosurgical Path.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **Malamud**

Course involves the presentation and discussion of clinical histories and pathologic findings in selected cases of neurologic interest and histopathologic study, and discussion of surgical and postmortem specimens from neurologic and neurosurgical patients. NEUROLOGY

**403. Neuropathology Research.** (1-10) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Second- and third-year residents. **R. L. Davis**

Course involves pathologic and clinicopathologic research into various aspects of neuropathology. Specific subjects of research are chosen in conjunction with members of the staff. NEUROLOGY

**407. Neuroradiology.** (1) F, W, Sp.

**T. Newton, D. Norman**

Neuroradiologic techniques and interpretations are reviewed in detail with particular emphasis on X rays of the skull and spine, pneumoencephalography, myography and arteriography. NEUROLOGY

**411. Neurology Research.** (5-13) Su, F, W, Sp. **R. Fishman**

Clinical and basic research in neurological disease. After consultation, assignments to one of the several departmental laboratories will be possible. NEUROLOGY

**412. Neuropathology Research.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **VA Baringer**

Specific projects in experimental pathology of the nervous system may be undertaken by direct arrangement. Techniques include neurohistology, histologic autoradiography, and electron microscopy. NEUROLOGY

**450. Clinical Neurology—UC—SFGH—VA.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **R. Fishman**

Residents are responsible for the care of patients under the direction of the attending

staff, and participate in student teaching. They serve on the inpatient, outpatient and consultation services. NEUROLOGY

**453. Clinical Electroencephalography.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Aminoff**

Residents learn interpretation of electroencephalograms under the supervision of experienced electroencephalographers. They interpret electroencephalograms on patients they have seen clinically, with individual instruction available as required. Instruction is accredited by the Board of Qualification of the American Electroencephalographic Society. NEUROLOGY

**454. Clinical Electromyography.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Aminoff**

Students learn the application of electromyography in the diagnosis of patients seen in the wards and in the outpatient clinic, with individual instruction as required. NEUROLOGY

**456. Clinical Neuropathology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Malamud**

Residents spend three months or more performing supervised autopsies and pathologic studies of brain, nerve and muscle. NEUROLOGY

**458. Clinical Pediatric Neurology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Berg**

Course offers experience in the diagnosis and management of children with acute and chronic neurological disorders. Outpatient clinics are held weekly for pediatric convulsive disorders and behavioral and learning problems of the schoolchild. NEUROLOGY

**460. Clinical Neuro-Ophthalmology.** (4½) Su, F, W, Sp. **W. Hoyt**

Residents participate in clinical evaluation of patients in preparation for rounds. Clinical teaching in neuro-ophthalmology. NEUROLOGY

**Neuroscience**

**201A-B-C. Basic Concepts of Neurosciences.** (4-4-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Admission to Neuroscience Program or consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours.

**R. Steinberg, Reichardt, J. Korenbrot**

An in-depth interdisciplinary introduction to fundamental aspects of nervous system function: membrane structure, biophysics, ion transport mechanism, cellular neuroanatomy, synaptic transmission, integration; and development of synaptic connections invertebrate and vertebrate, sensory, motor systems, autonomic and neuroendocrine regulatory mechanisms, higher functions. PHYSIOLOGY

**203B. Topics in Vision.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Neuroscience 201A-B-C. Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1983-84.

**R. Steinberg, Copenhagen, J. Korenbrot, Stryker, A. Kelly, Lisberger**

Consideration at an advanced level of selected topics in vision from the retina to the cortex. Lectures, student presentations, and discussion of literature are included. PHYSIOLOGY

**212. Developmental Biology.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Enrollment limited. Offered every three years. Offered 1984-85.

**Reichardt**

Course covers current literature on the role of the cell's surface in development, with emphasis on immune and neuronal systems. Student presentations will be given each week. PHYSIOLOGY

**220. Selected Topics.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour.

**Z. Hall**

Topic in neurobiology is selected such as development, anatomy and physiology of the visual system, biochemistry of membranes. Pertinent papers from the recent literature are read and discussed. Each student must

participate regularly and present one seminar per quarter. PHYSIOLOGY

**222. Neurobiology of Peptides.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Neuroscience 201A-B-C. Conference 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85.

**Y-N Jan,**

**A. Basbaum, H. A. Fields, L. Jan, Mayers, R. Nicoll**

Course covers the possible roles of peptides in the nervous system. Current literature pertaining to functions of peptides in the nervous system such as neurotransmitters, hormones, trophic factors will be included. Emphasis on issues of current interest and new techniques. PHYSIOLOGY

**230. Experimental Neurobiology.** (5) § SS. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture and lab.

**Y-N Jan**

Laboratory course designed to acquaint students with electrophysiology and anatomical methods used in studying peripheral and central nervous systems. Techniques included are extra- and intracellular recordings, iontophoresis, dye injection, tracing of neuronal pathways. PHYSIOLOGY

**Nursing**

**103. Introduction to Nursing.** (7) F. Prerequisite: Admission to Articulated B.S./M.S. Program. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 15 hours.

**C. West**

Introduction to nursing and nursing process: fundamental nursing, terminology, facts, trends, and their application in nursing practice. PHYSIOL NURS

**104. Nursing of Adults.** (9) F. Prerequisite: Admission to Articulated B.S./M.S. Program. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 21 hours.

**C. West**

Application of the nursing process to the physiological, psychological and sociological aspects of regulating response mechanisms to stress. PHYSIOL NURS

**105. Maternal-Child Nursing.** (9) F. Prerequisite: Admission to Articulated B.S./M.S. Program. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 21 hours.

**Savedra**

Application of principles and theories to nursing care given during the life processes of reproduction, nurturance and development, and alterations due to stressors during pregnancy and child development from birth to adolescence. FAM HLTH

**106. Psychiatric Mental Hlth Nursing.** (9) F. Prerequisite: Admission to Articulated B.S./M.S. Program. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 21 hours.

**J. G. Lipson**

Principles and dynamics of personality and family development. Application of the nursing process with clients who have coping problems resulting from stressors in selected developmental or situational crises. MENT HLTH COM

**122. Integrated Science.** (4) F. Lecture 4 hours.

**Preisig**

Examination of content in regulation, sensation, protection, and motion as they relate to adaptive mechanisms in man at the cellular level. PHYSIOL NURS

**124. Professional Nursing Practice.** (3) F. Prerequisite: BS/MS students only. Lecture 3 hours.

**O'Rourke, Laffrey**

Introduction to the basis for professional practice, academic work, and issues related to role change and role expansion. Transition from an illness to a wellness model and from an individual to an aggregate focus of nursing care. MENT HLTH COM

**126. Human Behavior & Development.** (3) W. Lecture 3 hours.

**Kayser-Jones**

Examination of human development such as biological, cognitive and social aspects, and behavior across the life span. Emphasis will be on adult development and application to nursing practice. FAM HLTH

**127.**  
requ  
Prog  
ment  
2 ho  
Co  
relate  
patie  
ment  
conc  
acros  
NURS  
**128.**  
Lectu

Int  
guage  
types  
use c  
skills  
effect  
prove  
COM  
**129.**  
hours  
Pre  
of cli  
mode  
throu  
studie  
health  
theor  
**131.**  
ture  
hour.

Pre  
and p  
munit  
and r  
Emph  
situati  
HLTH

Pre-M.S. is. **dra** s: sses ent, reg- h to

(9) B.S./ 21 **son** and 'sing rob- l de- HLTH

re 4 **isig** sen- elate lular

(3) ture **frey** onal ated ition rom 'sing

**ent.** nes such ects, rasis ation

**127. Acute Illness Adaptation.** (5) F. Prerequisite: Admission to Articulated B.S./M.S. Program. Nursing 129 or concurrent enrollment. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **C. West**

Course describes and explores concepts related to the nursing care of the acutely ill patient. Description of behaviors, measurements and nursing actions appropriate to the concepts will be compared and contrasted across a variety of acute illnesses. PHYSIOL NURS

**128. Intro to Research & Theory.** (3) W. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **H. Wilson**

Introduces basic research concepts, language, process, logic, and methods for various types of research as well as the meaning and use of nursing theory. Engages students in skills of intellectual craftsmanship including effective reading, thinking, and writing to improve research consumership. MENT HLTH COM

**129. Health Assessment.** (3) F. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Willis**

Presentation of a basis for health assessment of clients within an adaptation-developmental model of nursing. Emphasizes data collection through history, physical examination, clinical studies, and identification of stressors altering health status. Laboratory for integration of theory and skill mastery. FAM HLTH

**131. Psychosocial Adaptation.** (5) W. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 8 hours. Conference 1 hour. **O'Rourke**

Presentation and synthesization of concepts and processes from mental health and community nursing essential to the assessment and management of client-patient systems. Emphasis is on psychosocial adaptation to situational and developmental stressors. MENT HLTH COM

**133. Family Health Care.** (3) W. Prerequisite: Nursing 129. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 1 hour. Conference 2 hours. **Willis**

Course deals with the healthy family as the primary unit of health care management. Nursing process applied to promoting family health is emphasized, utilizing the adaptation-developmental framework. Community involvement with a family is an integral part of the course. FAM HLTH

**135. Leadership in Nurs-Client Sys.** (4) Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 4 hours. Conference 2 hours. **Staff**

Course provides opportunity to develop a professional nursing role in a health care system appropriate to the student's area of interest. Knowledge and skill basic to the professional nursing leadership role are the foci of the course. MENT HLTH COM

**137. Community Health Nursing.** (6) Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 124. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 7 hours. Conference 2 hours. **Laffrey**

Application of nursing, family, and community health theory to community health settings, focusing on assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care with families, groups, and the community. Health planning and public policy will be examined. MENT HLTH COM

**155. Clinical Uses of Drugs.** (3) F, W, Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Okamoto**

Course deals with commonly used drugs, with emphasis on classification, use, rationale for choice, mode of action, and significant side effects. PHYSIOL NURS

**177A. Adlt Primary Care Psychosoc Prob.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **O'Rourke**

Assessment and management of common adaptive responses to situational, developmental stresses, and interruptions in patterns of cognition, sensations, and feelings of adults. Nurse practitioners' behaviors which interact

with clients' coping responses will be explored. MENT HLTH COM

**177B. Adlt Primary Care Psychosoc Prob.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 131 and/or Nursing 177A or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **J. G. Lipson**

Assessment and management of common adaptive responses to situational, developmental stresses and interruptions in patterns of cognition, sensations, and feelings of adults. Nurse practitioners' behaviors which interact with clients' coping responses will be explored. MENT HLTH COM

**181. Law & Nursing Practice.** (2) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **Tennenhouse**

Survey of fundamental and critical current issues in law with respect to the theory and practice of nursing. Emphasis on legal contingencies encountered in the everyday practice of nursing in both hospital and community settings. PHYSIOL NURS

**187. Scientific Writing.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Enrollment limited. **Grout**

Course will prepare students to write and review scientific papers. The scientific style of writing outlined in the APA Manual will be followed. Students will make presentations and participate in group and individual conferences. PHYSIOL NURS

**189. Survey of Human Sexuality.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Ayres**

Theories and concepts of femininity, masculinity, and sexuality throughout the life cycle. Exploration of the wide range of human sexual behavior. Content includes sexual response, common sexual dysfunction and therapy, masturbation, homosexuality, and sexuality in some health conditions. FAM HLTH

**197. Group Independent Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Lecture and lab variable. **Staff**

Groups of two or more collaborate in clinical investigation and studies of special prob-

lems related to nursing and health sciences, under the direction of faculty. Students may select study topics related to areas of interest.

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department.

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department.

**200. Quality Assurance in Health Care.** (3) § F Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Harrington**

Focus is on dimensions of quality assurance. Impact of value judgments and components of quality assurance such as peer and utilization review, professional standards, consumer and institutional control, and vested interests examined on the basis of outcomes in long-term care. FAM HLTH

**201. Curriculum Development.** (4) § F, Sp. Lecture 4 hours. **Okamoto**

Principles of curriculum development. Utilization of these principles as a frame of reference for planning educational programs in schools of nursing and nursing services. PHYSIOL NURS

**202A. Theory Development.** (3-4) § F. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing. Lecture 3 hours. **Meleis**

Examines philosophically and analytically the nature of theory and relationship between philosophy, theory, and science. Provides knowledge and experience in all stages of theory development, exploration and critique of epistemological and historical ideas in nursing; scholarly exchange toward independent discovery. MENT HLTH COM

**202B. Prototype Theories.** (3-4) § W. Lecture 3 hours. **Meleis**

Comparative study and critical analysis of major prototype theories from which conceptions of nursing are derived. Emphasis is placed on systems, symbolic interaction, developmental exchange, and adaptation level theories. MENT HLTH COM

**202C. Theories & Conceptual Framework.** (3-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing. Lecture 3 hours. **B. Hall**

Comparative study and critical analysis of major conceptual models and theories in nursing. Considers relationship congruency of models to prototype theories; system, interaction, developmental, adaptation level theories. Examines the implication of nursing theories and models for practice and research. MENT HLTH COM

**203. Consultation Theory & Process.** (2-3) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-3 hours. **Oda**

Study of theories and concepts of consultation as a facilitating process relevant to nurses working in primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention services. Emphasis will be on consultation strategies. Optional laboratory for theory testing. MENT HLTH COM

**204A-B-C. Comparative Nursing Admin.** (2-3, 2-3, 2-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Term paper optional for 3 units. **Archer**

Comparative analysis of nursing with emphasis on nursing administration in the United States and other selected countries, using perspectives from anthropological, educational, historical, organizational, philosophical, and sociological contexts applicable to each country. Particularly recommended for international students. MENT HLTH COM

**204.99. Nursing Economics.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Harrington**

Course offers a critical analysis of economic theories and public and private financing of health care. Focuses on the effects of financing and reimbursement on health care delivery systems, nursing and professional practice, and individuals and families. FAM HLTH

**205. Management for Health Providers.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Second-year graduate students, non-administrative majors. Seminar 3 hours. **Wellons**

A study of the management process, the role of the manager, the development of staff, and the principles and practice of management in health services. MENT HLTH COM

**206. Adult Psychiatric Nursing.** (3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 227 and 219 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours Seminar 2 hours. **P. Underwood, H. Wilson**

Seminar designed for graduate psychiatric nursing students to examine and discuss various theories and practice approaches to the nursing management of psychiatric conditions in adults. MENT HLTH COM

**207. Clinical Physiology.** (3-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing. Lab 3-9 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **Carrieri**

Advanced study of the theory and research in the care of patients with physiological disruption and/or illness. In-depth examination of patient problems, assessment and management in the student's selected specialty area. Seminar with clinical laboratory. PHYSIOL NURS

**208A. Description Theory & Practice.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing. Seminar 3 hours. **Lindsey**

Using clinical rounds and seminar approaches, concepts related to major biological phenomena are examined and described from theoretical, clinical and empirical perspectives. Concepts of interest to nursing are selected from health-illness states observed in patients in acute care setting. PHYSIOL NURS

20  
(3  
Nu  
3

cc  
Su  
an  
th  
sl  
PF  
20  
Sp  
Nu  
to

tes  
co  
Th  
ter  
th  
20  
4)  
ing  
tic

su  
ou  
m  
a  
er:  
ic:  
21  
As

wi  
vic  
of  
An  
co  
pr:  
21  
Th



nomic  
ing of  
ancing  
elivery  
actice,  
FH

iders.  
r grad-  
majors.  
ellons  
ss, the  
of staff,  
ement

) § W,  
219 or  
Lab 3  
**wood,**  
**Wilson**  
hiatric  
ss var-  
to the  
ditions

W, Sp.  
Lab 3-  
**rrieri**  
search  
cal dis-  
ination  
1 man-  
cialty  
PHYS-

**208B. Measurement Theory & Practice.**

(3) § W. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing. Nursing 208A or consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Carrieri, Lindsey**

Seminar focuses on the measurement of concepts relevant to physiological processes. Students critically analyze existing quantitative and qualitative instruments used to measure the concepts. Exemplary concepts may include sleep, dyspnea, pain, immobility, cachexia. PHYSIOL NURS

**208C. Testing Theory & Practice.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing. Nursing 208A and 208B or consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Carrieri, Lindsey**

Seminar focuses on the development and testing of instruments used to measure the concept selected by the student for study. The student will conduct a pilot study to determine the validity, reliability and utility of the instruments. PHYSIOL NURS

**209. Social Support Concept & Meth.** (2-4) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing. Seminar 2 hours. Independent study optional 3 or 6 hours for 3 or 4 units.

**Norbeck**

Analysis of the literature relating social support to various health and adjustment outcomes with emphasis on conceptual and methodological issues. Students will develop a focused review of the social support literature relevant to their research and/or clinical interests. MENT HLTH COM

**210A. Family Dynamics-Concepts & Assmt.** (2) § W. Lecture 2 hours. **Tescher**

An in-depth study of the theories dealing with family function and dysfunction. Individual dysfunction is seen from the perspective of family system structure and development. Analysis of the theory includes identification of concepts that have heuristic value for nursing practice. MENT HLTH COM

**210B. Family Dynamics-Pathology & Ther.** (2) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 279,

210A or equivalent and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Tescher**

Seminar emphasizing family concepts which aid in the understanding of dysfunction of families. Marriage and family therapy as treatment modalities are studied. MENT HLTH COM

**211A. Introduction to Research.** (3) § F, Sp. Prerequisite: Elementary statistics or equivalent. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Reif**

Lectures and small group sections present an overview of the research process including the styles of researchers, the research attitude, logic, ethics, philosophy, and tools of science. FAM HLTH

**211.01B. Patient-Family Teaching Critique.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Hallburg**

Critique of studies in patient-family teaching with the intent to develop research consumerism. Emphasis on attitudes, insights, and abilities crucial to the appreciation, appraisal, and utilization of research in the health sciences. FAM HLTH

**211.02B. Maternal-Child Nursing Critique.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Highley, Savedra**

Critique of studies in maternal-child nursing with the intent to develop research consumerism. Emphasis on attitudes, insights, and abilities crucial to the appreciation, appraisal, and utilization of research in the health sciences. FAM HLTH

**211.04B. Death in Childhood Res Critique.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A and consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours.

**Martinson**

Critique of studies related to the professional management of death, childhood development of the concept of death, children's

response to death in the family, death anxiety in fatally ill children, and impact of death of a child on the family. FAM HLTH

**211.05B. Critique of Aging Studies.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Harrington**

Critique of studies in the field of aging with the intent to develop research consumerism. Emphasis on attitudes, insights, and abilities crucial to the appreciation, appraisal, and utilization of research in the health sciences. FAM HLTH

**211.07. Critique of Oncology Nursing.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Dodd**

Presentation of the scholarly process of critiquing published research in oncology nursing. Emphasis will be on evaluation of the research processes utilized by investigators, and the implications of empirical findings for oncology nursing practice. PHYSIOL NURS

**211.12B. Occup Hlth Res-Critical Review.** (3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Staff**

Critical analysis of studies exploring the relationship of the workplace to health of the worker. Emphasis is on appraisal of relevant scientific literature, identification of research methods, and development of research proposals in occupational health nursing. MENT HLTH COM

**211.14. Illness Behavior Critique.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Chafetz**

Critique of research in illness behavior, including psychiatric factors, with the intent to develop research consumerism. Emphasis on attitudes, insights, and abilities crucial to the appreciation, appraisal, and utilization of research in the health sciences. MENT HLTH COM

**211.16B. Role of Social Support Critique.**

(3) § W or Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Norbeck**

Critical analysis of studies which explore relationships between social support and individual functioning in a variety of life stress and illness situations. Emphasis on attitudes, insights, and abilities crucial to the appreciation, appraisal, and utilization of research in the health sciences. MENT HLTH COM

**211.20. Perinatal-Pediatric Critique.** (3)

§ Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Ferketich**

Critique of studies which reflect physiological or situational stressors in the high risk perinatal and pediatric patient. Course will facilitate the appreciation, appraisal and integration of research findings into clinical practice. PHYSIOL NURS

**211.21B. Cardiopulmonary Res Critique.**

(3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Stotts**

Critique of cardiopulmonary research with the intent to develop research consumerism. Emphasis on attitudes, insights, and abilities crucial to the appreciation, appraisal, and utilization of research in the health sciences. PHYSIOL NURS

**211.22B. Qlty Patient Care Res Eval.** (3)

§ Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Carrieri,****Politeo, Barbaccia**

Critique of research studies in quality of patient care, emphasizing the utilization of a systematic critique process, methodologies employed in evaluation programs, and identification of major problems in patient care evaluation research. PHYSIOL NURS

**212. Clinical Research Methodologies.**

(3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Dodd**

Application of research methodology to clinical nursing questions: formulation of clinical questions, experimental and quasi-experimental design, instrumentation, introduction to data analysis, including statistical methods and computer usage. PHYSIOL NURS

**213.01. Topics in Physiology-Sleep.** (2)

§ W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 1½ hours. Seminar 1½ hours.

**Robinson**

Exploration of knowledge of sleep-wake cycles, physiology in and out of sleep, sleep disorders, biological rhythms, and methods in polysomnography. Applications to nursing will be made. PHYSIOL NURS

**214. Community-Based Long-Term Care.**

(3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate status or permission of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Reif**

Course analyzes empirical research and theory dealing with noninstitutional approaches to long-term care. Examination of patient characteristics and needs, models of service delivery, factors affecting service utilization, and nurses' roles in provision and management of community-based long-term care. FAM HLTH

**215A. Community Health.** (2-3) F, W, Sp.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab optional 3 hours.

**Staff**

Exploration of theories, concepts and principles pertaining to the practice of community health nursing with focus on positive health factors and interaction within families, groups and communities. MENT HLTH COM

**215B. Survey of Health Status Research.**

(2-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. Enrollment limited. Preference given to community health nursing specialist students.

**Staff**

Students will critically examine research on health status at the individual, group and

societal levels. Emphasis is on the concept of health status, measurement methods, and implications of research approaches and findings for nursing practice. MENT HLTH COM

**215C. Community Health Planning.** (3)

§ F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Staff**

Exploration of analytic planning models applicable to community health services. Utilization of the community as a basis for planning and delivery of health care. Emphasis is on the role of the community nurse in health planning. MENT HLTH COM

**215D. Com Organization Strategies.** (3)

§ W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours.

**Archer**

Exploration of strategies of institutional analysis, community assessment, and methods of community organization and development, which enable nurses to facilitate others' capacities to define, plan for, and meet their own physical, social, and mental health priorities. MENT HLTH COM

**216. Interventions for Work Stress.** (2) §

F. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Seminar 2 hours.

**Baldwin**

Course will help to enable students to evaluate the recent research and current models of nursing work stress. From this base, students will critically select strategies for assisting and intervening in nursing stress situations. PHYSIOL NURS

**217. Psychosocial Care of Children.** (3)

§ W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Tesler**

Exploration of the theory related to the psychosocial experiences of illness and hospitalization for the children and their family. Focus is directed to minimizing trauma and promoting growth. Concurrent practicum recommended. PHYSIOL NURS/FAM HLTH

21  
Pr  
en  
str  
Laen  
ac  
he  
an  
ret  
21  
Pr  
en  
str  
Lalen  
ac  
vat  
po  
ex  
sp  
21  
Pr  
21lec  
or  
tio  
Re  
dis21  
(2-  
Nu  
Lalrel  
illr  
pre  
are

concept  
ds, and  
es and  
HLTH

ng. (3)  
ructor.

**Staff**  
models  
es. Util-  
r plan-  
phasis  
rse in

es. (3)  
ructor.

**Researcher**  
utional  
ethods  
pment,  
ers' car-  
t their  
health

s. (2) §  
seminar  
**Edwin**  
nts to  
urrent  
m this  
ategies  
stress

n. (3)  
r. Lec-  
**Tesler**  
to the  
d hos-  
family.  
ia and  
ticum  
HLTH

**218A. Care of Ill or Injured.** (3-4) § F.  
Prerequisite: Nursing 276. Prior or concurrent  
enrollment in physiology or consent of in-  
structor. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 2 hours.  
Lab optional 3 hours for 4 units. **Stotts,  
Dodd**

Knowledge is organized around phenom-  
ena common to ill or injured individuals  
across the life span. Concepts such as stress,  
healing, clotting, infection, consciousness, pain  
and coping will be examined from a theo-  
retical and clinical perspective. PHYSIOL NURS

**218B. Care of Ill or Injured.** (3-4) § W.  
Prerequisite: Nursing 276. Prior or concurrent  
enrollment in physiology or consent of in-  
structor. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 2 hours.  
Lab optional 3 hours for 4 units. **Dodd,  
Stotts**

Knowledge is organized around phenom-  
ena common to ill or injured individuals  
across the life span. Concepts such as star-  
vation, ischemia, immobility, dyspnea, hy-  
poxemia, body image and sexuality will be  
examined from a theoretical and clinical per-  
spective. PHYSIOL NURS

**218C. Current Therapeutics.** (1-5) § F.  
Prerequisite: Physiology, Nursing 218A and  
218B. Seminar 1-5 hours. **Stotts, C. West**

Investigation of the theoretical basis of se-  
lected therapies commonly used with the ill  
or injured. Therapeutic aspects of interven-  
tions as well as side effects will be explored.  
Recent research will be used as the basis for  
discussion. PHYSIOL NURS

**218D. Illness or Injury Rehabilitation.**  
(2-3) § W. Prerequisite: Graduate standing,  
Nursing 218A and 218B. Seminar 2 hours.  
Lab optional 3 hours. **C. West**

Examination of the theoretical basis for  
rehabilitation of patients following physical  
illness or injury. Nursing therapies which  
promote optimal adaptation and development  
are evaluated utilizing relevant research as a

base. Clinical laboratory optional. PHYSIOL  
NURS

**219. Psychiatric Assessment of Adults.**  
(3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 227 or  
equivalent and consent of instructor. Seminar  
2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **H. Wilson, Chafetz**

Seminar is designed for graduate psychiatric  
nursing students to examine and discuss var-  
ious theoretical approaches to assessment of  
behavior in adults. Laboratory will be used  
to synthesize and test material. MENT HLTH  
COM

**220.01. Adv Nursing Research—MHCN.** (3)  
§ F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion  
of the qualifying examination and/or consent  
of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Meleis**

A seminar which guides doctoral students  
in the design and conduct of research in  
specialty areas in cross-cultural and inter-  
national nursing and mental health and com-  
munity nursing. MENT HLTH COM

**220.02. Adv Nursing Research—FHCN.** (3)  
§ F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful completion  
of the qualifying examination. Seminar 3  
hours. **Staff**

A seminar which guides students in the  
design and conduct of research in specialty  
areas in family health care nursing. FAM HLTH

**220.03. Adv Nursing Research—Physiol.**  
(3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Successful com-  
pletion of the qualifying examination. Seminar  
3 hours. **Carrieri**

A seminar which guides students in the  
design and conduct of research in specialty  
areas in physiological nursing. PHYSIOL NURS

**221. Pathophysiology of Cancer.** (3) § Sp.  
Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program  
and graduate-level physiology of the cell. Au-  
dits by permission only. Lecture 2 hours.  
Seminar 1 hour. **Lovejoy**

Course offers an introduction to funda-  
mental concepts related to cancer and its

treatment. Emphasis will be on implications  
for nursing practice. PHYSIOL NURS

**222A. Principles of Nurse-Midwifery.** (4)  
§ F. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Nurse-Mid-  
wifery specialty. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3  
hours. **Barger**

Course critically analyzes scientific prin-  
ciples underlying selected obstetric and gy-  
necologic diagnostic and therapeutic pro-  
cedures in the management of health care  
of women throughout the childbearing cycle.  
FAM HLTH

**222B. Nurse-Midwifery Management.** (4)  
§ W. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Nurse-Mid-  
wifery specialty. Lecture 4 hours. **Rhode**

Course expands the theoretical knowledge  
base of the normal physiology of the intra-  
partum period. Includes the management of  
normal labor and delivery and recognition  
of deviations from normal. Develops role ad-  
justment relative to collaboration, consulta-  
tion, and referral. FAM HLTH

**222C. Advanced Problems in Nurse-  
Midwifery.** (4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment  
in Nurse-Midwifery specialty. Lecture 4  
hours. **Lops**

Course explores the theoretical concepts  
and principles applied to the management  
of pathophysiological and psychosocial issues  
complicating the birthing process. FAM HLTH

**223A. Systems Analysis.** (3) § Sp. Prere-  
quisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours.  
Seminar 2 hours. **Tescher**

Selected general and social system theories  
are examined in relation to their contribution  
to the understanding of clinical nursing phe-  
nomena, particularly in the area of patient  
care. MENT HLTH COM

**223B. Systems Intervention.** (3) § Sp. Pre-  
requisite: Nursing 223A and consent of in-  
structor. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours.  
**Tescher**

Organizational and social systems theories are used to assess functional and dysfunctional aspects of health care organizations that may affect the delivery of nursing care. Case studies and clinical work are used to explore appropriate intervention strategies. MENT HLTH COM

**224. Cognitive & Behavioral Theories.** (2) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Seminar 2 hours. **Norbeck, Pothier**

Behavioral theory and Piaget's theory of cognitive development will be presented, and research related to these theories will be reviewed. The relationship of these theories to human behavior and to clinical application will be developed in lectures and seminars. MENT HLTH COM

**225. Psychiatric Nursing Concepts Res.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **A. Davis**

Exploration of the research conducted on selected major psychiatric-mental health nursing concepts to ascertain the state of the knowledge on which clinical practice is based. MENT HLTH COM

**226A. Chronic Illness & Nursing.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Hallburg**

Course offers a study of problems related to long-term illness. Explorations of the interrelationship of various cultural, psychosocial, and pathophysiological factors involved in chronic illness. Field experience included. FAM HLTH

**226B. Chronic Illness & Nursing.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Nursing 226A or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Hallburg**

Further exploration of the complexities involved in the illness careers of patients with chronic illness and their families, including the implications for nursing. Analysis of the interrelationship of various cultural, psycho-

social, and pathophysiological factors involved in long-term illness. Field experience included. FAM HLTH

**227. Psychiatric Conditions Theories.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **J. G. Lipson**

Lecture-seminar with emphasis on comparative study and analysis of selected biological, sociological and psychological theories of major psychiatric conditions. Selected research included. MENT HLTH COM

**228. Human Communication Research.** (2-4) § F, W. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **A. Davis**

Review of communication studies relevant to nursing. Studies will be organized around specific major concepts in communication theory. Students will be expected to gain background communication theory from the extensive bibliography. MENT HLTH COM

**229. Comparative Research Methods.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Enrollment in doctoral program or consent of instructor. One quarter of theory, Nursing 202A, 202B, 202C or 290.01, 290.02, 290.03 and research. Nursing 278 recommended. Seminar 2 hours. **Gortner**

Underlying assumptions as well as design, measurement, and analytic issues pertinent to nursing research will be compared for various research methods. The advantages and disadvantages of approaches such as historical, descriptive, correlational, epidemiological, experimental, and action research will be examined. FAM HLTH

**230A. Legislative Processes.** (2-4) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-6 hours. **Archer**

Exploration of legislative processes which affect professional practice. Analysis of strategies for proposal, passage, implementation, and evaluation of legislation. Examination of concepts and principles of professional lobbying, systems management of governmental

relations, role of research and expertise in policymaking. MENT HLTH COM

**230B. Legislative Processes.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Archer**

Exploration of legislative processes which affect professional practice. Analysis of strategies for proposal, passage, implementation, and evaluation of legislation. Examination of concepts and principles of professional lobbying, systems management of governmental relations, role of research, and expertise in policymaking. MENT HLTH COM

**231. Cardiac-Pulm-Renal Pathophysiol.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Three units graduate-level organ system physiology or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Wold and Staff**

A study of cardiac, pulmonary, and renal pathophysiology applicable to nursing care of the critically ill adult patient. PHYSIOL NURS

**232. Dimensions of Leadership.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Archer**

A critical review and analysis of concepts, theories, principles, and research studies relative to leadership and adjunct processes such as decision-making, communication, change, and conflict resolution. MENT HLTH COM

**233A. Visual Data Study of Human Behav.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: One course in research methods. Graduate standing and consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **Highley**

The use of still photography in the study of human behavior as it relates to health care. Includes the history of photography's impact on social and health policy, and explores issues related to design, sampling, and content analysis. FAM HLTH

**233B. Visual Data Analysis.** (1-2) § F. Prerequisite: Nursing 233A and students using photographs in their research. Lecture 2 hours. **Highley**

of  
se  
ex  
HL  
23  
§ S  
1  
of  
the  
the  
the  
in  
23  
(2-  
ho  
;  
an  
sel  
nu  
a v  
NU  
23  
(2-  
Lab  
;  
an  
ent  
rel  
cor  
rea  
rec  
23  
4)  
He  
FO  
2-3  
(  
hez  
Are  
of  
to  
gro  
plic

se in

. Lec-  
cher  
which  
strat-  
tion,  
on of  
lob-  
ental  
se in

siol.  
uate-  
nt of  
Staff  
renal  
care  
NURS  
) § F.  
ture  
cher  
epts,  
i rel-  
such  
nge,  
DM  
hav.  
arch  
nt of  
s.  
ley  
tudy  
care.  
pact  
sues  
tent

Pre-  
sing  
e 2  
ley

Emphasis is placed on the content analysis of photographs used as data source in research. Criteria measures for analysis will be explicated through student's own data. FAM HLTH

**234. Physiological Research Seminar.** (3) § Sp. Seminar 3 hours. **Carrieri**

Evaluation of research in the student's area of specialization. Emphasis is on critique of the design, methodology, and findings. Synthesis of the evaluation of studies results in the identification of major research questions in the field. PHYSIOL NURS

**235. Implications of Nursing in Aging.** (2-4) § F, W or Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-6 hours. **Takano, Frazier**

Study of the physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of aging. Focus is on selected theories and research relevant to nursing care of the aged. Laboratory utilizes a variety of settings serving the aged. PHYSIOL NURS

**236. Expectant Parent Group Education.** (2-3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **May**

Theoretical sessions related to methodology and techniques of conducting expectant parent education groups. Exploration of content relevant to concerns of expectant parents encompassing childbearing and early child rearing experiences. Concurrent practicum recommended, but not required. FAM HLTH

**237. Health Assessment through Life.** (3-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Department of Family Health Care Nursing students. Approval by F.O.R. Concurrent practicum required. Lecture 2-3 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Goldman, McLain**

Course presents theoretical principles of health assessment throughout the life cycle. Areas to be covered include methodologies of data gathering and data analysis essential to comprehensive health assessment of all groups. Laboratory experience provides application and integration of theory. FAM HLTH

**238A. Infant & Child Development.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Holaday**

Course covers major theories and research findings dealing with the physical, intellectual, and emotional development of the child from birth through school age. FAM HLTH

**238B. Adolescent Development.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Savedra**

Course explores relevant theory, literature, and research findings dealing with normal development during the adolescent period. FAM HLTH

**239. Young & Middle Adult Development.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Child Development, and consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **Mercer**

This seminar, using an anthropological, sociological, and psychological perspective, will cover developmental theory and research from young adulthood through the middle adult years. Current issues in young and middle adulthood will be discussed with an emphasis on implications for health care. FAM HLTH

**240A. Family Primary Care I.** (5) § F. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Family Nurse Practitioner Program and Nursing 237. Lecture 5 hours. **McLain**

Theories, concepts and knowledge for comprehensive assessment and management of common health and illness conditions throughout the life cycle will be presented. Emphasis will be on primary care of the family unit. FAM HLTH

**240B. Family Primary Care II.** (5) § W. Prerequisite: Nursing 240A. Lecture 5 hours. **S. Carroll**

Theories, concepts, and knowledge for comprehensive assessment and management of selected episodic, stable chronic illness and related health conditions throughout the

life cycle will be presented. Emphasis will be on primary care of the family unit. FAM HLTH

**240C. Family Primary Care III.** (5) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 240A and 240B. Lecture 5 hours. **Bowe**

Theories, concepts, and knowledge for comprehensive assessment and management of special problems in family primary care will be presented. Emphasis will be on primary care of the family unit. FAM HLTH

**241A. Primary Care Role Development.** (1) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and concurrent enrollment in clinical residency. Seminar 1 hour. **Nilsen and Staff**

Critical analysis of issues and research related to collaboration in primary care. Emphasis will be on philosophy, interaction and role negotiation. Course is facilitated by Nursing and Medical faculty. FAM HLTH

**241B. Primary Care Role Development.** (1) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and concurrent enrollment in clinical residency. Seminar 1 hour. **Nilsen and Staff**

Critical analysis of issues and research related to collaboration in primary care. Emphasis will be on joint decision-making and conflict resolution. Course is facilitated by Nursing and Medical faculty. FAM HLTH

**241C. Primary Care Role Development.** (1) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and concurrent enrollment in clinical residency. Seminar 1 hour. **Nilsen and Staff**

Critical analysis of issues and research related to collaboration in primary care. Emphasis will be on organization and process of care. Course is facilitated by Nursing and Medical faculty. FAM HLTH

**242. Individual Psychother Modalities.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Staff**

Seminar intended for graduate students in psychiatric nursing to examine and discuss

theories and practice approaches of various individual psychotherapeutic modalities in current use. MENT HLTH COM

**243. Group Psychother Modalities.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Furuta**

A seminar intended for graduate students of psychiatric nursing to examine and discuss theories and practice of various group modalities in current use. MENT HLTH COM

**244. Nursing Assessment of Neonate.** (2-3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-3 hours. **Briscoe,**

**Loper-Hunter and Staff**

Focus is on advanced history-taking and physical assessment of the neonate. Emphasis on the collection and interpretation of clinical data for the purpose of nursing management. PHYSIOL NURS

**245. Self-Care in Nursing.** (3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **P. Underwood**

Course will critically review theories and research related to health care of the aged, mentally ill, and developmentally disabled in institutional setting, with an emphasis on nursing practice that will promote health and self-care in this population. MENT HLTH COM

**246. Parenting Deterrents.** (3) § F, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Tesler**

Exploration of evolving mother-child relationships, adaptive tasks and environmental and interpersonal situations interrupting healthy development of mothering. Implications for nurturing and nursing roles. PHYSIOL NURS

**247. Long-Term Care-Policy Issues & Political Process.** (3) § Sp. Seminar 3 hours. **Harrington**

A seminar focusing on issues and trends in legislation and politics of aging and long-term care. A discussion of nurses' roles

stressing development of strategies to influence legislative and political processes that affect the planning and delivery of care. FAM HLTH

**248. Group Independent Study.** (1-6) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-6 hours. **Staff**

Groups of two or more collaborate in clinical investigations and other studies of special problems in nursing and health sciences under the direction of faculty. Students may select areas related to their long-term interests and future research or clinical program.

**249. Independent Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Individual study with emphasis on special problems in nursing. Students may select areas of study which are related to their area of interest or future goals.

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral study and consent of instructor. **Staff**

**251. Cross-Cultural Nursing Research.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A or equivalent and consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Meleis, A. Davis**

Seminars focus on theory and research in selected international health nursing problems. Emphasizes working with high-risk groups, examining situational stressors, adaptation, and coping strategies in transition, allocating scarce resources, and utilizing appropriate technology. MENT HLTH COM

**252. Cross-Cultural Nursing Issues.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **A. Davis, Meleis**

Seminar examining selected international nursing issues including primary care, nursing education and nursing service, women's roles and patients' rights. MENT HLTH COM

**253. Physical Assessment.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture

2 hours. Lab 3 hours. Enrollment limited.

**K. Fitzgerald and Staff**

Course provides an advanced knowledge base for history-taking and assessment of the ill or injured. Clinical laboratory is required. PHYSIOL NURS

**254.02. Fetal-Newborn Development.** (2) § F Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Loper-Hunter**

Exploration of the critical phases and processes of fetal growth, development and function as a basis for understanding the genesis of congenital anomalies, pathophysiological problems in the newborn, and the nursing implications. PHYSIOL NURS

**255.02. Child Health Maintenance.** (2-3) § F Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-3 hours. **Durand**

Course provides exploration of theories, concepts and knowledge for comprehensive child health maintenance, encompassing prevention and promotion. Emphasis on parents as participants in assessment, decision-making, and management of common health problems and normal developmental stresses in infancy and childhood. FAM HLTH

**255.03. Common Pediatric Illness Mgmt.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. **J. Lovett**

Covers theoretical basis of physiological and psychological principles necessary for understanding management of common pediatric illnesses. Provides format for integrating material with clinical findings, utilizing developmental and communication concepts in assessment and management. Collaborative roles between nurse, family, and physician emphasized. FAM HLTH

**256. Transitions & Health.** (3) § Sp. Seminar 3 hours. **Meleis**

Critical and analytical review of theories and research that links health of the individual and families to relocations and transitions.

Em  
uati  
soc  
the  
CO  
257  
§ F  
3 h  
C  
mai  
fam  
orie  
pha  
sou  
258  
3 h  
C  
iolo  
dur  
on  
rela  
chil  
258  
3 h  
C  
iolo  
dur  
pha  
and  
char  
HLT  
259  
Mgi  
of ir  
tion  
E  
kno  
won  
curr  
ager  
peri  
lab  
HLT

d.  
staff  
edge  
the  
red.

(2)  
ture  
iter  
and  
and  
gen-  
sio-  
the

2-3)  
ture  
and  
ries,  
sive  
sing  
par-  
ion-  
alth  
sses

ess  
it of  
vett  
gical  
for  
pen-  
ezing  
epts  
ative  
cian

inar  
leis  
ries  
dual  
ons.

Emphasis on responses and coping with situational, developmental, health-illness, and sociocultural transitions. Nursing therapeutic theories will also be explored. MENT HLTH COM

**257. Health of Aging Family Member.** (3) § F Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **G. Doyle**

Course focuses on health promotion and maintenance of the older person within the family context. Exploration of applicable theories, concepts and principles. Special emphasis on physical, emotional and social resources for the frail elderly. FAM HLTH

**258A. Family & Childbearing.** (3) § F Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **May, Mercer**

Critical analysis of psychosocial and physiological factors as they impact on the family during pregnancy and childbirth. Emphasis on evolving maternal/paternal roles and tasks related to pregnancy, body image, sexuality, childbirth and parenting. FAM HLTH

**258B. Family & Childbearing.** (3) § W Lab 3 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **Mercer, May**

Critical analysis of psychosocial and physiological factors as they impact on the family during childbirth and early parenting. Emphasis on transition to parenthood, parental and couple concerns, and issues in effecting change to provide optimal nursing care. FAM HLTH

**259.01. Women's Health-Theory & Mgmt.** (1-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-4 hours. Seminar optional 1 hour. **K. Patterson, Neeson**

Exploration of theories, concepts and knowledge necessary to maintain and promote women's health. Emphasis on application of current research: decision-making and management of pregnancy, the interconceptional period, and the climacteric, including collaboration with health team members. FAM HLTH

**259.02. Women's Health-Special Problems.** (1-4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-4 hours. Seminar optional 1 hour. **Neeson, K. Patterson**

Theory and management of bio-psychosocial deviations from normal in women before and during pregnancy, interconceptional period, and climacteric. Emphasis placed on critical analysis of research in metabolic, infectious, and functional disorders including collaborative management of women manifesting these disorders. FAM HLTH

**259.03. Women's Health-Advanced Seminar.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Neeson, K. Patterson**

An in-depth exploration of theoretical and management aspects of selected complications in obstetrics and gynecology applicable to the nurse practitioner role. FAM HLTH

**260. Cultural Concepts in Hlth Care.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 3 hours. **J. G. Lipson**

Introduction to basic concepts and issues in medical anthropology and transcultural nursing. Course provides opportunity to critically review research literature and discuss implications for nurses and other health care professionals. MENT HLTH COM

**261. Computers in Nursing.** (3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Slichter**

Comparative analysis of potential effects on nursing of formalized patient and administrative information systems. Course will focus on critique of manual and computerized information systems in nursing. MENT HLTH COM

**262. Attachment over the Life Span.** (3-4) § F. Prerequisite: Enrollment in doctoral program. Lecture 2 hours. Field work 3-6 hours. **Mercer**

Course covers a critical analysis of interpersonal attachment theory during all phases

of life and problems in the measurement of attachment. The student will develop a model to explain attachment in a specific situation or population. FAM HLTH

**263A. Gerontological Long-Term Care.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **G. Doyle, Willis**

Course focus is on gerontological and chronic care nursing. Emphasis on selected frameworks used to assess and analyze relevant data. Impact of transitions within continuum of care upon clients and patients in institutional and community settings. Concurrent practicum is required. FAM HLTH

**263B. Long-Term Restorative Nursing.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 263A. Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **G. Doyle, Willis**

Examination of restorative nursing care, including supporting principles, concepts, and theories. Exploration of prescribed nursing care, outcomes and evaluations for various institutional and community settings. Emphasis is on goal achievement and independence of each individual. Concurrent practicum is required. FAM HLTH

**264. Soc Networks of the Mentally Ill.** (2) § F Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Lecture 2 hours. **Norbeck**

Social network characteristics of psychiatric populations are examined in relation to patient functioning and well-being. Research methods and findings will be analyzed and critiqued. Intervention programs to enhance the social networks of the severely mentally ill will be discussed. MENT HLTH COM

**265A. Prog Planning Research Methods.** (3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Archer**

Exploration of research approaches to program planning and evaluation, emphasizing conceptualizing the evaluation problem,

developing a research strategy, and implementing the evaluation. Focus is on problem definition and instrument construction. MENT HLTH COM

**265B. Prog Planning Research Methods.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 265A and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Archer**

Exploration of research approaches to program planning and evaluation, emphasizing conceptualizing the evaluation problem, developing a research strategy, and implementing the evaluation. Focus is on data collection, analysis, and reporting. MENT HLTH COM

**266. Leadership in Long-Term Care.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Harrington**

Seminar examines leadership and administration in long-term care settings. Focuses on organization, budgeting, program planning, management, educational programs, and service delivery with emphasis on creative approaches and testing new models and theories. FAM HLTH

**267. Ethical Dilemmas & Nursing Prac.** (2) § F, W. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Lecture 2 hours. **A. Davis**

Exploration of selected ethical theories and dilemmas in health care and nursing practice. Focus is on selected case studies depicting ethical dilemmas in nursing practice, nursing research, and health policy. MENT HLTH COM

**268. Psychiatric Liaison Nursing.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A and enrollment in the child or adult psychiatric nursing specialty tracks, Department of Mental Health and Community Nursing, or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Faucett, Chafetz**

Course reviews the emerging literature on psychiatric liaison nursing. Reports on roles of psychiatric nurses in medical settings will

be critically analyzed, as well as clinical studies from the area of general hospital psychiatry. Comparative models of practice are discussed. MENT HLTH COM

**269. Historical & Contemporary Issues.** (2-3) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar optional 1 hour. **Styles**

This course is designed to explore major issues and trends in contemporary nursing and health care delivery as they relate to nursing practice, education and research. MENT HLTH COM

**270. Adult Health Assessment.** (4) § SS2. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. **Hess**

Course introduces assessment techniques for determining health status of adults. Focuses upon collection and interpretation of clinical data derived from the history and physical examination. Emphasizes identification of actual potential stressors as well as adequate responses. MENT HLTH COM

**271A. Adult Primary Care Management.** (1-4) § F. Prerequisite: Nursing 270 or consent of instructor. Lecture 1-4 hours. **Staff**

Introduces primary health care concepts essential to management of common physical illness in adults. Emphasis is on promotion of optimum client adaptation, selection of clinical interventions congruent with clients' adaptive potential, and incorporation of the nursing process into clinical decision-making. MENT HLTH COM

**271B. Adult Primary Care Management.** (1-4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-4 hours. **Staff**

Introduces primary health care concepts essential to management of common physical illness in adults. Emphasis is on promotion of optimum client adaptation, selection of clinical interventions congruent with clients' adaptive potential, and incorporation of the nursing process into clinical decision-making. MENT HLTH COM

**271C. Adult Primary Care Management.** (2-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Independent projects optional for 3-4 units. **Stanford**

Introduces primary health care concepts essential to management of common physical illness in adults. Emphasis is on promotion of optimum client adaptation, selection of clinical interventions congruent with clients' adaptive potential, and incorporation of nursing process into clinical decision-making. MENT HLTH COM

**272. Prospective Health Care.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **Hess**

Introduction to principles of health maintenance care for adults including health risk appraisal and problem identification. Emphasis on health risks related to age, sex, race, health habits, history of individual and family illness. MENT HLTH COM

**273. Concepts in Occupational Health.** (3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **Resnik**

The structure and organization of the occupational health system, including regulatory control mechanisms for worker protection, labor management relations, and costs are analyzed. Emphasis is on planning, development, and evaluation of occupational health programs. MENT HLTH COM

**274. Health Hazards of Workplace.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Gliniecki**

This is a prevention-focused course for nurses and other health professionals emphasizing recognition of chemical, physical, biologic and ergonomic hazards of work, identification of appropriate environmental monitoring methods, selection of health surveillance measures, and use of health promotion techniques. MENT HLTH COM

**275A. Physiological Basis for Nursing.** (1-3) § F, W. Lecture 1-3 hours. **Robinson, Preisig**

§  
to 1  
anc  
wh  
PH  
27:  
(1-  
  
§  
to  
gas  
pul  
for  
27:  
Sp.  
  
§  
cou  
to 1  
etic  
the  
27:  
(3-  
stru  
  
(  
cor  
cati  
vel  
will  
goa  
cipi  
PH  
27:  
§ F  
grac  
scie  
hou  
for  
M  
on  
fact  
and



ment.  
 ructor.  
 cts op-  
 nford  
 ncepts  
 hysical  
 notion  
 ion of  
 clients'  
 ion of  
 aking.

§ F, W,  
**Hess**  
 main-  
 th risk  
 i. Em-  
 e, sex,  
 al and

**caith.**  
 ructor.  
**esnik**  
 he oc-  
 latory  
 ection,  
 its are  
 devel-  
 health

. (3) §  
 utor.  
**iecki**  
 se for  
 s em-  
 ytical,  
 work,  
 mental  
 h sur-  
 1 pro-

**sing.**  
**ison,**  
**reisig**

Study of physiological theories applicable to nursing. Focus is on normal cell functions and nervous and endocrine systems functions which serve as a basis for nursing practice. PHYSIOL NURS

**275B. Physiological Basis for Nursing.** (1-3) § W, Sp. Lecture 1-3 hours.

**C. Robinson, Preisig**

Study of physiological theories applicable to nursing. Focus is on normal function of gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, renal and pulmonary systems which serve as a basis for nursing practice. PHYSIOL NURS

**275C. Neonatal Pathophysiology.** (2) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours.

**Loper-Hunter, Briscoe and Staff**

Study of the major disease processes encountered in the neonate and their relevance to nursing practice. The course will address etiology, manifestations and treatment during the acute phase of illness. PHYSIOL NURS

**276. Theoretical Perspectives in Nurs.** (3-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 3 hours.

**Lovejoy**

Comparative study of selected nursing conceptions and theories and their implications for nursing practice, curriculum development and research. Critique of theories will address key questions relevant to nursing goals, intervention focus and outcomes, recipient of nursing, and social significance. PHYSIOL NURS

**277. Illness Management Research.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 211A, or graduate course on research methods in social science, or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. Course may be repeated for credit.

**Reif**

Methods for conducting exploratory studies on social-psychological and organizational factors which affect the management of illness and delivery of health services. Problem

identification, collection and analysis of data, and presentation of findings and policy implications of research are included. FAM HLTH

**278. Nursing Science History & Philos.** (3-4) § F. Prerequisite: D.N.S. student standing or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Seminar optional 1 hour.

**Gortner**

An analysis of the history and development of nursing science and research in the United States, addressing the origins of scientific questions and methods in nursing, and the debates currently ongoing regarding definition, credibility, design, conduct, and outcomes of research. FAM HLTH

**279A. Family Nursing—Theory Perspectives.** (3) § F. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour.

**Ventura**

Course investigates family models and family dynamics as they relate to nursing practice and research. Lectures explore family issues associated with health and illness behavior during family transition and stressful events. Seminars focus on applying concepts to interactions with families. FAM HLTH

**279B. Family Nursing—Research Methodology.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours.

**Ventura**

Seminar in family methodology which critiques research studies and instruments that measure individual and family characteristics. FAM HLTH

**279C. Family Stress & Coping Therap.** (2-3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar optional 1 hour.

**Nolan, Ventura, McLain**

Presentation of theories and research relative to care of the family as a unit. Course content focuses on methods of assessment, intervention and evaluation of family stress factors, resources and coping behaviors, as well as models of family nursing. FAM HLTH

**280. Sex Counseling.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Nursing 189 or equivalent, and consent of

instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. Enrollment limited.

**Ayres**

Theories, concepts, research, and techniques of sexual counseling with individuals and groups. A conceptual model will provide the direction for assessment, intervention, and evaluation of common sexual concerns and dysfunctions. Optional practicum available. FAM HLTH

**281. Sexuality & Illness.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 189 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Ayres**

Physical, emotional, and interpersonal implications of short- and long-term illness on sexuality. Course includes review of research findings, analysis of relevant literature, and application of nursing process to selected medical/surgical conditions in sexuality. Optional practicum available. FAM HLTH

**282. Pregnancy & Early Motherhood.** (3-4) § W. Prerequisite: Enrollment in doctoral program. Lecture 2 hours. Field work 3-6 hours.

**Mercer**

An analysis of pregnancy and early motherhood including the relationship of physiological and developmental to psychological and social phenomena. Students will develop a model to explain a phenomenon occurring during pregnancy or early motherhood. FAM HLTH

**283. Prev Models in Child Mental Hlth.** (2) § F, W. Lecture 2 hours.

**Norbeck**

Exploration of prevention theory, mental health needs of children, and a model of delivery of mental health services through the collaboration of mental health specialists and primary health care providers. Analysis of theoretical bases for various intervention strategies. MENT HLTH COM

**284. Adolescent Health Care.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours.

**Savedra, Dole**

Examination and analysis of theory and research related to health care of adolescents and their families in a variety of settings. Emphasis will be on adaptation to selected stresses including trauma, chronicity, hospitalization, terminal illness and disability. FAM HLTH

**285A. Psychiatric Research Methods.** (2) § F. Lecture 2 hours. **A. Davis**

Course is part of a three-quarter sequence designed to teach research methods for utilization in psychiatric mental health settings. Clinical studies in mental health settings will be analyzed regarding research design. Students will develop their own clinical research. MENT HLTH COM

**285B. Psychiatric Research Methods.** (2) § W. Lecture 2 hours. **P. Underwood**

Course is part of a three-quarter sequence designed to teach research methods for utilization in psychiatric mental health settings. Clinical studies in mental health settings will be analyzed regarding research design. Students will develop their own clinical research. MENT HLTH COM

**285C. Psychiatric Research Methods.** (2) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **J. G. Lipson**

Course is part of a three-quarter sequence designed to teach research methods for utilization in psychiatric mental health settings. Clinical studies in mental health settings will be analyzed regarding research design. Students will develop their own clinical research. MENT HLTH COM

**286A. Research in Stress & Coping.** (3-4) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor or doctoral-level theory development. Lecture 3 hours. Proposal development optional one unit. **Benner**

Course critically analyzes the relationship of stress and coping to health and illness. Examines theoretical and empirical links between coping strategies and therapeutic in-

terventions. Emphasis is on research programs. PHYSIOL NURS

**286.01B. Stress & Coping—Cardiopulmonary.** (3-4) § W. Prerequisite: Nursing 286A. Lecture 3 hours. Proposal development optional one unit. **Benner**

Course examines the current nursing, behavioral, medicine, and epidemiological research relating stress and coping to the etiology and course of cardiopulmonary disease. Theoretical and empirical links between coping resources, strategies, and helping interventions are also included. PHYSIOL NURS

**286.02B. Stress & Coping—Cancer.** (3-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 286.01B. Lecture 3 hours. Proposal development optional one unit. **Benner**

Course examines the current nursing, behavioral, medicine, and epidemiological research relating stress and coping to the etiology and course of cancer. Theoretical and empirical links between coping resources, strategies, and helping interventions are also included. PHYSIOL NURS

**287A. Organizational Theory & Research.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Wellons, Flood**

A critical review and analysis of major organizational theories and research. Emphasis is on open-system theories to examine characteristics of health service organization and the role of management. MENT HLTH COM

**287B. Behavior in Organizations.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Nursing 287A and consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Wellons**

Examination of the characteristics, causes, and consequences of behavior and experiences of individuals as they function in organizations. Emphasis is on personnel management and other managerial functions. MENT HLTH COM

**287C. Processes in Administration.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 287A and 287B

or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours.

**Wellons, Flood**

Synthesis and application of management theories and administrative processes. Emphasis on leading, planning, organizing, controlling, decision-making, managing change, and evaluating. MENT HLTH COM

**288. Executive Nursing Administration.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **S. J. Weiss**

A seminar for doctoral students to analyze theories and research relative to executive nursing roles in academic and service settings. Critical examination of administrative concepts pertaining to governance, use of power, corporate designs, and executive scholarship. MENT HLTH COM

**289. Labor Relations.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours.

**O'Rourke, W. Neff**

Critical analysis of organization and exchange theories relative to managing employer-employee relations in health care and educational settings. Emphasis is on labor movement, labor legislation and regulation, contract negotiations and grievance procedures. MENT HLTH COM

**290.01. Family Health Theory.** (3-4) § F. Prerequisite: Enrollment in D.N.S. or other doctoral program. Lab 0-3 hours. Seminar 3 hours. **Savedra**

Comparative analysis of classical theories and methodologies for deriving a theory base for family health nursing. Emphasis is on interactional, role, structural-functional, and systems theories. FAM HLTH

**290.02. Family Health Theory.** (3-4) § W. Prerequisite: Nursing 290.01 or consent of instructor. Enrollment in doctoral program. Seminar 3 hours. **Savedra**

Comparative analysis of classical theories and methodologies deriving a theory base for family health nursing. Emphasis is on de-

velo  
niti  
FAM

**290**  
Prer  
cons  
prog

In  
mod  
nurs  
gene  
to re

**291.**  
W. L.

A  
pedi  
elec  
nerv  
and  
PHY:

**2911**  
Sp. I

A:  
plyin  
body  
for n

**292/**  
requ  
hour

Re  
and p  
and i

as a l  
Empl  
system  
durir

**292E**  
requ:  
hour:

Re  
and p  
as a b  
is on

irs.  
lood  
ment  
. Em-  
; con-  
ange,

tion.  
uctor.  
Weiss  
alyze  
utive  
tings.  
cepts  
; cor-  
rship.

isite:

Neff  
d ex-  
; eme-  
e and  
labor  
ation,  
roce-

) § F  
other  
nar 3  
edra  
ories  
base  
n in-  
and

§ W  
nt of  
gram.  
edra  
ories  
base  
n de-

velopmental, psychoanalytic, exchange, cognitive dissonance, conflict and field theories. FAM HLTH

**290.03. Family Health Theory.** (3-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 290.01 and 290.02 or consent of instructor. Enrollment in doctoral program. Seminar 3 hours. **Savedra**

Individual development of a framework or model for study of a specific problem in family nursing. Emphasis is on critique of models generated by students and their applicability to research problems. FAM HLTH

**291A. Pediatric Pathophysiology.** (1-2) § W. Lecture 1-2 hours. **Ferketich**

A study of pathophysiology applicable to pediatric nursing. Emphasis is on fluid and electrolyte imbalance, and hemopoietic, nervous, and endocrine system dysfunctions and their implications for nursing care. PHYSIOL NURS

**291B. Pediatric Pathophysiology.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Ferketich, Abu-Saad**

A study of pathophysiological theories applying to pediatric nursing. The focus is on body system dysfunctions and the implications for nursing care. PHYSIOL NURS

**292A. Maternal Physiology.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Mayberry**

Review and analysis of advanced physiologic and pathophysiologic processes of pregnancy and their impact on the maternal-fetal unit as a basis for nursing practice and research. Emphasis is on reproductive and endocrine systems affecting adaptation and development during pregnancy. PHYSIOL NURS

**292B. Maternal Physiology.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Mayberry**

Review and analysis of advanced physiologic and pathophysiologic processes of pregnancy as a basis for practice and research. Emphasis is on cardiovascular, hematologic, neuroen-

docrine, and renal systems affecting adaptation and development during pregnancy. PHYSIOL NURS

**293. Nursing Serv & Educ Evaluation.** (3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Holzemer**

Case studies are utilized to demonstrate the activity of program evaluation in nursing service and education. JCAH and NLN criteria are examined. Evaluation designs, instrumentation, data utilization, and political components of evaluation for policy decision-making are critically analyzed. PHYSIOL NURS

**294. Data-Gathering Methods.** (3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: One course in research design. Seminar 3 hours. **Holzemer**

Course will focus on selection and construction of data-gathering tools in nursing research. Validity, reliability and utility are discussed. Computer coding and conducting a pilot study are included. PHYSIOL NURS

**295. Quasi-Experimentation in Res.** (3) § F, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Holzemer**

Seminar discussing validity issues of quasi-experimentation in nursing research. Designs examined in nursing literature include non-equivalent control group designs, interrupted time-series designs, passive observation, and randomized experiments. PHYSIOL NURS

**296. Teaching Theories & Evaluation.** (4) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 2 hours. **Abu-Saad**

Analysis of principles, theories and research in the field of teaching with emphasis on teaching strategies and evaluation methods applicable to clinical and educational settings. A microteaching format is incorporated for application and evaluation of selected teaching interactions. PHYSIOL NURS

**297. Financial Management.** (4) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Steffen**

Critical analysis and synthesis of basic economic theories and accounting principles and their relationship to financial planning and control in health care and educational settings. Critiques nurse-manager's roles and responsibilities in fiscal management of these settings. MENT HLTH COM

**298. Thesis or Comprehensive Exam.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree or taking a comprehensive examination required for the master's degree.

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Doctor of Nursing Science (D.N.S.) degree.

**401. Teaching Residency.** (4-12) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 12-36 hours. **Staff**

Opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under the supervision of a preceptor.

**402. Administration Residency.** (4-12) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 12-36 hours. **Staff**

Opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under the supervision of a preceptor.

**403. Consultation Residency.** (4-12) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 12-36 hours. **Staff**

Opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under the supervision of a preceptor.

**404.01. Adult Primary Care Nursing-Clinical Preceptorship.** (4-12) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 12-36 hours. **Staff**

Course provides an opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under the supervision of a preceptor. MENT HLTH COM

**404.06A. Pediatric Residency.** (5) F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 12 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Conference 1 hour.

**Durand**

Course offers opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under supervision of a preceptor. Focus is on development of the pediatric clinical specialist role in ambulatory child health care. FAM HLTH

**404.06B. Pediatric Residency.** (5) W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 12 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Conference 1 hour.

**Durand**

Course offers opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under supervision of a preceptor. Focus is on development of the pediatric clinical specialist role in ambulatory child health care. FAM HLTH

**404.06C. Pediatric Residency.** (5) Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 12 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Conference 1 hour.

**Durand**

Course offers opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under supervision of a preceptor. Focus is on development of the pediatric clinical specialist role in ambulatory child health care. FAM HLTH

**405. Mental Hlth & Com Nurs Practicum.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3-24 hours.

**Staff**

Opportunity to apply theory in clinical practice to further develop skills and to extend clinical expertise in selected aspects of mental health and community nursing. Guided clinical laboratory experience is designed to develop mastery of advanced skills. MENT HLTH COM

**406. Family Hlth Care Nurs Practicum.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3-24 hours.

**Staff**

Opportunity to apply theory in clinical practice to further develop skills and to extend clinical expertise in selected aspects of family health care nursing. Guided clinical laboratory experience is designed to develop mastery of advanced skills. FAM HLTH

**407. Physiological Nursing Practicum.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3-24 hours.

**Staff**

Opportunity to apply theory in clinical practice to further develop skills and to extend clinical expertise in selected aspects of physiological nursing. Guided clinical laboratory experience is designed to develop mastery of advanced skills. PHYSIOL NURS

**409. Continuing Education Residency.** (6-12) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Nursing 201 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Lab 18-36 hours.

**Staff**

Opportunity to apply and evaluate theories, concepts, and skills in the work setting under the supervision of a preceptor. Focus is on development of the Continuing Education Specialist role in meeting continuing education needs of registered nurses.

**410. Teaching Practicum.** (1-8) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3-24 hours.

**Staff**

Supervised practice in selected components of the teaching role in nursing.

**Nutrition**

**130. Nutrition & Health.** (2) W. Lecture 2 hours.

**Silverstein**

An introduction to the basic principles of human nutrition. Subject material is related to the maintenance of normal nutrition throughout one's life span, and emphasis is on normal nutrition and its preventive role

in maintaining general health, specifically oral health. DENT PUB HLTH

**160. Nutrition in Dental Hygiene.** (2) F. Lecture 2 hours.

**J. Levine**

Review of biochemical principles of nutrition related to development and maintenance of oral tissue, and the interrelationship of foodstuffs. Emphasis will be on practical application of nutritional assessment and counseling for dietary/behavioral change. DENT PUB HLTH

**180. Counseling for Prev Dentistry.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Second-year standing in dental hygiene. Nutrition 130B. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 1 hour. Enrollment limited.

**Talbot**

Supervised practicum in nutrition counseling with dental clinic patients. Students will apply techniques of diet analysis, preventive program planning, and patient counseling. DENT PUB HLTH

**200. Maternal & Infant Nutrition.** (2-4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2-4 hours.

**Gutierrez**

Application of current maternal nutrition research to train students in working with other health professionals to offer interdisciplinary maternal nutrition counseling in the prevention of low birth weight. Emphasis will be on cross-cultural factors in assessment and counseling. FAM HLTH

**201. Principles of Diet Therapy.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**Gutierrez**

Concepts of dietary modifications as required in the prevention and treatment of major disease entities. Emphasis will be on current diet therapy research and on clinical approaches useful in practice. FAM HLTH

**202. Counseling for Families.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Gutierrez**

of  
in  
wil

Of  
Re

11  
we  
13:

I  
niq  
the  
gyr  
ina  
Stu  
wa:  
unc

14  
(1)  
Ob  
anc  
of i

S  
tim  
anc

14  
Cle  
Pre  
cor  
par

A  
shij  
stet  
foll  
ran  
R S

14  
(1)  
Ob

lly oral

. (2) F  
evine  
of nu-  
ainte-  
nship  
actical  
it and  
ange.

ry. (1)  
ing in  
l hour.  
albot  
coun-  
dents  
s, pre-  
coun-

(2-4) §  
ecture  
errez  
trition  
g with  
terdis-  
in the  
sis will  
nt and

) § Sp.  
ecture  
errez  
as re-  
ent of  
be on  
linical  
LTH  
F Pre-  
ecture 2  
errez

Theory and practice in the interpretation of current concepts, principles, and research in nutrition for family counseling. Emphasis will be on cultural dietary patterns. FAM HLTH

### Obstetrics, Gynecology and Reproductive Sciences

**110. Ob Gyn Core Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 132A-B-C. **Jaffe and Staff**

Basic principles and fundamental techniques in obstetrics and gynecology, including the psychiatric aspects of obstetrics and gynecology, are discussed in a series of seminars, case discussions, and teaching clinics. Students gain practical experience in clinics, wards, delivery room, and operating room under direct supervision. OB GYN R S

**140.01. Advanced Ob Gyn Clerkship—C.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Obstetrics and Gynecology 110, Pediatrics 110 and Medicine 110 or Surgery 110, or consent of instructor. **C. Levinson**

Students will have responsibilities of full-time acting residents on both the obstetrical and gynecological services. OB GYN R S

**140.02A-B-C-D-E-F-G. Advanced Clinical Clerkships.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Obstetrics and Gynecology 110, consent of instructor, and approval of department at off-campus hospital. **Braga, R. Glass**

Advanced clinical clerkship. Senior clerkships in both inpatient and outpatient obstetrics and gynecology are available at the following and other various hospitals by arrangement: *L, MZ, Sf, K, VMC, NRMC*. OB GYN R S

**140.06. Advanced Gyn Clerkship—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Obstetrics and Gynecology 110, Pediatrics 110

and Medicine 110 or Surgery 110, or consent of instructor. **R. Sweet and Staff**

Course is individually structured for each student by the instructor, with emphasis on areas of interest and need for in-depth exposure to gynecology. OB GYN R S

**140.07. Advanced Gyn Clerkship—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Obstetrics and Gynecology 110, Pediatrics 110 and Medicine 110 or Surgery 110, or consent of instructor. **Braga, R. Glass**

The clerk functions in the role of an acting resident on the gynecology service. Responsibilities are primarily on the inpatient service and will include both surgical and nonsurgical aspects of gynecologic oncology, endocrinology, infertility, and general gynecology. OB GYN R S

**140.08. Ob Gyn Preceptorship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Obstetrics and Gynecology 110 and consent of instructor and chairperson of the department. **Staff**

Clinical experience in a subspecialty area or general obstetrics and gynecology under the direction of a member of the faculty. OB GYN R S

**150.01. Research in Ob Gyn & Repro Sci.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and chairperson of the department. **Staff**

A nonclinical research project under the direction of a member of the faculty. OB GYN R S

**170.01. Sociocultural Aspects of Nutr.** (1) Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Abrams**

A survey of the social, cultural and psychological factors that determine food behavior in the individual. Lectures, discussion and readings will identify barriers to healthy food patterns. Brief written assignments and class discussions will develop practical approaches to the provision of nutritional care. OB GYN R S

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. OB GYN R S

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. OB GYN R S

**222. Reproductive Endocrinology Sem.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Kuhn**

Seminar presentations in areas of current interest in reproductive endocrinology by guest speakers and members of the Reproductive Endocrinology Center. Students will be required to submit a term paper. Course may be repeated for credit. OB GYN R S

**230. Reproductive Endocrinology.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Minimum of 4 students. **R. Weiner**

Lectures and assigned readings on the reproductive endocrinology of the male and female. Topics include structure, function, and regulation of the hypothalamic, pituitary, and gonadal hormones, with special emphasis on the human. OB GYN R S

**231. Hormone Receptor Binding.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **J. Roberts**

An in-depth assessment of the characterization of hormone receptor interactions by ligand binding methods. Lectures, assigned readings, and problems will focus on theoretical and practical aspects of techniques and data analysis. OB GYN R S

**400. Staff Conferences.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **Jaffe and Staff**

Conferences comprised of formal discussions by staff, faculty, and visiting lecturers. OB GYN R S

**401. Surgical Pathology Seminar.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **E. Hill, Braga, H. Jones**

Seminar includes the presentation of pathologic material from the obstetric and gynecologic services with formal instruction and discussions. OB GYN R S

**402. House Staff Seminar.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **Laros**

Seminars include presentations of special topics, literature reviews, and discussions. Discussions of resident staff functions also are held. OB GYN R S

**450. Clinical Obstetrics & Gynecology.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC Laros, SFGH R. Sweet, C Webb**

Residents are responsible for the care of patients in the hospital and outpatient clinic. Formal and individual instruction is conducted. OB GYN R S

## Occlusion

**180. Special Crown & Bridge Problems.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Enrollment limited.

**Pavone**

Course covers the diagnosis and treatment of occlusal disorders of the adult dentition. The etiology of functional disturbances, analysis of occlusal relationships of the opposing arches, and a rationale for therapy will be presented and discussed. RESTOR DENT

## Operative Dentistry

**180. Advanced Operative Theory.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Operative Dentistry 130A-B-C. Lecture 1 hour. **M. Stark**

Lectures and televised demonstrations covering quadrant dentistry, washed field techniques, complex restorations, analysis of related research, and clinical applications of the various restorative procedures. RESTOR DENT

**180.01. Advanced Operative Theory.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Operative Dentistry 180. Lecture 1 hour. **D. Knapp**

Continuation of Operative Dentistry 180. RESTOR DENT

**180.02. Advanced Operative Theory.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Operative Dentistry 180.01. Lecture 1 hour. **D. Knapp**

Continuation of Operative Dentistry 180.01. Organization of the material is planned in relation to progress of students enrolling in the 180 series. RESTOR DENT

**189. Direct Gold Restorative Proc.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Open to fourth-year students with approval of the chairperson of the division. Clinic 3-6 hours. Enrollment limited. **Schuchard**

Techniques and procedures for Class III restorations using the conservative approach, as well as wedge and matrix. Work also will be done on Class V direct gold restorations. Students learn to use various materials including fibrous gold, goldent, and electrology. RESTOR DENT

**189.01. Adv Clinical Operative Dentistry.** (0-25) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: All previous courses in operative dentistry curriculum sequence. Clinic variable. **Schuchard**

Continuation of clinical experience at the level of Operative Dentistry 109. RESTOR DENT

**189.02. Adv Clinical Operative Dentistry.** (0-4) Sp. Prerequisite: Approval of the chairperson of the division. Clinic 0-12 hours. **Schuchard and Staff**

Advanced instruction in the field of clinical operative dentistry, utilizing procedures dif-

ferent from those presented at the level of Operative Dentistry 109, such as quadrants and plastics. RESTOR DENT

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Approval of the dean.

**Schuchard and Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. RESTOR DENT

## Ophthalmology

**First-Year Coordinated Instruction—**Medicine 131A-B-C. Lecture-demonstrations and section work devoted to the supervised examination of patients.

**Core Clerkship—**Surgery 110 and 111 include lectures and clinical experience in the diagnosis and care of eye diseases.

**140.01A. Advanced Ophthalmology Clkshp—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110 or consent of instructor. **O'Donnell**

Students will serve as subinterns on the ophthalmology wards. They will work up and present patients, and attend surgery and postoperative clinics. This is an intensive clerkship where students will be on twenty-four hour call the entire time. OPHTHALMOL

**140.01B. Advanced Ophthalmology Clkshp—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **O'Donnell**

Students will observe, work up and present ophthalmology outpatients at the Eye Clinic. They will attend department rounds and conferences. OPHTHALMOL

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **S. Kramer and Staff**

Clinical clerkship in approved hospitals by special arrangement and approval by the dean

and  
OPH

**140.**

*SFGH*

Cons

Cl

ward

**140.**

*L.* (1

Cons

Cl

ward

**140.**

*VMC.*

Cons

Ur

volve

in th

and p

Main

stude

natio

**140.**

*VA.* (

Cons

Cl

ward

**150.**

per v

of i

depa

A i

a me

Depa

MOL

**198.**

Lit

supe:

the a

partn

**199.**

level of  
students

ip. Pre-

**d Staff**  
ler di-  
with the  
tment.

ion—  
rations  
rvised

111 in-  
in the

ology  
W, Sp.  
ry 110  
**nnell**  
on the  
up and  
y and  
ensive  
LMOL  
**ology**  
W, Sp.

**nnell**  
resent  
Clinic.  
d con-

½ per  
sent of  
**d Staff**  
tals by  
e dean

and the chairperson of the department.  
OPHTHALMOL

**140.03. Adv Ophthalmology Clerkship—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Goodner and Staff**

Clinical observation of patients in the clinics, wards, and surgery at *SFGH*. OPHTHALMOL

**140.04. Adv Ophthalmology Clerkship—L.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **H. B. Cohen**

Clinical observation of patients in the clinics, wards, and surgery at *L*. OPHTHALMOL

**140.05. Adv Ophthalmology Clerkship—VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Whitten**

Under close supervision, students are involved in the clinical observation of patients in the Eye Clinic, on the wards and in surgery, and participate in departmental conferences. Main objective of the course is to enable students to perform a complete eye examination. OPHTHALMOL

**140.06. Adv Ophthalmology Clerkship—VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Stanley**

Clinical observation of patients in clinics, wards and surgery. OPHTHALMOL

**150.02. Ophthalmology Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and chairperson of the department. **S. Kramer**

A research project under the direction of a member of the faculty carried out in the Department of Ophthalmology. OPHTHALMOL

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **S. Kramer**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. OPHTHALMOL

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **S. Kramer**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. OPHTHALMOL

**400. Staff Conference.** (1) F, W, Sp. **S. Kramer**

Residents prepare and present diagnostic and therapeutic problem cases. Discussion by faculty and visitors follows. Residents also present papers on various aspects of medicine and ophthalmology, which are discussed by faculty members. OPHTHALMOL

**401. Staff Conference.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: First- and third-year residents. **S. Kramer**

Conferences include grand rounds and case presentations of hospital patients, review of recent literature in ophthalmology, and assigned reading with required reports. OPHTHALMOL

**402. Special Topics Seminar.** (6) F, W, Sp. **S. Kramer**

Seminars include didactic lectures in practical work covering pathology, neuro-ophthalmology, uveitis, physiological optics, refraction, ocular motility, glaucoma, and microbiology. OPHTHALMOL

**403. Basic Ophthalmologic Science.** (6) Su. Required for first-year residents. **S. Kramer**

Didactic lectures and demonstrations cover the basic sciences as applied to ophthalmology. These include anatomy, histology, biochemistry, physiology, and pharmacology. OPHTHALMOL

**450. Clinical Ophthalmology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **M. Drake**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patients in the Eye Clinic. First-year residents assist in eye surgery and the Eye Bank program. Specialty clinics include external diseases, extraocular muscles, medical ophthalmology, ophthalmoscopy, refraction,

cataract, glaucoma, neuro-ophthalmology, plastic surgery, and tumor. OPHTHALMOL

**451. Clinical Ophthalmology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Minas**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care including diagnostic studies and treatment of medical eye care, diagnosis, surgery, and follow-up treatment of surgical eye cases. OPHTHALMOL

**454. Clinical Ophthalmology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC Beard,**

**CHMC E. Stern**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care including diagnostic studies and treatment of medical eye care, diagnosis, surgery, and follow-up treatment of surgical eye cases. Residents consult for other hospital services. OPHTHALMOL

**455. Fourth-Year Residency.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **S. Kramer**

Fourth-year residency taken at *UC* or at any approved institution subject to the approval of the chairperson of the department and the dean. OPHTHALMOL

**457. Clinical Ophthalmology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **PH A. Schwartz,**

**STM R. N. Shaffer, Schatz,**

**CHS, SRM Rathbun, RDMC T. Moore**

Residents or fellows, under supervision, are responsible for patient care, including diagnostic studies and treatment of medical eye care, diagnosis, surgery, and follow-up treatment of surgical eye cases. OPHTHALMOL

**490. Clinical Ophthalmology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Goodner**

Residents, under supervision of the attending staff, are responsible for patient care on wards and in the follow-up clinic, including diagnostic studies and consultation. This rotation is combined with patient-care assignments in the Otolaryngology Service. OPHTHALMOL

**Oral Diagnosis**

**109. Clinical Oral Diagnosis.** (1-3) SS, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing. Clinic 30-90 hours. **Braly and Staff**

Clinical instruction on an individual basis in area of baseline education and comprehensive treatment planning as part of patient care activities in the dental clinics. Credit is assigned on the basis of time spent performing diagnostic procedures on assigned clinic patients. RESTOR DENT

**189.01. Clinical Oral Diagnosis.** (0-9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Diagnosis 109. Clinic variable. **Braly**

Continuation of clinical experience at the level of Oral Diagnosis 109. RESTOR DENT

**Oral Medicine and Hospital Dentistry**

**109.01. Clinical Oral Medicine.** (0-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Medicine and Hospital Dentistry 120, 126, and 127. Lecture and clinic 2 hours. **Chinn, Caswell and Staff**

Group rotation through two five-week sections: clinical diagnosis—patient presentation entailing history-taking, examination, diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up; and medicine—introduction to internal medicine and physical diagnosis. STOMATOLOGY

**111. First-Year Special Study.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Passing of placement examination and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Newbrun, Beirne, Bhatnagar**

Discussion of biological problems of interest in dentistry including saliva, mineral metabolism, hydroxylapatite crystal structure, connective tissue, bacterial cell walls, oral bacterial metabolism, and blood coagulation. STOMATOLOGY

**120. Oral Medicine.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Medicine and Hospital Dentistry 126 and 127. Lecture 3 hours. **T. E. Daniels**

Handling of patients is introduced by emphasizing history-taking, differential diagnosis, medical implications, clinical pathology laboratory in dental practice, and fundamentals of treatment. Classification, etiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment of some benign lesions occurring in the oral cavity are covered. STOMATOLOGY

**121. Introduction to Medicine.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 117A-B and 118, Biochemistry 110A-B, Microbiology 126A and 126B, Pharmacology 126B-C, and Physiology 110. Lecture 1 hour. **Beirne, Zier**

Introduction to clinical medicine for dental students. Pathophysiology and differential diagnosis of disease will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on ways that medical diseases influence clinical care of dental patients. STOMATOLOGY

**126. Introduction to Oral Biology.** (5) F. Prerequisite: Anatomy 118. Lecture 4 hours. Lab 4 hours. **Christie**

Introduction to oral biology correlating morphology, chemistry, function of dental and paradental tissues. Topics include head and neck embryology, enamel, dentin, cementum, pulp and pulpal disease, dental caries, dental anomalies, tooth eruption, periodontium and periodontal disease, and oral mucous membranes. STOMATOLOGY

**127. Introduction to Oral Pathology.** (3) W. Prerequisite: Oral Medicine and Hospital Dentistry 126. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Greenspan, T. E. Daniels, Merrell**

Course correlates clinical oral pathology with histologic changes. Emphasis is placed on the microscopic and laboratory interpretation of cellular tissue, and chemical alterations. STOMATOLOGY

**128. Caries, Plaque & Fluorides.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 110A-B, Oral Medicine and Hospital Dentistry 126, Microbiology 126A-B and Pharmacology 126B-C.

Lecture 2 hours. Rotating seminar 8 hours. **Newbrun**

Caries process and prevention to be applied in clinical practice. Concepts of caries: diet, sugar substitutes, microflora, plaque formation, structure, composition and prevention. Dentifrices. Saliva and tooth structure. Fluorides and caries: systemic, topical, sociological factors, metabolism, mechanism of action. Occlusal sealants. STOMATOLOGY

**160. Oral Medicine for Dent Hygiene.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Medicine and Hospital Dentistry 126 and 127. **Chinn**

Clinical oral pathology for the dental hygienist. Diagnosis and management of some common oral lesions are covered. Use of diagnostic aids and methods of treatment are emphasized. STOMATOLOGY

**170. Temporomandibular Joint Disease.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree. With consent of instructor, fourth-year students may take this course as an elective. **R. Taylor**

Seminar series covering differential diagnostic techniques and treatment approach to temporomandibular joint disease. STOMATOLOGY

**171. Advanced Oral Medicine.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Medicine and Hospital Dentistry 126 and consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Christie**

Advanced study of the oral tissues, with emphasis on their histophysiological aspects. STOMATOLOGY

**172. Current Oral Pathology.** (1-2) Sp. Lecture 1-2 hours. **L. Hansen and Staff**

A seminar designed to acquaint postdoctoral students with current advances, techniques, trends, and developments in the field of oral pathology. STOMATOLOGY

**175A-B-C. Oral Immunology & Immunopath.** (2-2-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **J. Greenspan**

Le  
mec  
dise  
imm  
crot  
and  
nop  
OG  
**176**  
2) F

Le  
oral  
a cli  
with  
STO  
**179**  
uisit  
tor, l  
as a  
in th  
with  
Pa  
Joint  
takir  
such  
**180.**  
**enc**  
year

Cl  
agn  
and  
conc  
light  
med  
STO  
**181.**  
uisit  
instr  
Id  
knov  
clud



hours.  
**Wbrun**  
 applied  
 as: diet,  
 forma-  
 tion.  
 : Fluor-  
 ological  
 action.

**giene.**  
 nd Hos-  
**Chinn**  
 ntal hy-  
 of some  
 Use of  
 tent are

**isease.**  
 e. With  
 nts may  
**Taylor**  
 al diag-  
 oach to  
 TOMA-

?) F, W,  
 ospital  
 r. Sem-  
**hristie**  
 s, with  
 spect.

-2) Sp.  
**d Staff**  
 octoral  
 niques,  
 of oral

**mmu-**  
 onsent

**nspan**

Lectures and seminars on immunological mechanisms and their contribution to oral diseases. Topics to be covered include the immunology of periodontal disease, oral microbial diseases, oral autoimmune disease, and discussions of the interface of immunopathology and inflammation. STOMATOLOGY

**176A-B-C. Oral Pathology Seminar.** (2-2-2) F, W, Sp. Lecture and seminar 3 hours.

**L. Hansen**

Lectures and seminars on diseases of the oral regions. Disease entities are studied from a clinical and histomorphological standpoint with emphasis on etiology and pathogenesis. STOMATOLOGY

**179. Oral Medicine.** (0-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree. With consent of instructor, fourth-year students may take this course as an elective. Due to patient commitments in the clinic, students, once selected, may not withdraw. Clinic 10-20 weeks. **R. Taylor**

Participation in the Temporomandibular Joint Clinic applying knowledge of history-taking and differential diagnosis and utilizing such diagnostic techniques. STOMATOLOGY

**180A-B-C. Clinical Pathology Conference.** (1-1-1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing. Lecture 1½ hours.

**S. Silverman and Staff**

Clinical pathology conference; biology, diagnosis, and treatment of various oral lesions and associated patient problems. Some oral conditions are critically re-evaluated in the light of current research advances. Specific medical knowledge is related to patient care. STOMATOLOGY

**181. Forensic Odontology.** (1) F Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **T. L. Green**

Identification by means of dental evidence, known as forensic odontology. Course includes identification procedures in single and

multiple deaths, including homicides and mass disasters, forensic dental radiology, bite marks and bite injury, the medico-legal autopsy, fire research, and forensic anthropology. STOMATOLOGY

**185. Diagnostic Oral Pathology.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and consent of instructor. **Merrell**

The advanced dental student participates in lecture-seminars, in which emphasis is placed on the diagnosis of oral disease correlating the history, clinical, operative, radiographic, laboratory, and histopathological findings. STOMATOLOGY

**186. Intro to Biological Sciences.** (1) SS. Lecture, laboratory and demonstration 9 hours for three weeks. **Christie**

Introduction to the biological sciences taught in the first year of dentistry: anatomy, biochemistry, and physiology. Course includes one-half day per week orientation to the campus community. STOMATOLOGY

**189.01. Clinical Oral Dentistry.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Biology 109.01 and consent of instructor. Clinic 3 hours.

**S. Silverman**

Participation in the Oral Medicine Clinic: apply knowledge of history-taking and differential diagnosis; utilize various diagnostic techniques such as biopsy, cytology, and certain clinical pathology laboratory tests; interpret results, prescribe treatment and follow-up; hospital rounds and weekly seminar. STOMATOLOGY

**189.03. Adv General Dentistry Clerkship.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and approval of Clinic Review Committee. **S. Silverman, Ware**

Students provide comprehensive dental care to patients assigned to them, under supervision of staff in the medical and hospital environment. Students also attend seminars and conferences. STOMATOLOGY

**190. Oral Medicine.** (1½) W. Lecture 1½ hours. **S. Silverman, T. E. Daniels, J. Olson**

Review of oral diseases most relevant to physicians. Etiology, diagnosis, management and prevention are covered. Subjects include introduction to dentistry, caries, fluoride, periodontal disease, precancerous lesions, oral cancer, saliva, salivary gland disease, oral aphthae, herpes, smoking, diseases of the tongue. STOMATOLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. STOMATOLOGY

**202. Experimental Techniques.** (1) § Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Newbrun and Staff**

Principles and methods employed in oral biology, such as radioisotope techniques, spectroscopy, chromatographic techniques, use of animal models, cell fractionation and enzyme purification, methods in cell mediated immunology, antibody quantitation, immunomorphology, antibiotic sensitivity testing and indices for quantitating dental diseases. STOMATOLOGY

**206. Oral Medicine Seminar.** (1-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree and consent of instructor. Seminar 1-4 hours.

**S. Silverman and Staff**

A wide spectrum of selected topics related to oral biology is presented with emphasis on basic and applied research methodology, pertinence of problems, significance of findings, and critical evaluation of data. STOMATOLOGY

**207. Oral Pathology.** (1-4) § F, W, Sp. **S. Silverman**

Advanced considerations in the field of histopathology. Applications of newer tech-

niques and concepts are presented to increase understanding of the oral cavity in health and disease. Etiology, diagnosis, and therapeutics are discussed. STOMATOLOGY

**208A-B-C. Oral Immunology & Immunopath.** (2-2-2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**J. Greenspan**

Lectures and seminars on immunological mechanisms and their contribution to oral diseases. Topics to be covered include the immunology of periodontal disease, oral microbial diseases, oral autoimmune disease, and discussions of the interface of immunopathology and inflammation. STOMATOLOGY

**209. Connective Tissue Biology.** (2-3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 207 or consent of instructor. Lecture 2-3 hours. **Staff**

A seminar course in connective tissue biology, concerned mainly with the development, differentiation, and pathology of connective tissues; includes such topics as regulatory controls of connective tissue macromolecules, fibrosis, wound healing, inflammation, tissue destruction, and selected genetic disorders. STOMATOLOGY

**220. Oral Biology Seminar.** (1½) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 1½ hours. **Staff**

A seminar series covering current advances in research in oral biology in a systematic manner. Current literature is critically reviewed by students under faculty supervision, or by faculty or guest lecturers. STOMATOLOGY

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
STOMATOLOGY

**297. Special Study.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
Reading and conferences under the direction of a member of the staff. STOMATOLOGY

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. STOMATOLOGY

**300. Teaching Practicum.** (1-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Practice in teaching a course in oral biology under the supervision of the instructor in charge. STOMATOLOGY

**400. Maxillofacial Prosthodontics.** (0-1) F, W. Lecture 1 hour. **Zlotolow**

Course is designed to acquaint residents and fellows with the multidisciplinary aspects of maxillofacial prosthetics. Lectures will be given on maxillofacial prosthetic techniques, oncology, head and neck surgery, plastic surgery, oral surgery, therapeutic radiology, psychology, and related oral biology. STOMATOLOGY

**406. Selected Topics.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Staff**

A wide spectrum of selected topics related to oral biology is presented with emphasis on basic and applied research methodology, pertinence of problems, significance of findings, and critical evaluation of data. STOMATOLOGY

**408A-B-C. Oral Pathology.** (2-2-2) F, W, Sp. Lecture and seminar 2 hours. **L. Hansen**

Lectures and seminars on diseases of the oral regions. Disease entities are studied from a clinical and histomorphological standpoint with emphasis on etiology and pathogenesis. STOMATOLOGY

**489.01. Oral Medicine.** (1) F, W, Sp. Clinic 3 hours. **S. Silverman**

Participation in the Oral Medicine Clinic applying knowledge of history-taking and differential diagnosis; utilizes various diagnostic techniques such as biopsy, cytology, and certain clinical pathology laboratory tests; interprets results, prescribes treatment, and follows up; hospital rounds; and weekly seminars. STOMATOLOGY

**489.02. Oral Medicine.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree and consent of instructor. Clinic 3 hours. **Staff**

Participation in the Temporomandibular Joint Clinic applying knowledge of history-taking and differential diagnosis; utilizes such diagnostic techniques as laminagraphic X rays, occlusal analysis, and other specific joint tests; interprets results, prescribes treatment, and follows up with patient reviews. STOMATOLOGY

## Oral Radiology

**109.01. Intro to Clinical Radiology.** (0-1) SS, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Diagnosis 129 and Oral Radiology 121. Lab rotation 24 hours. **Kircos**

Clinical experience in full-mouth radiography, emergency radiography, laminagraphy, panoramic radiography, darkroom technique, and quality control. Application of anatomy, pathology and previous didactic experience in radiology in interpreting radiographs and in establishing differential diagnosis. STOMATOLOGY

**109.02. Clinical Rotation in Radiology.** (0-1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Radiology 121 and 109.01. Clinic and seminar. **Kircos and Staff**

Clinical experience and small group instruction are provided in oral radiology at the advanced predoctoral level. STOMATOLOGY

**111. Principles of Diagnostic Radiology.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Kircos**

Introduction to principles of diagnostic radiology with foundations in physical and biological science. Includes historical contributions to radiology, production of X-radiation, interactions of X rays with matter, biological effects of ionizing radiation, applications of radiological health, radiographic

ima  
MAJ  
**121**  
Lect  
A  
diag  
phy  
olog  
**129**  
(½)  
121.  
In  
tech  
radi  
pati  
ifor  
nati  
ogr:  
to tl  
**131**  
Prer  
hou  
C  
121  
radi  
con  
cluc  
**150**  
(2)  
C  
as (C  
mee  
STC  
**159**  
hou  
A  
clud  
met  
skul  
**169**  
(1)  
159.

Sp. Pre-  
nt of in-  
**Staff**  
ndibular  
history-  
zes such  
: X rays,  
int tests;  
ent, and  
MATOL-

y. (0-1)  
osis 129  
ion 24  
**Kircos**  
radiog-  
graphy,  
hnique,  
atomy,  
erience  
hs and  
s. STO-

**ology.**  
liology  
**Kircos**  
**d Staff**  
up in-  
logy at  
MATOL-

**ology.**  
**Kircos**  
stic ra-  
nd bi-  
contri-  
of X-  
matter,  
n, ap-  
raphic

image formation, and photochemistry. STOMATOLOGY

**121. Radiographic Interpretation.** (1) F  
Lecture 1 hour. **Kircos**

An introduction to the fundamentals of radiographic interpretation, some of the basic physics of X-ray generation, and radiation biology. STOMATOLOGY

**129. Introduction to Clinical Radiology.** (½) Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Radiology 111 and 121. Clinic 12 hours. **Kircos**

Introduction to intraoral radiographic technique where the student demonstrates radiographic competence on mannequins and patients as well as compliance with the California Board of Dental Examiners examination on radiation safety. Provides radiographic experience necessary for transition to the clinic. STOMATOLOGY

**131. Radiographic Interpretation.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Radiology 121. Lecture 1 hour. **Kircos**

Course is a continuation of Oral Radiology 121 and is intended to broaden the scope of radiographic interpretation. Additional aspects concerning radiation biology are also included. STOMATOLOGY

**150. Oral Radiology for Dent Hygiene.** (2) W. Lecture 2 hours. **Kircos**

Course covers basically the same material as Oral Radiology 121, but is modified to meet the special needs of the dental hygienist. STOMATOLOGY

**159. X-Ray Technique.** (1) W. Lab 3 hours. **Kircos**

A course in intraoral X-ray technique including instruction in the long cone paralleling method and practice on mannequins and skulls. STOMATOLOGY

**169. Intraoral & Panoramic Radiography.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Oral Radiology 150 and 159. Clinic 3 hours. **Kircos**

Course offers, in addition to intraoral technique, instruction and experience in panoramic radiography. STOMATOLOGY

**186.01. Advanced Oral Radiology.** (0-3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Radiology 121. Approval of Clinic Review Committee. Seminar 1-2 hours. Clinic 0-6 hours. **Parks**

Continuation of Oral Radiology 121 and 131 in a seminar teaching format. STOMATOLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. STOMATOLOGY

## Oral Surgery

**109. Clinical Oral Surgery.** (0-7½) SS, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing. For senior rotation, student must have passed Oral Surgery 120, 130A, 130B, 130C, 131 and 132 or have consent from the division chairperson. Clinic variable. **Staff**

Students learn to recognize and treat common dental and medical emergencies; perform routine exodontia and minor oral surgical procedures; assist on major procedures in operating room setting; utilize common techniques of pain and anxiety control; assist with admission, work-up and discharge of hospital patients. STOMATOLOGY

**120. Local Anesthesia.** (½) Sp. **R. A. Smith, Beirne, N. Gordon**

Course covers local anesthetics and techniques as they pertain to the dentition and oral cavity. STOMATOLOGY

**130A. Dentoalveolar Surgery.** (1) SS. Prerequisite: Anatomy 117A-B and Microbiology 126A-B. Lecture and seminar. **N. Gordon, R. A. Smith, Beirne**

An introduction to the basic principles of exodontia, dentoalveolar surgery, postoperative care, hemorrhage control, and management of common complications. STOMATOLOGY

**130B. Pain & Anxiety Control.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Anatomy 117A-B and Microbiology 126A-B. Lecture 1 hour. **N. Gordon, R. A. Smith, Beirne**

A didactic course outlining the basic principles and techniques of pain and anxiety control in the dental office. Emphasis is on nitrous oxide and oxygen and intravenous sedation. STOMATOLOGY

**130C. Diagnosis & Treatment of Pain.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Anatomy 117A-B and Microbiology 126A-B. Lecture 1 hour. **R. A. Smith, N. Gordon, Ware**

A didactic course covering current advances in the field of pain and a variety of topics such as physical evaluation of the pained patient, temporomandibular joint dysfunction, myofascial pain, and neuralgic pain. STOMATOLOGY

**131. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Oral Surgery 130A, 130B and 130C. Lecture 1 hour. **R. A. Smith, N. Gordon, Ware**

Procedural skills and academic knowledge the general dentist should be familiar with: includes the treatment of developmental deformities of the jaws, infections, temporomandibular joint, fractures of the jaws and contiguous structures, preprosthetic surgery, and osteomyelitis. STOMATOLOGY

**132. Patient Evaluation in Med Emer.** (½) F. **R. A. Smith**

Medical evaluation of dental patients and in-depth evaluation and treatment of patients with medical problems. Evaluation and treatment of cardiac arrest. Discussion of emergency drugs and development of an office emergency kit. Demonstrations of parenteral administration of drugs. STOMATOLOGY

**171. Applied Surgical Anatomy.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Limited to interns and residents. Lab 3 hours. **Lambert**

Relationships of gross anatomical structures of the head and neck are studied during laboratory dissections. Emphasis is placed on the correlation of cadaver dissection findings to diagnosis and operating room surgery. STOMATOLOGY

**173. Orthognathic Surgery Seminar.** (0-3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in oral surgery residency or general practice residency program. Conference 0-3 hours. **Pogrel**

Residents will participate in evaluation and defining treatment options for patients with facial and dental deformities. STOMATOLOGY

**174. Oral Surgery Seminar.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Limited to interns and residents. Seminar 1 hour. **Ware and Staff**

Seminar includes presentation of case studies, literature review, clinical pathology presentations, and occasional guest lectures. STOMATOLOGY

**175. Advanced Clinical Oral Surgery.** (1½ per week) Su. Prerequisite: Limited to oral surgery interns. Hospital and clinic 40 hours. **Pogrel**

Interns and residents, under supervision, are responsible for preparation of case records, laboratory work, preoperative patient preparation, attendance at surgery, postoperative care, and attendance at follow-up clinics. In addition, senior residents have certain administrative, teaching and clinical responsibilities. STOMATOLOGY

**189.04. Advanced Clinical Oral Surgery.** (0-16½) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and approval of departmental chairpersons. **R. A. Smith, Ware, Gordon**

Clerkships may be at UC, SFGH, MZ, VA, or at another affiliated institution. Students participate in oral surgery care of hospital

inpatients and outpatients, attend seminars and lectures. STOMATOLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Beirne**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. STOMATOLOGY

**489.01. Clinical Oral Surgery.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in dental internship program. Clinic ½ day. **R. A. Smith**

Course is designed to teach the dental intern exodontia procedures under close supervision in the oral surgery clinic. The trainee takes responsibility for care of the oral surgery patient including preoperative evaluation, surgery planning, and postoperative care. STOMATOLOGY

## Orthodontics

**109. Clinical Orthodontics.** (0-5) F, W, Sp, SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Orthodontics 121 and 131A-B. Orthodontics 131B may be taken concurrently. **R. Boyd**

Evaluation and treatment of clinical orthodontic problems as experienced in general dental practice. Students will treat problems and refer others to specialists. Observation of specialists' management of the more difficult problems is included. GR DEVEL

**121. Development of Occlusion.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **Isaacson**

Course describes the mode of growth of the craniofacial complex. General aspects of growth with clinical implications for the growing child are discussed, including the eruption of teeth and their correlation with facial growth. GR DEVEL

**131A-B. Orthodontics in General Practice.** (0-3, 0-3) F, W. Prerequisite: Orthodontics 121. Lecture 2 hours F; 1 hour W. **R. Boyd, Quinn**

Recognition and treatment of the problems most commonly seen by the general practitioner. GR DEVEL

**160. Orthodontic Concepts.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **E. West**

A discussion of recognition, etiology, and principles of orthodontics for the dental hygienist. GR DEVEL

**170.01A-B-C. Journal Club.** (1-1-1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Litt**

A participation course in the review, analysis, and critical evaluation of the professional literature dealing with orthodontics and its related fields. GR DEVEL

**171. Orthodontics in Periodontic Prac.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and enrollment in a postdoctoral specialty program. Lecture 1 hour. **E. West**

Course includes orthodontic principles and technics that are applicable in a periodontic practice. GR DEVEL

**171.01. Concepts of Occlusion.** (1) SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Nielsen**

Various concepts of occlusion and its biological determinants will be discussed as they affect functional problems of the temporomandibular joint. GR DEVEL

**171.02A-B-C. Practice Management.** (2-2-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontics or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Scholz, Moawad**

A survey course intended to prepare the student to deal with the realities of managing an orthodontic practice. Thirty-six topics are explored and discussed by students and fac-

ulty;  
are;  
GR  
**171**  
(2)  
post  
pro;  
hou  
T  
nec  
app  
lab  
and  
cess  
**172**  
(2-2)  
Enr  
ped  
inst

U  
uati  
pre  
latic  
skel  
to tr  
terr  
cuss  
**172**  
W, S  
orth  
or c

Pr  
will  
infe  
ianc  
The  
peri  
expe  
vide  
**172.**  
SS2.

problems  
al prac-

Lecture  
**E. West**  
ogy, and  
ntal hy-

1) F, W,  
doctoral  
ograms  
our.

**Litt**  
analysis,  
onal lit-  
d its re-

**c Prac.**  
tor and  
ty pro-  
**3. West**  
les and  
odontic

1) SS1,  
octoral  
onsent  
**nielsen**  
its bi-  
sed as  
e tem-

**nt.** (2-  
ent in  
c den-  
r. Lec-  
**awad**  
re the  
aging  
ics are  
d fac-

ulty. Several visitors representing different areas are invited to present guest seminars. GR DEVEL

**171.03. Functional Appliance Therapy.** (2) SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Scholz**

This course is designed to provide the skills necessary to select the appropriate functional appliance, design the appliance, instruct the laboratory in the making of the appliance, and manage the patient's treatment to a successful conclusion. GR DEVEL

**172A-B-C-D-E. Evaluation of Facial Form.** (2-2-2-2-2) F, W, Sp, SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Nielsen, Quinn**

Use of diagnostic radiography in the evaluation of dental and facial morphology is presented. Evaluation of morphological relationships, facial growth and development, skeletal maturation, the biological response to treatment modalities, and the complex interrelationship of these factors will be discussed. GR DEVEL

**172.01A-B-C. Research Design.** (1-1-1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour.

**Word, Baumrind**

Principles of statistics and research design will be explored. Topics include statistical inference, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, correlation, and multiple regression. The design of experimental and quasi-experimental research will be discussed and experience in computer software usage provided. GR DEVEL

**172.02. Independent Research.** (0-3) SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral

orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. **Litt, Baumrind**

Independent research experience. GR DEVEL

**173A-B-C. Orthognathic Surgery Conference.** (1-1-1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Litt**

Postdoctoral students in orthodontics, prosthodontics, and oral and maxillofacial surgery will participate in evaluating and planning treatment for patients with facial and occlusal deformities requiring combined multidisciplinary therapy. Periodic review and presentation of previously treated patients will be included. GR DEVEL

**174. Biomechanics & Tooth Movement.** (2) W, SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Yoshikawa**

Fundamental concepts of force systems will be presented. Included are equilibrium, force equivalency, and free-body analysis. Concepts will be related to orthodontic tooth movement, appliance design, and biological response to force application. GR DEVEL

**174.01. Periodontics & Orthodontics.** (1-2) F, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 1-2 hours. **R. Boyd**

Current literature in periodontics and orthodontics is reviewed and discussed. Case presentations involving treatment between the two specialists are discussed and evaluated by students and faculty. Emphasis is placed on the advances in preventive procedures and their impact on orthodontic practice. GR DEVEL

**174.02. Orthodontic Techniques.** (1) SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral

orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour.

**Nielsen**

A lecture and participation course designed to familiarize the postdoctoral student with orthodontic appliances, their fabrication, and adjustment. GR DEVEL

**179.05A-B-C-D-E. Ortho General Interaction.** (1-1-1-1-1) F, W, Sp, SS1, SS2. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postdoctoral orthodontic or pediatric dentistry programs or consent of instructor. Clinic 3 hours. **R. Boyd**

Evaluation and treatment of clinical orthodontic problems, as experienced in general dental practice. Postdoctoral students will assist and supervise general dental students in the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of orthodontic problems. Emphasis is on the relationship between generalist and specialist. GR DEVEL

**181. Adv Orthodontics in Gen Practice.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Orthodontics 131B. Seminar 1 hour. **R. Boyd and Staff**

Third- and fourth-year dental students will participate in weekly one-hour discussions of clinical aspects of orthodontic therapy using patient records as a basis of discussion. GR DEVEL

## Orthopaedic Surgery

**First-Year Coordinated Instruction—**Medicine 131A-B-C. Lecture-demonstrations and section work devoted to the supervised examination of patients.

**Core Clerkship—**Surgery 110 and 111 include seven to eight orthopaedic lectures, case presentations, and outpatient clinic assignments. Students are given instruction in methods of examination of patients with musculoskeletal disorders with emphasis on diagnosis and principles of treatment.

**140.01A-B-C-D. Clin Clkshp—UC-SFGH-SFGH ER-VA.** (1½ per week) S, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111. Must be a senior. **W. Murray, Bovill, Maurer**

Students, assigned to inpatient and outpatient services, receive instruction and experience in examination and treatment of patients. Assistance in surgery and in use of treatment modalities is required. Clinical demonstrations, seminars, and conferences form the basis for didactic instruction. ORTHO SURG

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111. **W. Murray**

Orthopaedic surgery clinical clerkships are offered in off-campus hospitals approved by the chairperson of the department and the dean. ORTHO SURG

**140.03. Rehabilitation Medicine—RDMC & VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or Pediatrics 110. **Specht, Carpendale**

Course will provide knowledge and skills in electrodiagnosis, neurologic rehabilitation, spinal cord injury, closed head trauma, the rheumatoid patient, orthopaedic rehabilitation, hazards of bed rest, and acute and chronic low back pain. ORTHO SURG

**150.01. Research in Orthopaedic Surgery.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111 and permission of instructor. **Day**

Research project under direction of a member of the faculty. ORTHO SURG

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **W. Murray**

Library research and directed reading under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. Lecture, individualized instruction, and clinical

experience may also be included. ORTHO SURG

**401. Orthopaedic Pathology.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third- and fourth-year residents. **UC J. Johnston**

A lecture series covering tumors and infections of the musculoskeletal system, illustrated by microscopic slides and photographs of gross specimens. ORTHO SURG

**402. Musculoskeletal System Physiol.** (1) F, W, Sp. **UC Hoaglund**

Seminars cover connective tissue metabolism; muscle, bone, and joint physiology; preoperative and postoperative management of patients; wound infections; microbiology; and surgical principles. ORTHO SURG

**403. Gross & Functional Anatomy.** (1) F, W, Sp. **UC Trafton**

Course includes lectures by students and faculty on gross and functional anatomy, laboratory dissections of cadaver material and demonstrations of surgical approaches. ORTHO SURG

**404. Orthopaedic Literature.** (1) F, W, Sp. Residents at *C, RDMC, SFGH, SSF, UC* and *VA*. **UC Trafton**

Seminars are student presentations of selected orthopaedic surgery subjects featuring historical review complete with bibliography. They are moderated by an assigned faculty member. ORTHO SURG

**406. Orthopaedic Medical Staff Conf.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC W. Murray**

Clinical instruction in the care and management of orthopaedic problems in rheumatoid arthritis and allied diseases. Cases are presented by residents to attending staff and rheumatology consultants. ORTHO SURG

**407. Orthopaedic Surgical Conference.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **H Slabaugh**

Seminars include presentation of problem cases by residents for consideration of di-

agnosis, treatment, and discussion by the attending staff. ORTHO SURG

**408. Orthopaedic Surgical Conference.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **SFGH Bovill**

Selected problems are illustrated by cases treated or under treatment. Cases are presented by the resident staff and discussed by members of the attending staff. ORTHO SURG

**409. Orthopaedic Surgical Conference.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **SSF Ashley**

Conference with emphasis on children's problems in which residents make case presentations of inpatients for review and of new patients for consideration of diagnosis and therapeutic plan. ORTHO SURG

**411. Orthopaedic Surgical Conference.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **VA Maurer**

Conference includes review of admissions and discharges of hospitalized patients by the attending and consulting staffs. Cases are presented by the residents. ORTHO SURG

**412. Orthopaedic Clinical Seminar.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **CHMC Debenham, H Slabaugh, SM Jensen**

Seminars are held in rotation at each of these hospitals with residents from all three hospitals attending. They include literature review and demonstrations related to surgical approaches, anatomical dissections, diagnosis and treatment. ORTHO SURG

**413. Orthopaedic Medical Staff Conf.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC W. Murray**

Residents prepare and present case histories of inpatients and selected outpatients. Course includes discussions on diagnostic procedures, indications for surgery, immediate postoperative follow-up, and problem cases (consultations). ORTHO SURG

**450. Clinical Adult Orthopaedics.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **RDMC Bloom, PMC McCarroll, KP J. Johnston, MZ R. Gordon, UC W. Murray**

I  
in t  
his  
rat  
me  
OR  
451  
per

F  
in t  
hist  
rat  
me  
OR  
452  
(1½

R  
in t  
hist  
rat  
mer  
OR  
453  
Su,

U  
org  
sup  
iste  
perf  
case  
year  
mec

455  
W, S

Cl  
ager  
inju  
und  
ever  
490.  
weel

the at-

**rence.**

**Bovill**  
y cases  
re pre-  
ssed by  
D SURG

**rence.**

**Ashley**  
ildren's  
ise pre-  
of new  
sis and

**rence.**

**laurer**  
issions  
s by the  
ire pre-  
G

**ar. (1)**  
**nham,**  
**ensen**

each of  
l three  
perature  
urgical  
agnosis

**nf. (1)**

**urray**  
istories  
Course  
proce-  
ediate  
1 cases

1½ per  
**loom,**  
**iston,**  
**urray**

Residents are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinics including history-taking, physical examinations, laboratory tests, elective surgery, fracture treatment, plaster techniques, and consultations. ORTHO SURG

**451. Clinical Pediatric Orthopaedics.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **C L. Larsen, CHMC Debenham, SSF Ashley**

Residents are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinics including history-taking, physical examinations, laboratory tests, elective surgery, fracture treatment, plaster techniques and consultations. ORTHO SURG

**452. Traumatic & Adult Orthopaedics.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **SFGH Bovill, SM Jensen, VA Maurer, H Slabaugh**

Residents are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinics including history-taking, physical examinations, laboratory tests, elective surgery, fracture treatment, plaster techniques, and consultations. ORTHO SURG

**453. Clinical Orthopaedics.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Chief resident. **UC W. Murray**

Under faculty supervision, the chief resident organizes care and referral of staff patients; supervises a weekly follow-up clinic; administers the teaching-bed fund; independently performs operative procedures in selected cases; advises interns, residents, and fourth-year medical students; participates in paramedical teaching. ORTHO SURG

**455. Clinical Sports Medicine.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **J. Glick and Staff**

Clinical instruction in the care and management of orthopaedic problems in athletic injuries. Course consists of clinical practice under supervision as well as didactic lectures every third week. ORTHO SURG

**490. Clinical Orthopaedics—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **SFGH Bovill**

Interns rotate through orthopaedic wards and follow-up clinics. They are responsible for patient care under the direction of the attending staff, including history-taking, physical examinations, X-ray conferences, and consultations. ORTHO SURG

## Otolaryngology

**First-Year Coordinated Instruction—**Medicine 131A-B-C. Lecture-demonstrations and section work devoted to the supervised examination of patients.

**Core Clerkship—**Surgery 110 and 111 include lectures and case demonstrations on the examination and diagnosis of otolaryngological diseases, particularly those related to trauma and infection. Instruction is given in the examination and diagnosis of ward and clinic patients with otolaryngological surgical diseases.

**140.01A. Adv Otolaryngology Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C and Surgery 110. **Boles**

A practical course in general otolaryngology including diagnosis and treatment of common ear, nose, and throat problems; both inpatient and outpatient experiences will be offered. OTOLARYN

**140.01B. Adv Otolaryngology Clerkship—VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C and Surgery 110. **J. Ross**

A practical course in general otolaryngology including diagnosis and treatment of common ear, nose, and throat problems; both inpatient and outpatient experiences will be offered. OTOLARYN

**140.01C. Adv Otolaryngology Clkshp—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C and Surgery 110. **Boles**

A practical course in general otolaryngology including diagnosis and treatment of common

ear, nose, and throat problems; both inpatient and outpatient experiences will be offered. OTOLARYN

**140.01D. Adv Otolaryngology Clerkship—L.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C and Surgery 110. **R. Wong**

A practical course in general otolaryngology including diagnosis and treatment of common ear, nose, and throat problems; both inpatient and outpatient experiences will be offered. OTOLARYN

**140.01E. Adv Otolaryngology Clkshp—NRM.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C and Surgery 110. **Staff**

A practical course in general otolaryngology including diagnosis and treatment of common ear, nose, and throat problems; both inpatient and outpatient experiences will be offered. OTOLARYN

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C and Surgery 110. **Boles**

Clinical clerkships in off-campus hospitals approved by the chairperson of the department and the dean. OTOLARYN

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **R. Schindler**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. OTOLARYN

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Merzenich**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. OTOLARYN

**400. Didactic Lectures.** (2) F, W, Sp. **R. Schindler**

Lectures cover the anatomical, physiological, and clinical aspects of otolaryngology. OTOLARYN

**401. Head & Neck Gross Anatomy.** (1) W. **Boles**

A formal course in the anatomy of the head and neck. OTOLARYN

**403. History & Pathology.** (½) F, W. **Dekelboum**

A review of ear, nose, and throat pathology from currently available gross and microscopic surgical pathological material from the operating rooms and pathology laboratories. OTOLARYN

**404. Staff Rounds.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. **Boles**

Weekly seminars are held with discussion of current problems concerning diagnosis and management of patients with references to current literature, modern theory, and controversial aspects. OTOLARYN

**405. Audiology & Speech Pathology.** (1) F, W, Sp. **UC Owens**

Seminar includes psychophysical backgrounds in audiology, basic and advanced tests of hearing, functional hearing loss, hearing aids, testing of children, aural rehabilitation, and speech and hearing problems of children and adults. OTOLARYN

**406. Tumor Conference.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC Dedo**

Conference includes presentation of patients, study of histories, and discussion of the treatment of the patient in light of modern progress in the field. OTOLARYN

**407. Head & Neck Plastic Surgery.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Crumley**

Basic science and clinical aspects of cosmetic facial surgery and reconstructive surgery of the head and neck are covered in a weekly one-hour seminar. Slide presentations, videotape movies, didactic lectures, and anatomic dissections constitute the curriculum. OTOLARYN

**410. Temporal Bone Anat & Pathology.** (½) F, W. **R. Schindler**

A laboratory course conducted in the ear, nose, and throat pathology laboratory. All resident staff members are required to familiarize themselves thoroughly with the microscopic anatomy of the temporal bone under formal staff instruction. OTOLARYN

**412. Tumor Board.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **VA J. Ross**

Tumor cases are presented for diagnosis and recommendations for treatment. OTOLARYN

**413. Audiology Conference.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **VA J. Ross**

Combined Audiology and Otolaryngology Staff Conference where all patients evaluated for hearing problems are presented, and diagnosis and treatment recommendations are made. OTOLARYN

**450. Clinical Otolaryngology.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. **UC Boles, SFGH Wildes, VA J. Ross, C P. Bartlett**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinics including history-taking, physical examination, laboratory tests, preoperative and postoperative care, minor surgery, audiometry, vestibular testing, and consultations. Senior resident has certain administrative, teaching, and clinical responsibilities. OTOLARYN

**452. Technique of Endoscopy.** (1) F, W, Sp. **Boles**

A study of the techniques of endoscopy and some practical laboratory study including cadaver work. OTOLARYN

**490. Clinical Otolaryngology—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Wildes**

Interns, under supervision of the attending staff, are responsible for patient care on wards and in the follow-up clinic, including history-taking, examination, and consultation. This

rotation is combined with patient-care assignments in the Ophthalmology Service. OTOLARYN

## Parasitology

**135. Medical Parasitology.** (3) W. Lecture 2 hours. Lab demonstration 2 hours. **Heyneman and Staff**

An introduction to the protozoa, helminths, and arthropods that parasitize man. Parasite ecology and disease epidemiology, clinical and diagnostic aspects of parasite diseases and their treatment are considered in lecture and laboratory. Emphasis in the laboratory is on demonstration. EPID INTL HLTH

## Pathology

**101. General & Systemic Pathology.** (4) F. Prerequisite: Substantive courses in anatomy, biochemistry, physiology, histology, microbiology (or concurrent enrollment), concurrent enrollment in Medicine 132A. If in doubt as to adequacy of preparation, consult the instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 2 hours. **Friend, Margaretten and Staff**

Mechanisms and language of disease are discussed, with emphasis on cell injury, inflammation, infectious agents, repair, regeneration, hemodynamic derangements, neoplasia. Recent advances and classical concepts of diseases as they affect the heart and blood vessels, lungs, gastrointestinal tract are presented. PATHOLOGY

**102. Systemic Pathology.** (3) W. Prerequisite: Pathology 101. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 2 hours. **Margaretten, M. Warnock and Staff**

Recent advances and classical concepts of diseases as they affect the following organ systems are presented: pancreas, liver, central nervous system, kidney, endocrine system,

skirt  
tion  
east  
**103**  
uisi  
hou

R  
dise  
syst  
skel  
lym  
of fi  
of d

**126**  
uisit  
phy;  
quai  
imr  
pre  
hou

M  
disc  
ture  
injur  
spor  
erati  
diso:  
neop

**135.**  
Subs  
olog  
conc  
nolo  
arati  
hour

Th  
tion

**150.**  
(1½  
Pathc  
ment  
Per  
phasi



e as-  
vice.

cture

**Staff**  
inths,  
rasite  
inical  
eases  
cture  
ory is

y. (4)  
tomy,  
micro-  
con-  
If in  
nsult  
ab 2  
**Staff**  
e are  
y, in-  
gen-  
neo-  
cepts  
blood  
pre-

ereq-  
Lab 2  
and  
**Staff**  
ots of  
rgan  
entral  
stem,

skin. Emphasis will be on correlation of functional and morphologic characteristics of diseases of organ systems. **PATHOLOGY**

**103. Systemic Pathology.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Pathology 102. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 2 hours.

**Margaretten, M. Warnock and Staff**

Recent advances and clinical concepts of diseases as they affect the following organ systems are presented: reproductive systems, skeletal system, hematopoietic system, and lymph nodes. Emphasis will be on correlation of functional and morphologic characteristics of diseases of organ systems. **PATHOLOGY**

**126. General Pathology.** (5) § F. Prerequisite: Substantive courses in biochemistry, physiology, histology, microbiology (first quarter, concurrent) or an introduction to immunology. If in doubt as to adequacy of preparation, consult the instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 6 hours. **Biava and Staff**

Mechanisms and language of disease are discussed, with emphasis on the dynamic nature of fundamental disease processes: cell injury, immunopathology, inflammation, responses to infectious agents, repair, regeneration, hemodynamic derangements, genetic disorders, disturbances of cell growth, and neoplasia. **PATHOLOGY**

**135. General Pathology.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Substantive courses in biochemistry, physiology, histology, microbiology (first quarter, concurrent) or an introduction to immunology. If in doubt as to adequacy of preparation, consult the instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Biava**

This course is identical to the lecture portion of Pathology 126. **PATHOLOGY**

**150.01. Autopsy Dissection Principles.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pathology 101. Consent of instructor. Enrollment limited. **M. Warnock**

Performance of one to two autopsies. Emphasis will be on review of normal anatomy

and histology and systematic observations and descriptions of pathologic material. Objective of the course is to provide a better understanding of clinical pathologic correlations. **PATHOLOGY**

**150.02. Off-Campus Pathology Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pathology 101 and 102. **Smuckler**

Clinical clerkships in off campus hospitals approved by the chairperson of the department and the dean. **PATHOLOGY**

**150.03. Pathology Clerkship-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pathology 102 and consent of instructor.

**McKay, Margaretten, Howes**

Students prepare surgical specimens, perform autopsies under supervision, and participate in teaching conferences. **PATHOLOGY**

**150.04. Pathology Clerkship-UC & VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110. Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Students work closely with the faculty and house staff in the performance of autopsies and in the diagnostic work-up of surgical specimens. They actively participate in departmental conferences and seminars. Opportunity provided for development of specific areas of investigation. **PATHOLOGY**

**150.05. Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and chairperson of the department. **Staff**

A research project under the direction of a member of the faculty. **PATHOLOGY**

**150.06. Surgical Pathology-VMC.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pathology 102 and consent of instructor.

**H. M. Price, Bezmalinovic**

Clerkship is designed to acquaint students with available techniques of tissue analysis, from light microscopic to micromolecular levels, and their application in diagnosis and surgical care. Experience includes postmor-

tem examination, review of surgical biopsies and frozen sections, electron microscopy. **PATHOLOGY**

**170.01. Clinical Cytology.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 102, Pathology 101 and 102. **E. King, E. Hill**

Lectures on basic fundamentals of cytology, normal cells, malignant cells, abnormal non-malignant cells, collection, and preparation methods. Microscopic examination of specimen and correlation of cellular and tissue pathology with colposcopic and clinical findings on examination of the patient. **PATHOLOGY**

**170.02. Renal Biopsy Conference.** (½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pathology 101. Lecture 1½ hours. **Biava**

Study of clinical and pathological aspects of current cases of renal disease. New material is presented each quarter during an academic year; therefore, course may be repeated for credit. **PATHOLOGY**

**170.04. Anatomy Pathology Conference.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110. Conference 1 hour. **Staff**

Presentation of selected current cases seen in the hospital pathology laboratory. Discussion of pathological findings, and correlation with clinical and radiologic findings and treatment. **PATHOLOGY**

**170.05. Neuropathology.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Pathology 102. Third- or fourth-year standing. Lecture and seminar 2 hours. **J. J. Townsend**

Emphasis is placed on clinicopathological correlation of neurological diseases by means of study of gross and microscopic material and participation in conferences. **PATHOLOGY**

**170.08. Studies in Pathology.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and chairperson of the department. **Staff**

Studies in pathology at other institutions with the approval of the chairperson of the department. **PATHOLOGY**

**180.01. General Pathology.** (3) F Prerequisite: Anatomy 118. Lecture 3 hours.

**Biava and Staff**

This course is identical to the lecture portion of Pathology 126. Elective in the dental hygiene curriculum. PATHOLOGY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PATHOLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PATHOLOGY

**209. Applied Pathology.** (3) § W Prerequisite: Microbiology 126A-B and Pathology 126 or equivalents. **J. Greenspan**

Weekly seminars are designed to provide students with an understanding of the basic principles of pathology. Emphasis is placed on research; students will critically review current literature in the field, under faculty supervision. PATHOLOGY

**215. Laboratory Rotation.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 9 hours. **R. Stern**

A laboratory rotation course, to familiarize students with various approaches to experimental pathology and research in the basic medical sciences, particularly in relationship to human disease processes. Intended primarily for new graduate students. PATHOLOGY

**220. Experimental Pathology Seminar.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Permission of the graduate adviser of the department. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 1 hour. **R. Stern**

Presentation of research by students and seminar in pathology and disease mechanisms.

Basic and clinical sciences faculty discuss current research in disease processes. Readings assigned. Formulation of testable hypothesis and discussion of experimental design led by student leader each session. PATHOLOGY

**225. Connective Tissue Research Sem.** (4) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 4 hours. **R. Stern**

Students and faculty review literature and discuss current concepts and experiments in connective tissue research. Included are role of structural proteins, such as collagen and elastin in pathology, cell matrix, interactions in developmental biology and morphogenesis. PATHOLOGY

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

**296. Experimental Models for Human Disease.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **R. Stern**

The course covers experimental models for various human disease processes. A different organ system will be surveyed each year. Lectures from the basic and clinical sciences will discuss current research. The course will emphasize techniques of problem solving. The final examination will be a mock grant proposal. PATHOLOGY

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. PATHOLOGY

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. PATHOLOGY

**301. Teaching Practicum.** (3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3

hours. Lab 2 hours.

**Warnock, Margaretten**

Practice in teaching pathology under faculty supervision. Students supervise laboratory work, conduct conferences, and assist in preparing and grading examinations. Responsibilities are assigned according to the individual's stage of development. PATHOLOGY

**400. Pathology & Lab Med Seminar.** (1) F, W, Sp. Interns and residents. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110 or consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Staff**

Recent developments in diagnosis and research in pathology and laboratory medicine are discussed by faculty and guest speakers. PATHOLOGY

**401. Special Topics Seminar.** (Units to be arranged) Su, F, W, Sp. Interns and residents. **Staff**

Seminars focusing upon the pathology of specific organ systems are conducted by specialists. Emphasis is on the correlation between clinical manifestations of the disease and pathologic findings. PATHOLOGY

**402. Pathology Research.** (1-8) Su, F, W, Sp. Interns and residents. **Staff**

Students, under supervision, pursue original investigation in pathology and allied subjects. Investigators review the literature, make observations, and correlate physiological with pathological concepts. PATHOLOGY

**404. Clinicopathological Conference.** (1) F, W, Sp. Residents.

**SFGH McKay, Margaretten**

Conference includes the collection of data and materials, summary of histories, and citation of pertinent literature by faculty. Residents participate in clinicopathological conferences where emphasis is placed on correlation of clinical manifestations of disease with clinical laboratory and autopsy findings. PATHOLOGY

40  
re  
co  
11

dis  
an  
pa  
45  
Sp  
res

an  
an  
45  
W  
11  
Ele

(  
tec  
mic  
spe  
dis  
bio  
ten

49  
Su,  
T  
ana  
and

**Pec**

100  
hou  
B  
sent  
treat  
and  
plac  
edge  
ATRI

**nock,  
etten**

faculty  
ratory  
n pre-  
spon-  
he in-  
LOGY

**ur.** (1)  
uisite:  
ent of  
**Staff**  
nd re-  
dicine  
akers.

to be  
dents.

**Staff**  
ogy of  
y spe-  
n be-  
isease

, F, W,  
**Staff**

orig-  
allied  
ature,  
iolog-  
LOGY

**re.** (1)

**etten**

of data  
nd ci-  
y. Res-  
d on  
lisease  
dings.

**405. Dermatopathology.** (2) F, W, Sp. Pre-requisite: Pathology 101 or equivalent by consent of instructor. Lab 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **Sagebiel**

Survey of inflammatory and neoplastic skin diseases by study of histopathological changes and discussion with emphasis on clinical-pathologic correlations. PATHOLOGY

**450. Pathologic Anatomy.** (5-10) Su, F, W, Sp. Required for interns; elective for residents. **Staff**

Theory and methodology of pathologic anatomy, interpretation and correlation of data, and study of literature. PATHOLOGY

**455. Electron Microscopy Seminar.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110 and consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Elective for interns and residents. **Staff**

Course covers basic electron microscopic techniques, indications for use of electron microscopy in pathologic diagnosis, and the specific ultrastructural features of normal and diseased tissue. Emphasis is placed on renal biopsy and tumor diagnosis. Documented attendance is required. PATHOLOGY

**495. Pathologic Anatomy.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Required for interns. **Staff**

Theory and methodology of pathologic anatomy, interpretation and correlation of data, and study of literature. PATHOLOGY

## Pediatrics

**100. Medical Genetics.** (2) F. Lecture 2 hours. **Golbus**

Basic aspects of human genetics are presented in a context relevant to the diagnosis, treatment, and counseling of genetic disorders and congenital malformations. Emphasis is placed on the application of genetic knowledge to actual counseling problems. PEDI-  
ATRICS

**110. Ped Core Clerkship—UC-SFGH-I-C.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Core curriculum in basic sciences.

**Grumbach, M. Grossman**

Practical experience in the ward, newborn nursery, and outpatient clinics with emphasis on case assignments. Teaching and supervision by attending and resident staffs. Required seminars cover aspects of pediatrics, infectious diseases, and child psychiatry. PEDIATRICS

**140.01. Advanced Pediatric Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Grumbach**

Advanced clerkship including: Normal newborn and IC Nursery; OPD Acute Care Unit; Inpatient at UC; OPD at SFGH; Outpatient clinics at I; Inpatient and outpatient at K; Inpatient and outpatient at CHMC; Inpatient and outpatient at NRM. PEDIATRICS

**140.01A. Adv Outpt Pediatric Clkshp—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Pantell, Bergman, S. Rowe**

Students are assigned general pediatric patients for assessment and treatment. Supervision will be given with respect to interviewing skills and clinical decision-making. Frequent use will be made of videotaped interviews and decision analysis techniques as teaching aids. PEDIATRICS

**140.01B. Adv Outpt Pediatric Clkshp—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Pascoe**

Students are assigned patients in the Children's Health Center. They are supervised by attending and resident staff. Major part of the time is spent in the acute care clinic. Some subspecialty experience is available. Time is not assigned to ward patients. PEDIATRICS

**140.01C. Adv Outpt Pediatric Clerkship—L.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite:

Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Grumbach, Bruhn**

Students are assigned patients under supervision of attending and resident staff. They present patients on wards, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences for discussion of patients. PEDIATRICS

**140.01D. Outpt Pediatric Clerkship—CHMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Gerdson**

Students are assigned patients. They are supervised by attending and resident staff. They attend conferences when their patients are being discussed. They rotate through a variety of specialty clinics as well as the General Medical Clinic and the Emergency Room. PEDIATRICS

**140.01E. Adv Inpt Pediatric Clkshp—CHMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Gerdson**

Students are assigned patients. They are supervised by attending and resident staff. They present patients on wards, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences when their patients are being discussed, as well as all daily formal teaching conferences. PEDIATRICS

**140.01F. Outpt Pediatric Clkshp—KP.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Shinefield**

Students are assigned patients under supervision of attending and resident staff. They present patients on wards, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences for discussion of patients. PEDIATRICS

**140.01G. Inpatient Pediatric Clkshp—K.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Shinefield**

Students are assigned patients under supervision of attending and resident staff. They present patients on wards, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences for discussion of patients. PEDIATRICS

**140.01H. Outpatient Pediatric Clkshp—NRMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Koenig**

Students are assigned patients under supervision of attending and resident staff. They present patients on wards, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences for discussion of patients. PEDIATRICS

**140.01I. Inpatient Pediatric Clkshp—NRMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Koenig**

Students are assigned patients under supervision of attending and resident staff. They present patients on wards, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences for discussion of patients. PEDIATRICS

**140.01J. Nursery Elective—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Phibbs**

Students are assigned patients under supervision of attending and resident staff. They present patients on wards, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences for discussion of patients. Students are on call every third night. PEDIATRICS

**140.01K. Neonatal Intensive Care—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**D. F. Wong, Partridge**

Care of the high-risk neonate in busy intermediate intensive care neonatal nursery. Direct clinical responsibilities in a four-week sub-internship. PEDIATRICS

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Grumbach**

Clinical clerkship in off-campus hospitals approved by the chairperson of the department and the dean. PEDIATRICS

**140.03. Outpatient Pediatrics—VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**McCann**

Experience caring for sick and well children with 27,000 patient visits/year. Preventive medicine and anticipatory guidance along with principles of growth and development. All activities closely supervised by either senior residents or faculty. Daily morning conferences, chart rounds, assigned readings. PEDIATRICS

**140.04. Pediatric Cardiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Open to UCSF students only.

**S. J. Robinson**

Experience in clinical evaluation of children with cardiac abnormalities is emphasized. Daily ward rounds on pediatric cardiology patients, attendance at designated cardiac surgical procedures, catheterization, weekly catheterization conference, extensive reading assignments, and daily attendance in private office setting are included. PEDIATRICS

**140.05. Pediatric Private Practice.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. Open to UCSF students only.

**L. P. Smith**

Working experience with a pediatrician on the clinical faculty as the pediatrician sees patients in the office and in the hospital. Student may select time in small group, large group or subspecialty practice, or a combination of these. PEDIATRICS

**140.06. Adolescent Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Gareis**

Clinical clerkship in adolescent medicine with emphasis on outpatient clinical experience in a wide range of health problems of the adolescent. PEDIATRICS

**140.07. Developmental Pediatrics in Fresno.** (1½ per week) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pediatrics 110.

**D. M. Snyder**

Students learn to identify children with developmental disabilities and direct their remediation to allow for achievement of their greatest potential. Various settings are used in acquiring skills in developmental assessment. PEDIATRICS

**140.08. Ambulatory Pediatrics.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**J. E. Anderson**

Clinical experience in teaching hospital's busy pediatric clinic, working as member of health care team. Supervision from attending physicians with emphasis on developmental/behavioral approach to pediatric practice. Continuity of care is encouraged and opportunity exists to follow patients admitted to ward. PEDIATRICS

**140.09. Child Neurology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Berg**

Supervised participation in clinical activities, both inpatient and outpatient, and all regularly scheduled conferences of the Child Neurology Division. Study of the developing nervous system and diseases of the nervous system affecting infants, children, and adolescents. PEDIATRICS

**140.10. Hematology & Oncology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. Open to UCSF students only.

**Mentzer, P. Dallman, Koerper, Lubin**

Students participate in outpatient clinic, and laboratory evaluation of blood and bone marrow specimens at UC, SFGH, and CHMC. Pursuit of special interests in the clinic or laboratory is encouraged. PEDIATRICS

**140.11. Cardiology—CHMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110.

**Higashino**

St  
incl  
in th  
of w  
card  
cula  
iolo;  
ager  
**140.**  
wee;  
and  
Ac  
surg  
phas  
proa  
tere  
Pare  
E.R.  
**140.**  
Su, I  
Pedi

Pa  
aspe  
in cf  
orac  
DIAT  
**140.**  
Su, P  
110.

W  
in D.  
aspe  
tunit  
cam  
of diz  
adult  
**140.**  
Sp. P  
110.

Pa  
with

cs in  
isite:  
yder  
th de-  
ir re-  
their  
used  
ssess-

½ per  
e 110  
rson  
ital's  
ber of  
ading  
ental/  
ctice.  
d op-  
nitted

week)  
0 and  
**Berg**  
vities,  
ularly  
ology  
rvious  
ystem  
cents.

½ per  
licine  
uctor.

**ubin**  
clinic,  
bone  
*HMC.*  
lic or

week)  
0 and  
**hino**

Students participate in clinical experience including outpatient evaluation, instruction in the noninvasive methods of diagnosis, care of ward medical and surgical cardiac patients, cardiopulmonary laboratory, and cardiovascular conferences. Emphasis is on the physiological principles of diagnosis and management. PEDIATRICS

**140.12. Inpatient Pediatrics—MZ.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Goldsmith**

Advanced clerkship on the general medical-surgical pediatric inpatient unit, with an emphasis on the behavioral/developmental approach to the hospitalized child. Family-centered care is emphasized through Care with Parent Program. Night call includes pediatric E.R. experience. PEDIATRICS

**140.13. Endocrinology—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor.

**Grumbach, S. L. Kaplan, F. Conte**

Participation in the clinical and investigative aspects of endocrine and metabolic problems in children. Students spend time in the laboratory, on the wards, and in the clinics. PEDIATRICS

**140.14. Juvenile Diabetes.** (1½ per week) Su. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Olney**

Work under the direction of the instructor in Diabetic Camp, clinical and management aspects of diabetes. Students have an opportunity to participate in the operation of the camp program and treatment of many aspects of diabetes in children, adolescents, and young adults. PEDIATRICS

**140.15. Oncology—UC.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor.

**Ablin, Zoger, K. Matthay**

Participation in management of patients with solid tumors and leukemia; attendance

at pediatric tumor board, ward rounds and outpatient clinic. Special emphasis on psychosocial problems; supervised reading and discussion with preceptor. PEDIATRICS

**140.16. Pediatric Nephrology—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor.

**D. E. Potter**

Introduction to general nephrology with children having nutritional problems, ESRD, and chronic renal failure. Post-transplant and dialysis consultations, new cases from the nursery, and cases requiring TPN. Research projects may be arranged with instructors. PEDIATRICS

**140.17. Genetics—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor.

**C. Epstein, B. Hall**

Evaluation and management of children and adults with hereditary (including cytogenetic) diseases, with particular emphasis on genetic counseling, patterns of human malformation, and the biochemical and genetic mechanisms involved in the pathogenesis and transmission of these conditions. PEDIATRICS

**140.19. Advanced Inpatient Pediatrics—C.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Giammona**

Students participate in patient care in close association with the house staff and clinical fellows, both in wards caring for sick children and in Newborn Intensive Care Unit, and in rounds and conferences conducted by senior staff. PEDIATRICS

**140.20. Advanced Outpatient Pediatrics—C.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Giammona**

Students participate in the comprehensive care of children. Experience with various ill-

nesses is provided in appropriate specialty clinics. A wide variety of child care problems will be seen during visits to offices of senior pediatricians participating in the program. PEDIATRICS

**140.21. Allergy—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor. **Frick**

Participation in the activities of allergy-immunology trainees, including basic clinical immunology course, journal club, and seminars. PEDIATRICS

**140.22. Outpatient Pediatrics—STM.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor.

**Cohn**

Clinical experience in a busy community hospital Ambulatory Pediatric Clinic to prepare the student for daily patient encounters and responsibilities of pediatric or family practitioners. Teaching of patients in well and ill general pediatrics, well baby, preventive medicine, and pediatric subspecialties. PEDIATRICS

**140.23. Neonatal Care—C.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor.

**Hirata**

Students participate in the care of infants in the intensive care nursery in close association with the house staff, fellows, and senior staff and in conferences conducted by senior staff. PEDIATRICS

**140.24. Neonatal Care—MZ.** (1½ per week) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. Consent of instructor.

**R. Ballard**

Experience in normal newborn and intensive care nurseries, according to student's interests and skills. Student participates in the care of transport infants, and on night call. PEDIATRICS

**140.25. Devel & Behavioral Peds—MZ.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Gorski and Staff**

Practical orientation and training for assessment and intervention of motor, cognitive, and social development of normal and high-risk children. Course includes didactic seminars in medical ethics, child psychiatry, neurodevelopmental and behavioral pediatrics. PEDIATRICS

**140.26. Comprehensive Pediatric Care—KP.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Schoen**

Within the country's largest prepaid health care program students will participate in office visits, urgent ambulatory care, health education, and inpatient care. They will work with staff and resident physicians, nurse practitioners and health educators. PEDIATRICS

**140.27. Inpatient Pediatrics—KP.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Schoen**

Students will perform histories and physical examinations on the pediatric ward under supervision of resident and attending physicians. They will attend resident conferences, see urgent clinic cases with resident and participate in outpatient clinic for discharged patients. PEDIATRICS

**140.28. Adolescent Medicine—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **R. C. Brown**

Students will attend regular conferences and participate in outpatient care of youth. Opportunity to visit community sites serving youth is included. PEDIATRICS

**140.29. Inpatient Pediatrics—VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Pediatrics 110 and consent of instructor. **Saving**

Students are assigned to a clinical team of house officers, faculty, and practitioners, and participate in the care of acutely ill hospitalized

children. Students refine skills in history-taking, physical examinations, case write-ups and presentations, assist in special procedures and attend daily conferences. PEDIATRICS

**140.30. Gastroenterology & Nutrition.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Perman, Heyman, Thaler**

Students participate with fellows and staff in the diagnosis and treatment of gastrointestinal and hepatic diseases, and nutritional deficiencies in infants and children. They present patients on wards and in the outpatient clinic, assist with procedures, and attend specialty conferences. PEDIATRICS

**140.31. Inpatient Pediatric Clkshp—VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Nilson, Saving**

Opportunity to develop and perfect skills in history-taking, physical examination, case write-ups, presentations, and procedures. Supervised problem-oriented learning/teaching environment fosters basic diagnostic and management skills. Conferences, case work-ups and presentation, night call with resident, and assigned reading. PEDIATRICS

**150.02. Human Cytogenetics—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Grumbach, F. Conte**

Participation in human cytogenetic studies in children. Emphasis is on laboratory work with exposure to clinical problems and patients. PEDIATRICS

**150.04. Research in Pediatrics—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Pediatrics 110. **Grumbach and Staff**

Student research projects under guidance of faculty members. Programs must be approved by instructors. Students may initiate or continue research programs under supervision of faculty members. PEDIATRICS

**160.01. Clinical Correlation in Peds—UC.** (2) F, W. **Grumbach**

Students prepare case presentations weekly from patients on the pediatrics wards. Course correlates patients' problems with work in the required curriculum. Experience on the ward in the clinical setting. PEDIATRICS

**170.01. Peds Devel Resource Overview.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **L. Crain**

Weekly seminar and reading assignments correlated with observation of the spectrum of community and institutional services; diagnostic, preventive and program services for individuals with developmental disabilities included. PEDIATRICS

**170.02. Primary School Health Educ.** (1-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Attendance of initial orientation by the curriculum department of the San Francisco Unified School District, scheduled at the first session of the quarter. Field work 3 hours plus class participation. Topic paper optional with consent of instructor for 2 units. **L. Crain, Ernster**

Health professions students are oriented to working with Primary Grades Health Curriculum Program, and participate, under guidance of qualified instructors, in implementing PGHCP for K-3 grade children in local schools. PEDIATRICS

**180. Human Biochemical Genetics.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pediatrics 110 or equivalent. Seminar 1 hour. **Packman**

Selected topics in human biochemical genetics, emphasizing research and concepts of current interest. Course is directed toward physicians, postdoctoral fellows, medical students, and genetic counselors. A seminar format will be used, with directed reading and discussion. PEDIATRICS

**180.01A-B-C-D. Adolescent Development.** (2) § F, W, Sp, Su. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Irwin**

io  
vel  
ma  
acti  
bel  
pre  
PEI  
**198**  
req

L  
sup  
the  
par  
**195**  
Pre

A  
rect  
app  
PEI  
**400**  
Inte

C  
and  
refe  
and  
con  
as c  
opn  
**401**  
Su,

C  
of r  
the  
**402**

St  
of se  
on s

**eds—UC.**  
**umbach**  
ns weekly  
s. Course  
work in  
ce on the  
RICS

**view.**  
requisite:  
**L. Crain**  
ignments  
spectrum  
vices; di-  
services  
isabilities

**duc.** (1-  
nstructor.  
the cur-  
isco Uni-  
the first  
3 hours  
optional  
its.

**Ernster**  
oriented  
alth Cur-  
, under  
n imple-  
ldren in

**tics.** (1)  
or equiv-  
**ackman**  
nical ge-  
concepts  
d toward  
dical stu-  
inar for-  
ding and

**velop-**  
Consent  
**Irwin**

A four-quarter course covering the physiologic, psychologic, cognitive and social development of adolescence. Also included is material on sexuality, nutrition, family interaction, cultural differences, legal issues, school behavior, substance abuse and psychiatric problems, and common medical problems. PEDIATRICS

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Grumbach and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PEDIATRICS

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Grumbach**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PEDIATRICS

**400. Staff Conference.** (1½) Su, F, W, Sp. Interns and residents. **UC Grumbach**

Conferences include house staff preparation and presentation of patient case histories with reference to the literature, laboratory work, and special studies. Faculty members and consultants from other departments as well as other universities discuss recent developments in their respective fields. PEDIATRICS

**401. Pediatric-Roentgenology Conf.** (1½) Su, F, W, Sp. Interns and residents.

**UC Gooding**

Conferences include review and discussion of recent X-ray studies of pediatric cases in the wards and outpatient service. PEDIATRICS

**402. Clinical Seminar.** (1½) Su, F, W, Sp.

**UC Grumbach**

Seminar includes review and discussion of selected cases of unusual interest, reports on special topics with review of recent lit-

erature, and clinicopathological conferences on pediatric cases. PEDIATRICS

**450. Clinical Pediatrics—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Interns and residents.

**UC Grumbach**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinic including history-taking, physical examination, laboratory tests, diagnosis and treatment. In addition, the chief resident has certain administrative, teaching, and clinical responsibilities. PEDIATRICS

**451. Clinical Pediatrics—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Residents.

**M. Grossman**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for patient care in the wards, communicable disease section, and outpatient clinic including history-taking, physical examination, laboratory tests, diagnosis, and treatment. Emphasis is on diagnosis and management of infection trauma, and pediatric emergencies. PEDIATRICS

**462. Clinical Primary Care.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Grumbach, Dower**

Interns in the Primary Care Track of Pediatrics are responsible for patient care in a multispecialty primary care clinic. Other rotations include those common to the regular Pediatrics Internship Program as well as related clinical services such as Dermatology, Otolaryngology. PEDIATRICS

**463. Clinical Primary Care.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Grumbach, Dower**

Residents in the Primary Care Track of Pediatrics are responsible for patient care in a multispecialty primary care clinic. Other rotations include those common to the regular Pediatrics Residency Program as well as related clinical services such as Dermatology, Otolaryngology. PEDIATRICS

**490. Clinical Pediatrics—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**M. Grossman**

Interns rotate through newborn nursery, pediatric wards and clinic, communicable diseases ward, and emergency room. They are responsible for the care of patients, under the direction of the attending staff, including history-taking, physical examination, laboratory tests, and consultation. PEDIATRICS

**495. Clinical Pediatrics.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Interns. **UC Grumbach**

Interns, under supervision, are responsible for patient care in the wards and outpatient clinic including history-taking, physical examination, laboratory tests, diagnosis and treatment. PEDIATRICS

**Pedodontics**

**109.01. Clinical Rotation.** (0-½) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing. Clinic rotation 12 hours.

**M. Morris**

Introduction to the examination of the child patient, treatment planning, prevention instruction, dietary analysis and counseling, and the performance of operative procedures. Proper management of the child patient will be stressed. GR DEVEL

**109.02. Clinical Rotation.** (0-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing. Clinic rotation 60 hours.

**M. Morris and Staff**

Course is broken up into two components: Mondays, Tuesdays, and Wednesdays will be spent at the Dental Annex Clinic; Thursdays and Fridays at the Mobile Dental Clinic in Stockton. GR DEVEL

**130B-C. Clinical Pedodontics.** (1, 2) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Operative Dentistry 125A-B-C. Lecture 1 hour W; 2 hours Sp. **Leggott**

Lecture course presenting dental procedures unique to, or modified to meet, the needs of the child. Examination, diagnosis, treatment planning, pain control and management, restorative procedures, preventive

orthodontics, diet analysis, and caries control are stressed. GR DEVEL

**170.01A-B-C-D. Clinical Pedodontics.** (0-5, 0-5, 0-5, 0-5) F, W, Sp, SS. Clinic variable.

**Staff**

Clinical experience in comprehensive care of children with congenital or hereditary anomalies. Management of rampant caries and techniques of instruction in home care and caries control. Current techniques in patient management and pain alleviation. Recognition and treatment of developing malocclusion. GR DEVEL

**170.02A-B-C. Clinical Pedodontics.** (0-5, 0-5, 0-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pedodontics 170.01A-B-C-D. Clinic 0-15 hours.

**B. A. Smith**

Continuation of Pedodontics 170.01A-B-C-D. GR DEVEL

**171.01A-B-C-D-E. Pedodontic Seminar.** (0-3, 0-3, 0-3, 0-3, 0-3) F, W, Sp, SS1, SS2. Seminar 1-3 hours.

**B. A. Smith and Staff**

A variety of pedodontic patients is discussed through documented case history presentations. Current and classical literature in pedodontics and allied specialty areas is reviewed. GR DEVEL

**173. Community Outreach.** (0-6) SS. Prerequisite: Pedodontics 170.02A-B-C. Clinic variable.

**M. Morris and Staff**

Students provide dental care for a non-English speaking migrant population, utilizing facilities of the mobile clinic. GR DEVEL

**175. Pedodontic Seminar.** (0-3) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1-3 hours.

**Barkin**

A variety of pedodontic patients is reviewed through documented case history presentations. Current and classical literature in pedodontics and allied specialty areas is reviewed. GR DEVEL

**176. Pediatric General Anesthesia.** (0-3) F. CHMC 90 hours. **K. Schroeder and Staff**

An introductory course in general anesthesia to familiarize the student with general anesthesia: the attendant problems and risks, the agents used, and methods of delivery. Clinical experience under close supervision. GR DEVEL

**177. Pediatric Hospital Dentistry.** (0-3) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Staff**

Experience is provided in history-taking, admitting, laboratory tests, order, and chart keeping. Students are assigned to an interdisciplinary health care team and provide dental care for patients on the ward or in the operating room, using a general anesthesia. GR DEVEL

**178. Advanced Clerkship.** (0-18) Sp. Prerequisite: Postdoctoral standing and arrangement through head, postdoctoral pedodontists, to observe the practice management of the offices. Lecture and lab variable.

**B. A. Smith and Staff**

Course provides varied clinical experiences, skills, and competence. This advanced clerkship is available for second-year students in pedodontics who have successfully completed the requirements considered core to the program. GR DEVEL

**180.01B-C. Pedodontic Seminar.** (1-1) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of third-year pedodontic lecture series and approval of the dean. Lecture 1 hour.

**B. A. Smith**

Documented discussions on occlusion, mixed dentition analysis, malocclusions, missing incisors and premolars, hypoplasias, anomalies, injuries, and oral manifestations of systemic disease. Designed for students considering pedodontics as a specialty. Counseling is provided for postdoctoral education. GR DEVEL

**189.01. Clinical Practice.** (0-9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pedodontics 130B-C and completion of clinical pedodontics and all third-year clinical and didactic courses in operative

dentistry. Approval of Clinic Review Committee. Clinic variable. **M. Morris and Staff**  
Course provides additional clinical experience in pedodontics. GR DEVEL

**Periodontology**

**109. Clinical Periodontics.** (0-6) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Periodontology 110, 119, 121 and 129. Clinic variable.

**Taggart, S. R. Miller**

Treatment of a variety of periodontal diseases under the direct supervision of faculty. STOMATOLOGY

**119. Intro to Periodontal Therapy.** (½) Sp. Clinic five 4-hour periods.

**Taggart**

Introduction to the techniques of supra-gingival scaling and root planing. STOMATOLOGY

**120. Introduction to Periodontics.** (2) F. Lecture 2 hours.

**Armitage**

Introduction to the recognition and diagnosis of periodontal diseases. The pathogenesis of periodontal diseases is discussed from clinical, histopathological, and biochemical points of view. STOMATOLOGY

**131. Surgical Periodontics.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Periodontology 121. Lecture 1 hour.

**Taggart**

The demonstration and rationale of surgical treatment of periodontal lesions. STOMATOLOGY

**150. Oral Hygiene.** (1) Sp. Lecture 1 hour.

**Taggart**

Introduction to the oral hygiene problems of the periodontal patient and the means and methods available to the dentist and auxiliaries to motivate the patient to self-care. STOMATOLOGY

**160. Periodontal Therapy.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Periodontology 150. Lecture 2 hours.

**Armitage**

Cl  
meth  
path  
proc  
of th  
TOL  
**161.**  
W. Pr  
1 ho  
Th  
treat  
the  
speci  
and  
STO  
**170/**  
**tium**  
hour  
Dy  
the p  
**171.**  
SS1.  
peric

Cl  
STO  
**172.**  
(1)F  
speci

Le  
planr  
**172.**  
Prere  
10 ho  
Pre  
thesi  
physi  
patie  
tratio  
anest  
emer  
ment



w Com-  
nd Staff  
al expe-

F, W, Sp.  
119, 121  
**Taggart,  
I. Miller**  
ntal dis-  
f faculty.

py. (½)  
**Taggart**  
f supra-  
STOMA-

cs. (2) F.  
**Armitage**  
and di-  
e patho-  
discussed  
nd bio-  
LOGY

: Prereq-  
1 hour.  
**Taggart**  
f surgical  
STOMA-

ecture 1  
**Taggart**  
roblems  
eans and  
uxiliaries  
STOMA-

. Prereq-  
2 hours.  
**Armitage**

Classification of periodontal diseases and methods of their prevention. Principles of pathology are correlated with therapeutic procedures. A faculty panel discusses the role of the hygienist in dental practice. STOMATOLOGY

**161. Advanced Periodontal Therapy.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Periodontology 160. Lecture 1 hour. **Taggart**

The demonstration and rationale of surgical treatment of periodontal lesions. The role of the dental hygienist in dental practice, especially related to prevention, recognition, and aid in treatment of periodontal diseases. STOMATOLOGY

**170A-B-C. Histopathology of Periodontium.** (2-2-2) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Dienstein (F, W), Ryder (Sp)**

Dynamics of inflammation and its role in the periodontal tissues. STOMATOLOGY

**171. Clinical Periodontics.** (0-8) F, W, Sp, SS1. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postgraduate periodontology program. Clinic 12 hours. **Shibata**

Clinical procedures in periodontal therapy. STOMATOLOGY

**172. Examination & Treatment Planning.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postgraduate specialty program or consent of instructor. **Parr**

Lectures on examination and treatment planning. STOMATOLOGY

**172.01. Hospital Anesthesiology.** (6) SS. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 10 hours. Clinic 24 hours. **C. Chang**

Practical course in operating room anesthesia. Instruction in hospital administration, physical and preanesthesia evaluation of the patient, monitoring of vital signs, administration of intravenous psychosedation, general anesthesia, and handling of resultant medical emergencies. Clinical instruction is supplemented by seminars. STOMATOLOGY

**172.02. Hospital Periodontics.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Periodontology 171A-B-C. Lecture 4 hours given in alternate weeks. **Shibata**

Clinical periodontics integrated into the regular medical and rehabilitative activities of MZ. Course provides patients with quality dental care, appreciation for preventive dentistry, and concept of total health care. Students are exposed to various medical conditions. STOMATOLOGY

**173.01. Periodontal Therapy.** (2) SS. Prerequisite: Periodontology 171A-B-C. Clinic 60 hours. **Shibata**

Clinical procedures in periodontal therapy. This course is an enlargement on earlier clinical experience. STOMATOLOGY

**173.02. Periodontal Therapy.** (4) F, W, Sp, SS1. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postgraduate periodontology program. Clinic 12 hours. **Shibata**

Advanced clinical procedures in periodontal therapy. STOMATOLOGY

**173.03. Periodontal Therapy.** (2) SS. Prerequisite: Periodontology 173.02C. Clinic and seminar 60 hours. **Shibata, E. Green and Staff**

Advanced surgical techniques in management of periodontal lesions. STOMATOLOGY

**174. Orthodontic & Periodontic Prob.** (1) SS. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree. Seminar 1 hour. **Parr**

A seminar to discuss and evaluate the problems common to the specialties of orthodontics and periodontics. STOMATOLOGY

**175. Treatment Planning & Surgery.** (0-3, 0-3, 0-3, 1) F, W, Sp, SS1. Seminar 1 hour. **Shibata**

Students present and discuss management of their cases that are either planned for treatment or currently under treatment. They are expected to defend their treatment plan and therapeutic procedure based on relevant

literature and clinical experience. STOMATOLOGY

**175.01. Adv Treatment Planning & Surgery.** (1) F, W, Sp, SS1. Seminar 1 hour. **Shibata**

Students present and discuss management of their cases that are either planned for treatment or currently under treatment. They will be responsible for defending their treatment plan and therapeutic procedures based on relevant literature and clinical experience. STOMATOLOGY

**176. Original Investigation.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in postgraduate specialty program or consent of instructor. Lab 3-15 hours. **Armitage**

Research. STOMATOLOGY

**177. Periodontal Surgery Seminar.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Raust**

Study in depth with literature review and seminar discussions on surgical techniques used to treat lesions involving the hard and soft tissue of the periodontium. STOMATOLOGY

**180. Periodontics in General Practice.** (1) W. Lecture 1 hour. **Nathan**

Implementation of the skills and knowledge of periodontology in the private practice environment. STOMATOLOGY

**180.02. Advanced Periodontics.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Periodontology 131 and consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Abe**

Study in depth, with literature review and seminar discussions of areas of periodontology having major clinical significance. STOMATOLOGY

**180.03. Periodontal Surgical Techniques.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Periodontology 131. Lecture 1 hour. **Shibata**

Surgical techniques are presented which may be used to treat lesions occurring in the

hard and soft tissues of the periodontium.  
STOMATOLOGY

**189.01. Clinical Periodontics.** (0-9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Periodontology 109. Clinic variable. **Parr**

Continuation of clinical experience beyond the level of Periodontology 109. STOMATOLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. STOMATOLOGY

**201A-B-C. Experimental Design.** (0-3, 0-3, 0-3) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 0-2 hours. Lab 0-3 hours. **Shibata (F), E. Green (W), Bhatnagar (Sp)**

Elements of experimental design, statistical inference, and methods of laboratory and clinical research. STOMATOLOGY

**202A-B. Molec & Biochem Basis of Disease.** (2-2) § F, W. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100A-B or equivalent introduction to biochemistry. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **Bhatnagar**

Course reintroduces students to the principles of biochemistry and molecular biology in relation to current concepts in the molecular basis of major disease entities including cancer, metabolic disorders, fibrotic and degenerative disorders of connective tissues, inflammation and wound healing. STOMATOLOGY

**209. Literature Review.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **Staff**

Seminar designed to correlate basic sciences with problems in periodontology and evaluate concepts in the direction of research, clinical application, and teaching. Selected papers in the literature are reviewed and evaluated. Other instructors are invited to participate. STOMATOLOGY

## Pharmaceutical Chemistry

**120. Principles of Pharm Chem.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113. Lecture 3 hours. **Ortiz de Montellano**

A study of physicochemical and biological factors which contribute to drug action; *in vivo* and *in vitro* biotransformations of drugs and related organic compounds. PHARM CHEM

**121. Chem & Biolog Correlation.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 120 and concurrent enrollment in Pharmacology 121. Lecture 2 hours. **S. Kahl**

A systematic survey of the chemical features of synthetic drugs, including correlations between chemical structure and biological activity. Emphasis on steroids, hormones, and drugs for metabolic disorders. PHARM CHEM

**122. Autonomic & Cardiovasc Drugs.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 120. Lecture 3 hours. **Brochmann-Hanssen**

A systematic survey of the chemical features of synthetic drugs, including correlations between chemical structure and biological activity. Emphasis on drugs affecting the autonomic nervous and cardiovascular systems as well as renal function. PHARM CHEM

**132. Drugs Acting on CNS.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 120. Lecture 3 hours. **Wang**

A systematic survey of the chemical features of synthetic drugs, including correlations between chemical structure and biological activity. Emphasis on drugs affecting the central nervous system. PHARM CHEM

**134. Chemotherapeutic Drugs.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 120 and concurrent enrollment in Pharmacology 134. Lecture 2 hours. **Oppenheimer**

A systematic survey of the chemical features of synthetic drugs, including correlations be-

tween chemical structure and biological activity. Emphasis on anti-infective and anti-neoplastic drugs. PHARM CHEM

**152. Radionuclides in Biol/Med/Pharm.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Peng**

Discussion on radionuclides in frequent use in biology and medicine including radionuclides used as pharmaceuticals, with emphasis on dosage form design, quality control, clinical application, and other related aspects. PHARM CHEM

**157. Bioanalytical Theory & Technique.** (3) W. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Sadee, E. Lin**

Analytical theory and techniques for determining drugs and metabolites in biological fluids. PHARM CHEM

**160. Fundamentals in Radioactivity.** (2) § F, W. Lecture 2 hours. **Perez-Mendez**

This course will treat the principles of physical decay in radionuclides, characteristics of nuclear emissions, intersection with matter, and related aspects in radioactivity. PHARM CHEM

**162. Radioisotope Imaging.** (1) § Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 152 or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **D. Price**

This course will treat the theory and methodology in the application of radionuclides to organ imaging in nuclear medicine. PHARM CHEM

**170. Group Studies.** (1-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and adviser. **Staff**

Group studies of selected topics in pharmaceutical chemistry. PHARM CHEM

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with

the ap  
partm  
**199. I**

A la  
rectio  
appro  
PHAR

**200. I**  
(1) §  
Lectur

Lect  
relatio  
biolog  
the us  
this cc

**201. A**  
§ F. Pre  
2 hou

Basi  
a surve  
and bi  
PHAR

**202. M**  
Prerec  
2 hou

A re  
tures.  
which  
with ar  
to this  
PHAR

**203. I**  
uisite:  
hours.

Stuc  
format  
ticular  
detaile  
nisms

**208. A**  
(2) § I

al ac-  
anti-

arm.  
actor.  
Peng  
quent  
radio-  
control,  
pects.

lque.  
idee,  
Lin  
or de-  
gical

y. (2)  
ndez  
es of  
ristics  
atter,  
IARM

Pre-  
52 or

Price  
meth-  
clides  
IARM

Pre-  
and  
Staff  
phar-

Staff  
under  
with

the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARM CHEM

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp.

**Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARM CHEM

**200. Phys Chem Prop & Biolog Actvty.**

(1) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour.

**Kollman**

Lectures and conferences dealing with the relationship between physical properties and biological activity, with special emphasis on the uses of molecular orbital calculations in this connection. PHARM CHEM

**201. Adv Survey of Medicinal Chem.** (2)

§ F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**Sadee, Castagnoli**

Basic principles of medicinal chemistry and a survey of the relationships between structure and biological action for major drug classes. PHARM CHEM

**202. Macromolecular Structure.** (2) § W.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**Kuntz, Langridge**

A review of protein and nucleic acid structures. Emphasizes the general principles which govern secondary and tertiary structure, with an introduction to the current approaches to this problem for proteins and transfer RNA. PHARM CHEM

**203. Drug Metabolism.** (2-3) § Sp. Prereq-

uisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2-3 hours.

**Sadee**

Study of the *in vivo* and *in vitro* biotransformation of foreign compounds with particular emphasis on drugs. When possible, detailed chemical and biochemical mechanisms are considered. PHARM CHEM

**208. Advanced Survey of Pharmaceutics.**

(2) § F or W. Lecture 2 hours.

**Schwarz**

Basic principles underlying the area of pharmaceutics directed at the needs of graduate students with limited familiarity with pharmaceutical sciences. PHARM CHEM

**212A-B-C. Computer Prog-Biological**

**Models.** (1-1-1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 1 hour. Conference 1 hour.

**Upton**

A three-quarter sequence of courses in computer programming with emphasis on applications to biological modeling. PHARM CHEM

**213. Kinetics of Drug Absorp & Disposn.**

(3) § F. Prerequisite: Chemistry 115. Calculus background is recommended. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Øie**

A basic study of the concentration-time course of drugs and their metabolites, methods of pharmacokinetic analysis, and the design of dosage regimen. Laboratory emphasizes the application of electronic calculators and analog computers. PHARM CHEM

**214. Adv Kinetics of Absorp & Disposn.**

(3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 213 and Biochemistry 202 or equivalents. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Tozer**

Advanced consideration of pharmacokinetics including multicompartment models, assessment of intrinsic absorption and disposition parameters, and correlation of pharmacological response with the concentration-time course of a drug. Laboratory will include analog and digital computation methods. PHARM CHEM

**217A-B-C. Advanced Pharmaceutics.** (2-

3, 2-3, 2-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Physical chemistry or consent of instructor. Lecture 2-3 hours.

**Szoka**

Advanced topics in pharmaceutics. PHARM CHEM

**219. Enzyme Mechanisms.** (2-3) § F or

Sp. Lecture 2-3 hours.

**Kenyon, Santi**

Selected topics on enzyme mechanisms. General survey of enzyme catalysis; general acid-base catalysis, propinquity effects, strain and conformational change. Covalent intermediates in enzyme catalysis. The role of cofactors in enzyme catalysis. Phosphate transfer reactions. PHARM CHEM

**220. Research Conf in Pharmaceutics.**

(1) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour.

**Staff**

A program involving the presentation of core material in pharmaceutical chemistry in the pharmaceutics pathway. The presentations are made by graduate students and examination is by a series of cumulative examinations. PHARM CHEM

**221. Research Conf in Pharm Chem.** (1)

§ F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry. Lecture 1 hour.

**Kenyon**

A series of weekly research conferences in medicinal chemistry given by visiting lecturers, faculty, and advanced graduate students. PHARM CHEM

**222. Physical Chemistry Seminar.** (1) §

F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour.

**Kuntz and Staff**

Topics of current research interest in physical and biophysical chemistry. PHARM CHEM

**230A. Spectroscopy.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite:

Chemistry 162 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours.

**Shetlar**

The theory and application of molecular electronic and vibrational spectroscopy; optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. PHARM CHEM

**230B. Spectroscopy.** (3) § W or Sp. Pre-

requisite: Chemistry 162 recommended. Lecture 3 hours.

**T. James**

Theory and application of nuclear magnetic resonance and electron-spin resonance; mass spectrometry. PHARM CHEM

**230C. Spectroscopy.** (1) § W. Lab 3 hours.

**T. James**

Laboratory work in nuclear magnetic resonance and electron-spin resonance; mass spectrometry. PHARM CHEM

**231. Spectroscopy.** (1-4) § F Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 230B. Lecture 1-4 hours. **Staff**

Selected topics in spectroscopy and related areas. PHARM CHEM

**235. Mass Spectrometry in Life Sci.** (2) § F Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Burlingame**

Elucidation of molecular structure, characterizations of mixtures, and quantitative measurements. Presentation of basic tools, concepts, and strategies in the complementary usage of currently available techniques in present biochemical and biomedical research. PHARM CHEM

**240. Radiochemical Synthesis.** (1-2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 3-6 hours. **Peng**

Theory and techniques related to the synthesis of isotopically labeled organic compounds. Course may be repeated for credit. PHARM CHEM

**242. Radiotracer Methodology.** (1) § W. Prerequisite: Pharmaceutical Chemistry 152 or 160, or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Peng, Benet**

Discussions on the theory and principles in the use of radionuclides as tracers in biological systems. Emphasis is on the design of experiments and data evaluation. PHARM CHEM

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
PHARM CHEM

**260. Computer Graphics.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Experience in programming and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Langridge, Ferrin**

Application of interactive three-dimensional computer graphics to modeling complex biological systems, particularly large molecules

and their interactions. Elements of hardware and a detailed discussion of software. Demonstration and self-scheduled projects using the computer graphics laboratory. PHARM CHEM

**266. Research Planning Conference.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Staff**

Discussion and practice in research problem formulation and design selection. Core classes and small group sessions are organized around students' interests by faculty within the area of specialization. PHARM CHEM

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. PHARM CHEM

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. PHARM CHEM

## Pharmacology

**100A-B. Medical Pharmacology.** (3, 5) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 100A-B and Physiology 120 and 125 or equivalents. Lecture 3 hours W; 5 hours Sp.

**Katzung (W), Trevor (Sp)**

A systematic presentation of pharmacologic agents based on drug group classification. Major emphasis is on clinically significant aspects of therapeutic effects, toxic effects, and evaluation of drugs. PHARMACOL

**121. Pharmacology.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Pharmaceutical Chemistry 121. Lecture 1 hour. **Burkhalter**

Systematic survey of action and uses of drugs with emphasis on steroids, hormones,

and drugs for metabolic disorders. PHARMACOL

**125. Pharmacology & Toxicology.** (4) Sp. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 120A-B and Physiology 120 and 125. Lecture 3 hours. Conference 2 hours. **Burkhalter, Hondeghem**

Systematic survey of action and uses of drugs acting on autonomic nervous and cardiovascular systems and the kidneys. PHARMACOL

**126B-C. Dental Pharmacology.** (2, 4) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Physiology 110. Lecture 2 hours W; 3 hours Sp. Lab 3 hours Sp.

**F. Meyers**

Objective of the course is to acquaint dental and dental hygiene students with the fundamentals of pharmacology. Various classes of drugs are examined in regard to actions, absorption, fate, excretion, and toxicity. Agents useful in dentistry are emphasized. PHARMACOL

**130. Clinical Toxicology.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacology 125 and 136. Lecture 2 hours. **Burkhalter, Correia**

The occurrence, mode of action, recognition, and treatment of poisoning by environmental chemicals and therapeutic agents. PHARMACOL

**134. Pharmacology.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Pharmaceutical Chemistry 134. Lecture 1 hour.

**Trevor, Taber, Barriere**

Systematic survey of action and uses of anti-infective and anti-neoplastic drugs. PHARMACOL

**136. Pharmacology & Toxicology.** (4) F. Prerequisite: Pharmacology 125. Lecture 3 hours. Conference 2 hours.

**Burkhalter, E. Way**

Systematic survey of action and use of drugs acting on the central nervous system. PHARMACOL

**150.**  
weel  
instr

St  
field  
supe  
PHA

**170.**  
uisit

Gi  
macc

**172.**  
hour

Cc  
and s

envi

**193.**  
requ  
3 ho

As  
of ph

**198.**

Lit  
supe  
the z  
part

**199.**

A  
rectic  
appr  
PHAI

**206A**  
3) §

instr

Lec  
ment  
chem  
of bi  
action  
tissue

rs. PHAR-

gy. (4) Sp.  
and Phys-  
urs. Con-  
**rkhalter,**  
**deghem**  
d uses of  
s and car-  
ys. PHAR-

(2, 4) § W,  
Lecture 2  
Sp.  
**i. Meyers**  
int dental  
the fun-  
classes  
o actions,  
ity. Agents  
d. PHAR-

o. Prereq-  
Lecture 2  
**, Correia**  
n, recog-  
; by envi-  
ic agents.

requisite:  
aceutical

**Barriere**  
l uses of  
c drugs.

gy. (4) F.  
ecture 3

**r, E. Way**  
o of drugs  
n. PHAR-

**150.01. Pharmacology Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture and lab to be arranged. **Staff**

Students perform individual research in a field of their choice under the guidance and supervision of a member of the faculty. PHARMACOL

**170. Group Studies.** (1-4) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Group studies of selected topics in pharmacology. PHARMACOL

**172. Toxicology.** (1) W. Conference 2 hours. **F. Meyers, Hodge, Hine**

Course provides information on the clinical and social problems associated with selected environmental agents. PHARMACOL

**193. Special Seminar.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1-3 hours. **Burkhalter**

A seminar course covering various aspects of pharmacology and toxicology. PHARMACOL

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARMACOL

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARMACOL

**206A-B-C. General Pharmacology.** (3-3-3) § F or W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Staff**

Lecture-conference dealing with fundamental aspects of interactions between chemical compounds and the components of biological systems. Mechanisms of drug action at molecular, biochemical, membrane, tissue, and organ levels of the cardiovascular,

muscular, and central nervous systems are considered. PHARMACOL

**208. Oxidative Drug Metabolism.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Correia, Ortiz de Montellano**

The biochemical, regulatory, and chemical aspects of mixed function oxygenases with particular emphasis on cytochrome P-450. PHARMACOL

**209. Molecular Mechanisms.** (3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Kun**

Advanced biochemical experimentation and theories concerning the mechanism of action of biologically active substances on a macromolecular level. The content of the course, beyond certain theoretical material, varies with each participant and consists of guided experiments in novel subjects. PHARMACOL

**210A-B-C. Introductory Toxicology.** (1-2, 1-2, 1-2) § F or W or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-2 hours. Sequence of course may be given in any quarter. Course must be taken in sequential order.

**F. Meyers, Hodge, Correia, Hine**

Introductory toxicology divided into the following three components: toxicity testing procedures; environmental toxicology, selected topics; and clinical toxicology, current developments. PHARMACOL

**211A-B-C. Advanced Toxicology.** (1-2, 1-2, 1-2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-2 hours.

**Correia, Hodge, F. Meyers, Hine**

A detailed examination of the field of toxicology as it relates to agricultural, environmental, forensic, industrial, military, regulatory and therapeutic problems. Emphasis is placed on mechanism of action of toxic substances. Current advances and classical concepts of toxicology are presented. PHARMACOL

**220. Seminar.** (0-1) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Seminars to discuss present methods and problems in current teaching and research in pharmacology and toxicology. PHARMACOL

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

**292. Physiological Techniques.** (3) § F, W or Sp. Prerequisite: Survey course in pharmacology or consent of instructor. Lab 9 hours. **Hondeghem**

Principles and applications of physiological techniques used in the study of drugs. Emphasis is on the study of cardiovascular and autonomic agents. PHARMACOL

**296. Lab Techniques in Toxicology.** (2) § F, W or Sp. Lab 6 hours.

**F. Meyers, Hodge, Hine**

Principles and application of experimental techniques in the evaluation of the toxicologic hazards of drugs and environmental chemicals, techniques for testing acute and chronic toxicity, skin irritation and sensitization, mutagenesis and carcinogenesis will be covered. PHARMACOL

**298. Thesis.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. PHARMACOL

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. PHARMACOL

**300A-B-C. Teaching Practicum.** (1-3, 1-3, 1-3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. **Staff**

Opportunity is provided to participate in a formalized way in the teaching of pharmacology under the direction of the faculty. PHARMACOL

**Pharmacy**

**111. Non-Prescription Products.** (1) F. Conference 2 hours. **Yee**

Evaluation and comparison of non-prescription medications and appliances. Discussion on their patterns of use in the community is included. Emphasis is on verbal communications. PHARMACY

**112. Non-Prescription Products.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 111. Conference 2 hours. **Yee**

Continuation of Pharmacy 111. PHARMACY

**113. Non-Prescription Products.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 112. Conference 2 hours. **Yee**

Continuation of Pharmacy 112. PHARMACY

**114. Biopharmaceutics & Phys Pharmacy.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 115. Lecture 3 hours. **Hoener**

A study of the physical, chemical, and biological factors which interact and dominate the design of dosage forms as drug delivery systems, including an introduction to the analysis of clinical data. PHARMACY

**115. Biopharmaceutics & Phys Pharmacy.** (4) W. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 114 and concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 116. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**C. Hunt, Shell, R. Day**

Continuation of Pharmacy 114 with the addition of laboratory preparation of basic drug delivery systems. PHARMACY

**116. Biopharmaceutics & Phys Pharmacy.** (4) Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 115. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Guy, Hoener, J. Hunt, R. Gibson, Benet**

Continuation of Pharmacy 115. PHARMACY

**127. Biopharmaceutics & Dispensing.** (4) F. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 116 and Pharmacy Administration 112. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 6 hours. **R. Day, C. Jackson, Hoener**

Continuation of Pharmacy 116 with the addition of training in the professional and dispensing aspects of pharmacy. PHARMACY

**128. Pharmacokinetics.** (3½) W. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 116. Lecture 3 hours. Conference 1-2 hours. **Øie, Tozer**

Course covers the pharmacokinetic basis of variability in the therapeutic, pharmacologic, and toxicologic effects of drugs. PHARMACY

**129. Pharmacokinetics.** (3½) Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 128. Lecture 3 hours. Conference 1-2 hours. **Giacomini, Øie**

Continuation of Pharmacy 128. PHARMACY

**151. Community Health Education.** (2) Sp. Lecture and discussion 2 hours. Participation in at least four community health education programs. **R. Gibson**

Course is designed to train students for participation in community health programs dealing with drug abuse education and other drug-health related areas, such as poison prevention, venereal disease, and birth control. Course may be repeated for credit. PHARMACY

**152. Special Topics in Pharmaceutics.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 116 or concurrent enrollment. Lecture 2 hours. **Szoka**

An intermediate course offering an opportunity to explore, in greater depth, special drug delivery systems and some fundamental relationships involved in their design or action. PHARMACY

**153. Seminar Preparation Techniques.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. Conference 1 hour. **Sadee, Tozer**

Preparation, presentation and evaluation of research seminars. PHARMACY

**155. External Drug Products.** (3-4) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 127. Lecture 2-3 hours. Lab 3-6 hours. **Blake, C. Jackson**

Discussion and laboratory exercises on the formulation of products for external use, including drugs and cosmetics. The course deals with the properties and ingredients of such products. PHARMACY

**156. Parenteral Products.** (3) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 127. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **C. Jackson, Blake**

Introduction to the formulation and technology of parenteral preparations. Laboratory includes participation in hospital activities in which parenterals are made and administered. PHARMACY

**164. Veterinary Products.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Microbiology 120, 127, Pathology 135, Pharmacology 136 and Pharmacy 116. Lecture 3 hours. **Spinelli**

Course is designed to familiarize the student with common ailments of domestic animals and livestock, products used for the prevention and treatment of such diseases, the interrelationship of pharmacist, veterinarian and animal owner, and legal limitations on veterinary product dispensing. PHARMACY

**165. Pharmaceutical Technology.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 116. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Blake, Gibson, Cooper**

An introduction to the technology of liquid and semisolid pharmaceuticals. Special emphasis is given to the problems encountered and the materials used in pharmaceutical manufacturing. PHARMACY

**166. Pharmaceutical Technology.** (3) W. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 165. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Blake, Gibson, Cooper**

An introduction to the technology of solid dosage forms, especially tablets and capsules. Emphasis is placed on problems encountered in preparation of this type of medication. PHARMACY

**167. Pharmaceutical Technology.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Pharmacy 166. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Blake, Gibson, Cooper**

the  
no:  
**16:**  
F, V  
or  
fer  
  
I  
the  
pri  
**16:**  
(2)  
or  
3 h  
I  
the  
pri  
**17:**  
uis  
(  
ma  
**17:**  
Sp.  
om  
  
I  
abc  
ves  
clir  
ern  
**17:**  
**De**  
stru  
I  
mo  
hor  
**17:**  
Pre  
Sen  
A  
skil  
sett

s on the  
use, in-  
urse deals  
of such

Sp. Pre-  
urs. Lab  
**i, Blake**  
nd tech-  
boratory  
ivities in  
nistered.

Prereq-  
ogy 135,  
Lecture  
**pinelli**  
student  
animals  
preven-  
the in-  
rian and  
on vet-  
ACY

(3) F  
1 hour.  
**Cooper**  
of liquid  
cial em-  
untered  
ceutical

(3) W  
1 hour.  
**Cooper**  
of solid  
apsules.  
untered  
ication.

(3) Sp.  
1 hour.  
**Cooper**

An advanced study of the relationship of the art and science of pharmaceutical technology to solid dosage forms. PHARMACY

**168. Clinical Pharmacokinetics—UC.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor. Reports and conferences 6 hours. Enrollment limited.

**Upton**

Discussion and review of the literature in the clinical application of pharmacokinetic principles in drug therapy. PHARMACY

**168.02. Clinical Pharmacokinetics—UCI.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor. Reports and seminar 3 hours. Enrollment limited. **Shimomura**

Discussion and review of the literature on the clinical application of pharmacokinetic principles in drug therapy. PHARMACY

**170. Group Studies.** (1-4) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Group studies of selected topics in pharmacy. PHARMACY

**170.05. Clinical Drug Investigations.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Introductory statistics recommended. Lecture 2 hours.

**R. L. Williams, Bostrom**

Discussion of methods for generating data about drug risk and efficacy in clinical investigations, with emphasis on the randomized clinical trial. Statistical methods used in modern clinical trials will be discussed. PHARMACY

**170.06. Molec & Cell Biology in Drug Devel.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Szoka**

Introduction to the role of cellular and molecular biology in developing new drugs, hormones or therapeutic agents. PHARMACY

**170.07. Communication Skills.** (1½) Sp. Prerequisite: First-year standing. Lab 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. Enrollment limited. **Lem**

Aspects of communication which focus on skills pertinent to contemporary pharmacy settings. Discussion of principles of com-

munication and practice of specific techniques in simulated practice situations. PHARMACY

**170.09. Percutaneous Absorption.** (2) W. Prerequisite: First-year standing. Lecture 2 hours. **Wester, Maibach, P. Elias, Guy**

An elective course which presents material dealing with the penetration of drugs and other chemicals across the skin. PHARMACY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp.

**Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARMACY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp.

**Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARMACY

## Pharmacy Administration

**111. Pharmacy Laws.** (2) F. Lecture 2 hours. **J. R. Nielsen**

Introduction to court systems and administration boards and their relationship to the health professions. Discussion of basic principles of criminal law, negligence, and business law with particular emphasis on the legal relationship and responsibility of the practitioner to the patient. PHARMACY

**112. Pharmacy Laws.** (2) W. Lecture 2 hours. **J. R. Nielsen**

A detailed examination of federal and state drug, cosmetic, and narcotic laws; their promulgation, enforcement, and effect upon the practice of pharmacy. Course involves some administrative work. PHARMACY

**150. Marketing.** (4) W. Lecture 4 hours.

**Staff**

An analysis of the marketing functions that facilitate the flow of pharmaceutical products from production to consumption, and of the decision-making processes of marketing institutions. Emphasis is given to the environmental factors affecting marketing decisions. PHARMACY

**154. Community Pharmacy Management.** (4) Sp. Prerequisite: Basic economics or consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours.

**Staff**

Principles of management, specially directed toward developing familiarity with current problems peculiar to community pharmacy operation. Emphasis is given to elements in locating, organizing, operating, and adapting a pharmacy. PHARMACY

**155. Accounting.** (3) F. Lecture 1 hour. Discussion 2 hours. **Staff**

Consideration of the fundamental concepts of accounting and its applied uses, with special emphasis on the accounting requirements of the community pharmacy. Problem cases and demonstrations are presented. PHARMACY

**160. Hlth Prof Family & Business Law.** (2) Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **J. R. Nielsen**

A survey of laws relating to landlord-tenant dissolution, property division, support payments, probate and decedent's estates, with particular emphasis on how pharmacists may expect their practice to be affected by these laws, and some practical preventive legal techniques. PHARMACY

**170. Group Studies.** (1-4) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Group studies of selected topics in pharmacy administration. PHARMACY

**180A-B-C. Legal Problems in Health Care.** (2-2-2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year standing and consent of instructor.

**J. R. Nielsen**

Selected problems with directed readings and library research on current legal (statutory

and case law) issues affecting the delivery of pharmacy services. Discussion and paper. PHARMACY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PHARMACY

**Physical Therapy**

**100. Gross Anatomy.** (6) Su. Prerequisite: Completion of course prerequisites for admission to the University and the Curriculum in Physical Therapy. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 9 hours. **DeWeese**

A fundamental building block of physical therapy; this course presents the gross structure of the human body studied through regional and systemic correlation by means of dissection, demonstration, surface and cross-sectional anatomy. PHYS THER

**101. Pathology.** (3) F Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 3 hours. **Biava**

Mechanisms and language of diseases are discussed with emphasis on the dynamic nature of fundamental disease processes such as cell injury, immunopathology, inflammation, response to infectious agents, repair and regeneration, hemodynamic arrangements, genetic disorders, disturbances of cell growth and neoplasia. PHYS THER

**102. Physiology.** (3) F Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 3 hours. **DeWeese**

Presentation of in-depth physiological function of cardiovascular, renal and respiratory systems which have become special emphases in acute and chronic rehabilitation. Introduction to the endocrine and digestive systems with particular focus on interaction with the neuromusculoskeletal systems. PHYS THER

**103. Neuroanatomy.** (2) Su. Prerequisite: Completion of course prerequisites for admission to the University and the Curriculum in Physical Therapy. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Garoutte**

The structural organization and function of the central nervous system are presented through lecture and laboratory study of models, wet and dry demonstration. Special emphasis accorded to clinical functional correlations. PHYS THER

**104A. Physical Therapy Procedures.** (3) Su. Prerequisite: Completion of course prerequisites for admission to the University and the Curriculum in Physical Therapy. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **M. Snyder, Asturias**

This course begins a four-quarter series presenting theory, skills and application of physical therapy procedures in patient care. Course addresses surface anatomy, kinesiology, tests and measurements for evaluation of normal integrity of neuromusculoskeletal function. PHYS THER

**104B. Physical Therapy Procedures.** (5) F Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 8 hours. **M. Snyder, Asturias**

Continuation of Physical Therapy 104A. Theory, physics and indications and contraindications of physical therapy procedures.

Electro-, hydro-, cryo- and thermotherapies, massage and exercise. Problem-solving approach to treatment planning and evaluation of neuromusculoskeletal pathologies. PHYS THER

**104C. Physical Therapy Procedures.** (5) W. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term and fall quarter. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 8 hours. **M. Snyder, Asturias**

Continuation of Physical Therapy 104B. Advanced neuromuscular, physiological, biomechanical principles related to musculoskeletal dysfunction. Theory, physiological and functional ramifications of pathology, patient evaluation and treatment of dysfunction of the cardiopulmonary, vascular and integumentary systems. PHYS THER

**104D. Physical Therapy Procedures.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term, fall and winter quarters. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 8 hours. **M. Snyder, Asturias**

Continuation of Physical Therapy 104C. Basic neurophysiological and neuroanatomical principles of normal and pathological motor function. Various neurophysiological therapeutic concepts of evaluation and treatment planning, and implementation of treatment for the patient with neurological dysfunction. Projects and field work are included. PHYS THER

**105. Physical Med & Rehabilitation.** (3) F Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 3 hours. **Berrol**

Course presents the philosophy of rehabilitation and medical management of chronic diseases and the multiple handicapped person. Particular emphasis is on brain damage,

spir  
cide  
**106**  
(3).  
in s  
roll  
gar

M  
cerr  
In-d  
mec  
deci  
tean  
and  
PHY

**106.**  
(7)  
worl  
only  
or c  
hou

M  
cern  
orth  
sent  
surgi  
deci  
team  
and

**107.**  
Prere  
sumr  
in th  
direc

A s  
and  
trolli  
vous

**108.**  
Prere  
sumn  
1 hou



ies,  
ap-  
tion  
HYS

. (5)  
ork  
only  
; or  
urs.  
**rias**  
04B.  
ical,  
scu-  
gical  
; pa-  
tion  
iteg-

. (3)  
ork  
ters.  
Cur-  
Lec-  
**der,**  
**rias**  
04C.  
om-  
gical  
gical  
reat-  
dys-  
ded.

. (3)  
ork  
en-  
pro-  
**rol**  
eha-  
onic  
per-  
age,

spinal cord injuries and cerebrovascular accidents. PHYS THER

**106A. Specialty Med Mgmt of Disease.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 3 hours. **F. Schiller, S. Kaufman**

Medical management of problems concerning specialties of pediatrics and neurology. In-depth presentation of the more common medical concerns which guide the specialists' decisions and establish the sound basis for teamwork treatment between these specialties and physical therapy. Patient presentation. PHYS THER

**106B. Specialty Med Mgmt of Disease.** (7) W. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term and fall quarter. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 7 hours. **Hoaglund, Roost, D. Adams**

Medical management of problems concerning the specialties of internal medicine, orthopaedics and psychiatry. In-depth presentation of the more common medical and surgical concerns which guide the specialists' decisions and establish the sound basis for teamwork treatment between these specialties and physical therapy. PHYS THER

**107. Neuromuscular Physiology.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 2 hours. **Garoutte**

A study of the physiology of striated muscle and peripheral nerve in relationship to controlling mechanisms within the central nervous system. PHYS THER

**108. Basic Medical Procedures.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term, fall and winter quarters. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 2 hours. **M. Snyder**

Presentation of basic procedures for total and emergency care of the patient. Emphasis on interpretations of vital signs, temporary emergency intervention, sterile techniques and therapist-patient interaction concerned with confidential matters. PHYS THER

**109A. Prof Practice & Administration.** (4) W. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term and fall quarter. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 4 hours. **DeWeese**

Study of attitudes and obligations of the profession of physical therapy presented through lecture and seminars. Emphasis on ethics, medicolegal aspects of treatment and records, methods of communication and research. Students will participate in seminar presentation and begin a library research project. PHYS THER

**109B. Prof Practice & Administration.** (4) Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term and fall quarter. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. Lecture 4 hours. **DeWeese**

Study of attitudes and obligations of the profession of physical therapy presented through lecture and seminars. Emphasis on growth of the profession and organization and administration of a clinical physical therapy department. Students will complete library research project begun in Physical Therapy 109A. PHYS THER

**170.02. Congenital Defects.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Gross anatomy course and consent of instructor. **Monie**

This elective course is designed to provide physical therapists with information on the more common human congenital defects. Environmental and genetic factors that produce malformations are considered and possible mechanisms discussed. ANATOMY

**410A. Clinical Clerkship.** (7) Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in summer term, fall and winter quarters. **M. Snyder**

Students begin clinical clerkship in clinical facilities. Under close supervision, appropriate and indicated procedures of total patient treatment are performed. Gradually, full responsibility for a full patient load for particular facility is assumed. Students present in-services and write case reports. PHYS THER

**410B. Clinical Clerkship.** (15) Su. Prerequisite: Completion of course work in preceding summer term, fall, winter and spring quarters. Open only to students enrolled in the Curriculum; or consent of program director. **M. Snyder**

Course is required for and permitted to graduate students only. Students provide patient care under decreasing supervision in associated clinics. Students also submit case reports, present in-services and attend scheduled campus seminars. PHYS THER

## Physiology

**100. Organ System Physiology.** (6) § W. Prerequisite: Anatomy 100 and 102, and concurrent enrollment in Biochemistry 100A-B; or consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Lab 4 hours. Conference 2 hours. **Conhaim, Goerke, Kellogg**

Normal function of the cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and gastrointestinal systems and the metabolic functions of the body as a whole are studied in lectures, conferences, laboratory exercises, demonstrations, and clinical illustrations. PHYSIOLOGY

**101. Endocrinology & Gastroenterology.** (5) § Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 100, Biochemistry 100A-B, Physiology 100, or consent of instructor. Lecture 5 hours. Lab 1 hour. **Reid**

The structure of the endocrine glands and the physiology of the endocrine and gastrointestinal systems, together with selected aspects of the pathology and pharmacology of these systems, are studied in lectures and laboratory. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**110. Integrative & Nutritive Systems.** (6) § Sp. Prerequisite: College-level biology, physics, and chemistry, or consent of instructor. Lecture 5 hours. Conference 3 hours.

**A. Miller**

Introduction to organ systems with emphasis on nervous, endocrine, circulatory, respiratory, and alimentary function in vertebrates. Importance of organ systems for the success of multicellular forms serves as focus. Fundamental cell processes are also discussed, emphasizing differential function. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**120. Mammalian Physiology.** (2½) W. Prerequisite: Physiology 125 required for students in School of Pharmacy; may be taken separately by graduate students with consent of instructor only. Lecture 2 hours.

**J. A. Williams,  
Goldfine, Monroe**

Study of the integrative systems of the mammalian organism, particularly the gastrointestinal and endocrine systems. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**125. Mammalian Physiology.** (6) F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Lab 4 hours. Conference 2 hours.

**Mines, Goerke, Kellogg**

Physiology of the human cardiovascular, respiratory and renal systems is stressed, with special attention to developing problem solving skills using the material. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**126. Neuroscience for Pharmacy.** (4) W. Prerequisite: Physiology 125 or consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 1½ hours. Conference 1 hour. **Korenbrodt, A. Kelly,  
Copenhagen, R. Snyder and Staff**

Course is designed primarily for students in the School of Pharmacy. The course will

present an integrated approach to the physiological operations of the nervous system and the morphological or anatomical substrates in which these occur. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**150.01. Research in Physiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture and lab to be arranged.

**Staff**

Individual research in endocrinology, respiratory physiology, neurophysiology, cardiovascular physiology, cell physiology, or other areas offered by individual staff members. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Ganong and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Ganong and Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**200. Directed Reading Seminar.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Ganong and Staff**

Directed reading organized in a seminar or tutorial fashion to review aspects of physiology under supervision of a member of the faculty. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**204. Topics in Physiology.** (1) § W. Prerequisite: A minimum of six units of introductory physiology. Seminar 1 hour.

**Rothman**

This seminar discusses selected topics in cellular and integrative physiology. Readings are drawn from primary and secondary sources. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**206. Adv Kidney & Electrolyte Physiol.** (2-3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Physiology 100 or 125 and consent of instructor. Lecture 2-3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85.

**C. Berry**

Current theories regarding renal hemodynamics and regulation of whole body acid-base, electrolyte and fluid balance will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the transport mechanisms operating across renal tubular membranes. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**210. Hormone Secretion Mechanisms.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Physiology 101 or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85.

**J. A. Williams**

Discussion of current literature pertaining to the mechanism of hormone synthesis, packaging, and release. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**211. Membrane Physiology.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours.

**Widdicombe and Staff**

Introduction to mechanisms by which ions and small molecules cross biological membranes in response to both physical forces and cellular metabolism. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**221. Cardiovasc-Renal-Pulmonary Sys.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Physiology 100 or equivalent. Lecture 2 hours.

**Staff**

Course includes critical reviews of topics of current importance, presentation of unsolved problems of staff, and critical evaluation of published articles by the group. The total program is presented over six successive quarters. **PHYSIOLOGY**

**222. Endocrinology Seminar.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. Course may be repeated for credit.

**Ganong**

Guest lectures alternating with reports of research in progress by members of the graduate group in endocrinology. A different topic of endocrinological interest is the subject

of g  
OLC  
**223**  
§ F,  
Sem  
cree  
S  
alter  
mer  
qua  
tere  
PHY  
**250**  
Con

PI  
**298**  
Adv.  
of tl  
R  
the  
OLC  
**299**  
Adv.  
of tl  
R  
the  
IOL  
**300**  
Prer  
and  
vari:  
PI  
ulty  
wor  
and  
nati  
corc  
opn  
**301**  
req  
hou

siol.  
10 or  
2-3  
ered  
erry  
emo-  
acid-  
ll be  
1 the  
renal

sms.  
con-  
ered

ams  
ining  
esis,

Pre-  
re 2  
Staff  
ions  
nem-  
rces

Sys.  
100  
Staff

ppics  
f un-  
ation  
total  
ssive

F, W,  
ated  
long  
ts of  
the  
erent  
bject

of guest presentations each quarter. PHYSIOLOGY

**223. Physiology Research Seminar.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. Course may be repeated for credit. **Ganong**

Seminar presentations by guest lecturers, alternating with discussion by Physiology staff members of their current research. Each quarter a different topic of physiological interest is the subject of guest presentations. PHYSIOLOGY

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab variable.

**Ganong and Staff**

PHYSIOLOGY

**298. Thesis.** (0) § Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Ganong and Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree. PHYSIOLOGY

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Ganong and Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. PHYSIOLOGY

**300. Teaching Practicum.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Previous training in physiology and consent of instructor. Lecture and lab variable. **Ganong and Staff**

Practice in teaching physiology under faculty supervision. Students supervise laboratory work, conduct conferences, deliver lectures, and assist in preparing and grading examinations. Responsibilities are assigned according to the individual's stage of development. PHYSIOLOGY

**301. Scientific Writing.** (0) § Su, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 4 hours. **Coleridge, Zeiger**

A seminar designed to teach postdoctoral fellows and graduate students how to best put into words, tables and figures work done in the laboratory, and how to do so clearly, simply, precisely, convincingly, and briefly, so that others may understand. PHYSIOLOGY

**302. Teaching Techniques.** (0) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1½ hours. Enrollment limited. **Staub, Comroe**

A course in teaching techniques. Students present short lectures, and videotapes of these presentations are analyzed by self- and group criticism. PHYSIOLOGY

### Preventive Dentistry and Community Health

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Wycoff, Silverstein**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. DENT PUB HLTH

### Psychiatry

**First-Year Coordinated Instruction—**Medicine 131B. The communication skills and patient interviewing course provides the first opportunity for students to interview medical patients in small group settings, guided by an experienced clinician. Issues addressed include: How a professional interchange differs from a social one, and how one's identity as a physician emerges.

**PGY I Courses—**The Department of Psychiatry is currently developing new courses for PGY I residents. Please refer to the quarterly Schedule of Classes for a listing of those courses in the 400 series.

**100A. Psychological Basis of Medicine.** (2) F Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour.

**Horowitz, Marmar**

Introduction to the basic psychological principles underlying response to the stress of illness and its treatment with emphasis on mental mechanisms, development, death and dying, and various types of doctor-patient relationships. PSYCHIATRY

**100B. Illness Behavior.** (1) W. Seminar 2 hours.

**Brodsky, F. Cohen**

Introduction to psychological principles influencing health behaviors and the physician-patient relationship. Presentation of the social and cultural factors that affect patients' health and illness behavior when well, when they fear illness, when ill, during rehabilitation and after recovery. PSYCHIATRY

**110. Psychiatry Core Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C, Psychiatry 100A, 100B and 131A-B. Open to UCSF students only. **Cooper**

Four-week assignment to a psychiatric service at UC, SFGH, VAMC, L, VAF, or VMC. Students, under supervision, are responsible for patient evaluation and participation in treatment planning. They attend seminars related to clinical work, and make field visits to other types of psychiatric facilities. PSYCHIATRY

**131A-B. Intro to Clinical Psychiatry.** (2-2) W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 2-3 hours. **S. Purcell**

Introduction to clinical psychiatry with particular emphasis upon knowledge important in general medical practice. Course format includes lectures, small group teaching, interviewing patients, syllabus reading, and the use of clinical videotapes and film. PSYCHIATRY

**135. Psychiatric Aspects of Med Prac.** (0) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the first and second years in the

School of Medicine as specified in the prerequisite for the 110 clerkships listed below. Clinical seminar 2 hours. **Kolman**

A weekly two-hour clinical seminar, offered at all training sites, and a required part of the following clerkships: Family and Community Medicine 110, Medicine 110, Neurology 110, Obstetrics, Gynecology and Reproductive Sciences 110, Pediatrics 110, and Surgery 110. PSYCHIATRY

**140.01. Advanced Psychiatry Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 110 and consent of Department of Psychiatry. **Boatman and Staff**

Participation, with supervision of attending and resident staff of the Department of Psychiatry, in psychiatric assessment, treatment and/or consultation with adult or child inpatients. Seminars, assigned reading and case presentation may be required. PSYCHIATRY

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. **Boatman**

Clinical clerkship in off-campus hospitals, approved by the chairperson of the department and the dean. PSYCHIATRY

**140.04. Adv Psychiatry Clkshp—VAF & VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 110 and consent of Department of Psychiatry. **Zil**

Clinical clerkships based in a variety of community settings in Central California. Course includes working with patients and families and emphasizes preventive, rehabilitative, and consultative services, especially to underserved rural and minority populations. PSYCHIATRY

**140.05. Clinical Psychiatry.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. **Boatman and Staff**

Participation, under close supervision in accordance with students' level of experience and special interests, in clinical psychiatric

treatment of adult or child inpatients or outpatients. PSYCHIATRY

**150.01. Psychiatric Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. **Callaway and Staff**

Participation according to students' level of experience in experimental work in areas such as neurophysiology, operant conditioning, psychophysiology, immunochemistry, and nonlexical communication. All work is under the close supervision of members of the faculty. PSYCHIATRY

**150.03. Human Sexuality.** (1½ per week) Su, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 180 and consent of Department of Psychiatry. **Gendel**

Effect of sex roles, self-esteem, attitudes and values of clinician on treatment of sexual problems. Case studies, role play, group discussion, film, art and music are used to develop skills in introductory sex counseling. Special readings assigned; project is optional. PSYCHIATRY

**160.01. Speech & Lang Psychopathology.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. **Ostwald**

A clinical course focusing on speech and language pathology. Students' eligibility depends on previous experience with psychiatric patients and interest in specific problems of communication. Patients with characteristic syndromes will be interviewed and suitable treatment procedures performed under supervision. PSYCHIATRY

**160.07. Outpatient Psychotherapy.** (2-7) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 110 and consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-15 hours. **Amini**

Practical experience in psychotherapeutic work with outpatients to increase students' understanding of psychopathology, psychodynamics, and psychotherapeutics. Students

are assigned patients under supervision of a member of the faculty. Assigned reading, seminars, and chart writing. PSYCHIATRY

**160.11. Psychotherapeutic Interview Tech.** (4-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 4-5 hours. **Ostwald**

Individual and group supervision of clinical work with patients. The focus is on developing rapport, obtaining relevant information, and establishing a satisfactory therapist-patient relationship. Supplementary reading may be assigned. PSYCHIATRY

**160.14. Health Aspects of Human Sex.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry and consent of instructor. Lecture 16 hours plus seminar 6 hours total given during the quarter. **Gendel**

A consideration of sexuality as an integral aspect of general health. Emphasis is on accuracy of information regarding the range of human sexual behavior, and the typical sexual concerns of patients. PSYCHIATRY

**160.17. Sexuality & Disability.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 180 and consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 12 hours. Course is given over a weekend. **Gendel and Staff**

Course covers the role of sexuality in rehabilitation of the physically and mentally handicapped, and principles of sexual counseling of the handicapped. Lectures, films, seminar, and community resource people will be involved. PSYCHIATRY

**170.01. Intro to Study of Suicide.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 2 hours. **Motto**

Suicide is surveyed from a multidisciplinary approach in seminars led by persons working in the field. PSYCHIATRY

**170.03. Behavioral Specialist Pathway.** (1-6) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 110 and

cons  
1-6 h  
Su  
way e  
not i  
pervi  
clinic  
with  
perie  
**170.**  
Su, F  
or 18  
chiat

Co  
ious  
CHIA  
**170.**  
§ W, I  
Psych  
Co  
tural,  
on c  
Empl  
to ha  
and i  
velop  
sourc  
**170.**  
§ F, W  
conse  
1-3 h  
Co  
morl  
havo  
of stu  
the st  
**170.**  
Sp. P  
Psych  
  
Co  
veyin;

n of a  
ading,  
RY

**view**  
ent of  
4-5  
**wald**  
clinical  
oping  
1, and  
atient  
ay be

**Sex.**  
ment  
cture  
given  
**ndel**  
tegral  
n ac-  
ge of  
exual

. Pre-  
f De-  
ours.  
**ndel**  
**Staff**  
in re-  
ntally  
coun-  
films,  
e will

(2) F.  
f Psy-  
**lotto**  
linary  
rking

y. (1-  
) and

consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 1-6 hours.

**Cooper**

Students in the Behavioral Specialist Pathway elect individual or group study of a topic not included in other formal courses. Supervised reading, research, field work, and clinical assignments are given in accordance with the students' level of interest and experience. PSYCHIATRY

**170.06. Human Sexuality Research.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 160.14 or 180, and consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours.

**Gendel**

Collaboration or directed research in various topics related to human sexuality. PSYCHIATRY

**170.07. Social-Physical Deprivation.** (2) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 2 hours. **H. Schlesinger**

Compares and contrasts influences of cultural, physical, social, and sensory deprivation on cognitive and emotional development. Emphasis on social stigma and family response to handicapped child: nature of problems and treatment of handicapped groups, development and utilization of community resources. PSYCHIATRY

**170.16. Self-Destructive Behavior.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 170.01 and consent of Department of Psychiatry. Lecture 1-3 hours. Lab as required.

**Gendel**

Continuation of the study of mortality and morbidity resulting from self-destructive behavior. Subjects to be covered and the method of study are determined by the interests of the students. PSYCHIATRY

**170.17. Issues in Psychiatry.** (1½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. Seminar 1½ hours. **Zegans and Staff**

Course is a seminar for exploring and surveying current issues in psychiatry. Each week

an assigned paper will be discussed by students, seminar leaders and an occasional guest discussant. Topics will include current research, new theories, social issues and clinical innovations. PSYCHIATRY

**170.18. Psychotherapy Research.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Course in statistics and consent of Department of Psychiatry. **M. Horowitz**

Participation in research activities at the Center for the Study of Neuroses. Lectures, laboratory, individual guidance to readings, and patient observation are included. PSYCHIATRY

**180. Human Sexuality & Medical Prac.** (2) W. Seminar 2 hours. **Gendel**

Social, behavioral, and clinical aspects of human sexuality are covered in a series of lectures and seminar periods. Lectures present didactic material and seminars focus on clinical and ethical problems related to sex and medical practice. PSYCHIATRY

**182. Transcultural Psychiatry.** (1) § F, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 100A and 100B or equivalent psychiatry experience, and consent of Department of Psychiatry. Consent of instructor for graduate students. Seminar 1½ hours. **Hartog**

Seminars explore the field of transcultural psychiatry, ranging from entering the alien community, culture shock, and epidemiology, to folk healing and cross-cultural psychotherapy. Relevance to American urban and ethnic issues discussed. Examples, problems, methodology, and possibilities of research also presented. PSYCHIATRY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. **L. J. Epstein and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PSYCHIATRY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of Department of Psychiatry. **L. J. Epstein and Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PSYCHIATRY

**200A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H-I. Mental Hlth-Out-patient.** (3-8 per section) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Other students may enroll with consent of instructor only. Lecture 1-3 hours. Lab 6-15 hours. **J. Nichols**

Supervised experience in diagnosis and treatment planning for psychiatric outpatients in community settings. Students are responsible for evaluations, psychotherapy, treatment planning, psychiatric and community consultation, and medical management. Instruction in all areas via outpatient meetings, rounds, case conferences and seminars. PSYCHIATRY

**201A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H-I. Mental Hlth-Children's Serv.** (1-5 per section) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Other students may enroll with consent of instructor only. Lecture 0-2 hours. Lab 3-9 hours. **McClure**

Supervised experience in provision of psychiatric services for children. Course includes case conferences and seminar, diagnostic evaluations, treatment planning, ongoing therapy of children and their families, and consultation to community agencies, schools and pediatricians. PSYCHIATRY

**202A-B-C. Mental Hlth-Inpatient.** (5-5-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Other students may enroll with consent of instructor only. Lecture 1½ hours. Lab 11 hours. **Hewitt**

Under supervision, students assume responsibility for psychiatric patients on com-

munity inpatient services. Course includes individual, group, family and milieu therapy, patient advocacy, community liaison and follow-up care, administrative and staff issues in patient management and related seminars. PSYCHIATRY

**203A-B-C. Mental Hlth-Emer Serv.** (3-3-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Other students may enroll with consent of instructor only. Lecture 1½ hours. Lab 4½ hours.

**Hewitt**

Supervised experience in community mental health emergency services. Course includes crisis evaluation, disposition and treatment planning with community agencies, instruction in community mental health systems, health needs of minorities, crisis intervention, brief psychotherapy, use of psychoactive medications and related seminars. PSYCHIATRY

**204A-B-C. Mental & Psychological Issues.** (3-3-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Other students may enroll with consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours.

**B. Diamond**

Theoretical exploration of psychiatric and psychological issues in medical care and biomedical issues in psychiatric care. Course includes lecture and discussion of selected readings in the field. To be taken concurrently with the 200 clinical series. PSYCHIATRY

**205. Mental Hlth Law & Social Policy.** (2) § F. Prerequisite: Fifth-year standing in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Lecture 2 hours.

**B. Diamond**

Legal aspects of mental health care reflecting social, political policies towards mentally ill. Discussion of controversial issues: confidentiality, responsibility of psychotherapist for patients' acts, dangerousness, involuntary hospitalization, right to treatment, informed

consent, mental health ghettos, criminal responsibility, other selected topics. PSYCHIATRY

**206. Current Issues Mental Hlth Lit.** (1) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Other students may enroll with consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour.

**B. Diamond**

Presentations of current articles of significant developments in mental health principles and practices. Emphasis will be on new and controversial issues. PSYCHIATRY

**211. Theory of Mental Hlth Practice.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-5 hours.

**L. J. Epstein,  
Weinshel**

Directed reading and small group seminars regarding models of understanding and intervention in emotional disturbance. PSYCHIATRY

**214. Practice of Clinical Social Work.** (1½) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1½ hours.

**Ahern**

Theoretical background for trainees in psychosocial diagnosis; individual and group therapy, family therapy, brief therapy and crisis intervention, cross-cultural therapy; work with systems and other disciplines. Emphasis on clinical social work with geriatric patients, the physically ill, and others. PSYCHIATRY

**249. Special Studies.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Doctor of Mental Health Program. Other students may enroll with consent of instructor only. Lecture 0-2 hours. Lab 3-9 hours.

**B. Diamond**

Students, with faculty approval, select particular areas of mental health field for advanced or intensive study. Areas chosen may be primarily clinical or nonclinical, but in most instances will combine clinical and nonclinical issues. PSYCHIATRY

**400. Psychiatric Grand Rounds.** (1½) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1½ hours. **R. S. Wallerstein**

Members of the Department of Psychiatry make clinically centered presentations reflecting all areas of the department's work. Each topic involves a two-session sequence, with the second week consisting of formal discussion of the previously presented work from various viewpoints. PSYCHIATRY

**403. Therapeutic Process.** (1½) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Ostwald**

Individual consultation with psychiatric residents and other advanced trainees concerning treatment and management problems. Diagnostic questions, indications for somatic and psychological interventions, the course of therapy, and research issues are emphasized. PSYCHIATRY

**404. Theories of Personality.** (1) F, W.

**E. Burke**

Focus is on personality theories other than Freudian, such as Piaget, Skinner, and Rogers. Course includes an examination, study, and discussion of contemporary personality theories, their concepts, systematic application to the behavioral sciences, and research potentials. Parallel reading is required. PSYCHIATRY

**405. Personality Assessment.** (1) W, Sp.

**J. Fisher, E. Burke, Steinhelber**

Seminar presents techniques of assessing personality and intellectual functions in relation to psychodiagnostic evaluations and study of prognosis with psychotherapy. Discussion of development, design, and theory of clinical psychological methods and clinical applications and demonstrations with appropriate case material. PSYCHIATRY

**407. Behavioral Science Research.** (1-10) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Callaway**

Course consists of supervised clinical and basic research in behavioral abnormalities, psychopathology, and experimental psychiatry. Specific subjects for research are chosen in conjunction with members of the staff. PSYCHIATRY

**408.**  
Pre-  
chiar  
hours

Cou  
which  
and re  
psych  
sessin  
of a g

**409. I**  
ture 4

Dis-  
logica  
trator  
PSYCF

**419. C**  
(½) S

Sen  
and p  
intellig  
and p  
materi  
covere  
TRY

**421. C**  
F, W,  
standi  
or cor

Exar  
scienti  
to bre  
backgr  
zations:  
quired

**423. I**  
Prereq  
Semin:

Cou:  
research  
and ski

hiatry  
is re-  
work.  
ence,  
ormal  
work

F, W,  
wald  
iatric  
con-  
lems.  
matic  
ourse  
npha-

W.  
urke  
than  
agers.  
; and  
/ the-  
ation  
h po-  
PSY-

Sp.  
lber  
ssing  
n re-  
and  
Dis-  
eory  
inical  
pro-

1-10)  
lway  
l and  
ities,  
iatry.  
n in  
PSY-

**408. Theory of Psychotherapy.** (1½) Sp. Prerequisite: Resident in Department of Psychiatry or consent of instructor. Seminar 1½ hours. **Marmar**

Course provides a framework for residents which will enable them to take a systematic and rational approach in evaluation of various psychotherapies, including a method of assessing the conceptual consistency and validity of a given approach. PSYCHIATRY

**409. Neuropathology.** (4) Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 4 hours. **Malamud**

Discussion of neuropathology of neurological and psychiatric disorders with illustrations from gross and microscopic material. PSYCHIATRY

**419. Child Development & Personality.** (½) Su. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Friedlander, D. Morrison**

Seminar is focused on the most common and prevalently used methods of assessing intelligence, perceptual-motor integration, and personality in children. Actual testing materials as well as supporting research are covered. Participation is required. PSYCHIATRY

**421. Cult Source West Concepts Pers.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year resident standing, or one year of clinical experience, or consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **E. Burke**

Examination of religious, philosophical, and scientific views of man. Course objective is to broaden students' familiarity with the background of contemporary conceptualizations of human personality. Course is required for third-year residents. PSYCHIATRY

**423. Intro to Clinical Research.** (1) W. Prerequisite: Psychiatry Resident II standing. Seminar 1 hour. **Zegans, Temoshok**

Course will introduce residents to clinical research as an essential body of knowledge and skills which can be integrated into present

and future clinical work. Consideration of research within four broad paradigms: intrapsychic, sociocultural, behavioral psychological, and psychobiological. PSYCHIATRY

**424. Res on Human Response to Stress.** (4) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate or advanced resident standing. One year of advanced psychological or psychiatric work. **M. Horowitz, Marmar**

Guided research using experimental, field, and clinical modes of investigation into the typical and idiosyncratic human responses to external stressors. The focus is on conscious and unconscious ideational, emotional and defensive processes. PSYCHIATRY

**426. Evaluation Seminar.** (1½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advanced trainee standing only; interns, residents, doctoral level. Seminar 1½ hours. **R. Lieberman**

Evaluation seminar to promote skill in developing dynamic treatment. Trainees will become knowledgeable about philosophy and function of basic principles; are required to demonstrate and justify feasibility and desirability of plan. PSYCHIATRY

**427. Advanced Psychotherapy.** (2-4) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: One year of full-time experience in the conduct of outpatient psychotherapy or equivalent. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 4-10 hours. **M. Horowitz, Kaltreider, Marmar**

Course covers psychotherapy of selected cases with recordings of the process, supervision during treatment, and group seminars in which the therapy is reviewed in retrospect using microanalytic and macroanalytic levels of abstraction. PSYCHIATRY

**428A-B-C. Sex Counseling Practicum.** (7-7-7) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry 180 or Psychiatry 160.14 and 160.15, or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Clinic 15 hours. Course must be taken in order and consecutively. **Gendel and Staff**

A nine-month (two days per week) minimum rotation in the Sex Counseling Unit involving didactic presentations, case conferences, and supervised counseling experience with couples and individuals presenting sexual dysfunctions. PSYCHIATRY

**430. Child & Adolescent Conference.** (1½) F, W, Sp. **I. Philips**

Members of the faculty and visiting professionals present clinical discussions and new developments related to the field of child and adolescent psychiatry. PSYCHIATRY

**435. Psychoanalysis & Social Science.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Approval of instructors; interest (and some knowledge) in both psychoanalytic theory and sociological theory. Not offered in 1984-1985. Seminar 2 hours. **R. S. Wallerstein, Smelser**

Exploration of the more successful articulations between the psychoanalytic and sociocultural paradigms, making use of classical theoretical statements, studies of social traumas and catastrophe, political biography, organizational and institutional behavior, and cultural productions. PSYCHIATRY

**436. Social & Community Society.** (½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry Resident III standing. Seminar 1½ hours. **F. A. Johnson**

Course introduces residents to various aspects of social and community psychiatry. Topics include social psychiatry prior to 1950, development of community mental health programs in the U. S., related social sciences, and current developments in the field. PSYCHIATRY

**444. Psychobiography & Pathography.** (2-5) F, W, Sp. Lecture 2-5 hours. **Ostwald**

Course emphasizes the effects of mental illness on the lives of artists, scientists, statesmen, and other public figures. Biographical, autobiographical, and clinical studies of exceptional people will be compared. Students will be encouraged to select individual subjects for research. PSYCHIATRY

**448. Comparative Psychotherapy.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Zegans**

Seminar covers both theoretical and clinical perspectives, and will compare and contrast the different psychotherapeutic approaches and theories behind them. PSYCHIATRY

**450. Clinical Psychiatry.** (1½) Su, F, W, Sp. Required for residents at *LPPI, SFGH*, and *UC*. Elective for all others. **L. J. Epstein, Motto**

Residents are responsible for the study and treatment of psychiatric patients and consultation of non-psychiatric patients under the supervision of senior staff members of the faculty. Parallel reading is required. PSYCHIATRY

**452. Child Psychiatry.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Required for residents in their second year of child psychiatry. **I. Philips**

Residents in child psychiatry are responsible for the diagnosis and treatment of children with psychiatric problems and for therapeutic work with their parents under the supervision of the senior staff. PSYCHIATRY

**456. Community Mental Health.** (3) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Open to third-, fourth- and fifth-year residents. Lecture 4 hours. **D. Brown**

Lectures in the theory and practice of mental health consultation, program evaluation and administration, and preventive services. Supervision of related field experiences by senior faculty in seminar setting. Interdisciplinary interaction emphasized. Review of relevant literature. PSYCHIATRY

**457. Dreams from the Jungian Perspec.** (1) Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Richman**

Seminar presenting the theoretical aspects of dreams and clinical application within the Jungian framework. PSYCHIATRY

**458. Forensic Psychiatry.** (1½) W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1½ hours. **B. Diamond, L. J. Epstein, Terr**

An elective seminar discussing the major aspects of forensic psychiatry relevant to the practice of the clinician. Topics covered include competency, commitment, and criminal responsibility. PSYCHIATRY

**459. Jungian Perspective Case Conf.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Conference 1 hour. Enrollment limited. Priority given to second-year residents. **Irvine, Singer**

An elective continuous case conference focusing on transference and countertransference from a Jungian perspective. Major theoretical concepts will be discussed in context of the cases being presented. PSYCHIATRY

**460. Adult Continuous Case Conference.** (1½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Open to third-year residents only with consent of instructor. Seminar 1½ hours. Course given at San Francisco Psychoanalytic Institute Library. **Oremland**

Seminar reviewing the literature pertinent to psychotherapy of the severely disturbed, predominantly borderline patient. A case will be presented and discussed. PSYCHIATRY

**461. Theory of Psychotherapy.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **M. Horowitz**

Discussion of issues in clinical research, focusing on questions in clinical research design in the study of psychotherapy. Course will also cover psychotherapy with various character types. PSYCHIATRY

**462. Group Therapy Videotape Demo.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **D. Farrell**

Demonstration of group therapy to be viewed on videotape. Material viewed will serve as a focus for the discussion of theory and technique in group therapy. PSYCHIATRY

**463. Child Psychopath/Psychotherapy.** (1) Su, F. Seminar 1 hour. Required for third-year residents in psychiatry. **Binger, I. Philips**

Seminar covers the theory and implementation of the technique of psychotherapy with children. Emphasis is placed on play therapy. The seminar will also cover psychopathology as manifested in children, including descriptions and possible ideologies. PSYCHIATRY

**464. Family Group & Behavior Therapy.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. Required for third-year residents in psychiatry. **Zeitlin, Hatcher, L. Sachs**

Seminar covering family, group, and behavior therapy. Both theoretical and technical issues will be presented with case illustrations where appropriate. PSYCHIATRY

**465. Psychoanalytic Theory.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Baumbacher**

Seminar offers instruction in the theoretical bases of psychoanalysis. PSYCHIATRY

**467. Clinical Case Conference.** (1½) F, W, Sp. Conference 1½ hours. Required for third-year residents in psychiatry. **Gootnick**

The theory of an individual outpatient psychotherapy is presented. The case in treatment is followed on a weekly basis. PSYCHIATRY

**469. Speech Hearing & Psychiatry.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. **Ostwald**

Diagnosis and treatment of psychiatric problems associated with speech, hearing or language difficulty. Supervised clinical work with selected patients according to resident's level of experience. Instruction with such alternative audiovisual communication systems as manual signing and voice printing. PSYCHIATRY

**470. Neurology.** (1) W. Lecture 1 hour. Required for fourth-year residents in psychiatry. **Palatucci**

Re  
on n  
chia  
**471.**  
Sem  
iden

TI  
opm  
PSYC  
**474.**  
F, W,  
In  
the j  
and  
resic  
obje  
and :  
com

**476.**  
Lect  
resic

A  
in ps  
nesc  
evan  
sider  
PSYC

**477.**  
1 ho  
in ps

Ex  
orde  
PSYC

**480.**  
Semi  
resid

Se  
psycl  
phas  
CHIA

**482.**  
F. Pre



erapy.  
third-  
inger,  
hilips  
emy with  
erapy.  
ology  
escrip-  
IATRY  
erapy.  
ed for  
itlin,  
Sachs  
nd be-  
hnical  
ations  
  
W, Sp.  
acher  
retical  
  
2) F, W,  
third-  
tnick  
nt psy-  
atment  
IATRY  
y. (1)  
ructor.  
twald  
hiatric  
ing or  
work  
dent's  
such  
n sys-  
inting,  
  
ur. Re-  
hiatry.  
tucci

Review of clinical neurology with emphasis on neurological disorders that may have psychiatric implications. PSYCHIATRY

**471. Growth & Development II.** (1) F. Seminar 1 hour. Required for third-year residents in psychiatry. **A. Simon, Keifer, L. J. Epstein**

This seminar follows Growth and Development I. It will cover adulthood and aging. PSYCHIATRY

**474. Psychotherapy Videotape Demo.** (2) F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **Nelken**

Instructor's psychotherapeutic sessions with the patient are videotaped and played back and discussed with second- and third-year residents and other trainees. The material is objective and repeatable; the therapist is frank and self-critical; various theoretical views are compared. PSYCHIATRY

**476. Growth & Development I.** (1) W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Required for second-year residents in psychiatry. **Binger, I. Philips**

A study of the development and changes in psychological functions from birth to senescence. Biological aspects of growth relevant to psychological functioning are considered. Emphasis is on observational data. PSYCHIATRY

**477. Psychopathology.** (1) W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. Required for second-year residents in psychiatry. **R. Shore**

Examination of neurotic and character disorders from a psychodynamic perspective. PSYCHIATRY

**480. Intro to Clinical Psychiatry.** (3) Su. Seminar 3 hours. Required for second-year residents in psychiatry. **Staff**

Seminar provides an introduction to the psychiatric interview and diagnosis, with emphasis on psychiatric emergencies. PSYCHIATRY

**482. Beh Mod in Child Psychopathol.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture

12 hours for four weeks. **D. Morrison, S. Friedlander**

Basic introduction to use of both operant conditioning and behavior modification techniques with children. Theoretical and applied issues are discussed and reviewed in the context of research with a broad range of psychopathological conditions of childhood. PSYCHIATRY

**483. Res Methodology in Child Psychr.** (1) F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 12 hours for four weeks.

**D. Morrison, S. Friedlander**

Review of basics of experimental design and methodology such as reliability and validity of measuring techniques, statistical inference, control group designs and pre- and post-test designs. Clinical research with children provides a focus for discussion of relevant issues. PSYCHIATRY

**484. Psychologies of Other Cultures.** (2) F. Prerequisite: Current appointment at *LPPI* as resident in psychiatry, fellow in psychology, or consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours.

**Scotton**

Examination of other psychologies for their basic assumptions about man and the world, the resultant psychology, resultant societal behavior, and possible applications to psychotherapy. Includes lecture, discussion, and presentation of one system by each participant. PSYCHIATRY

**485. Psychobiology II.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. Required for third-year residents in psychiatry. **Lannon**

Seminar explores biochemistry, physiology, and neuroanatomy as related to mental functioning and behavior, and applies concepts to the understanding of etiology and biological treatment of psychoses. Phenomenology and psychopathology of disorders and rationale for various psychological interventions are studied. PSYCHIATRY

**487. Brief Psychotherapy.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate clinical trainee standing at *SFGH*, or consent of instructor. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **E. Burke, Zilberg**

Review of the literature on psychodynamically oriented brief psychotherapy during the first half of the semester, and review of completed cases during the second half. PSYCHIATRY

**488. Development.** (1) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychiatry Resident II standing. Seminar 1 hour. **Huntington, I. Kaufman**

Course is a detailed study of development beginning with infancy. Representative theoretical models are used with emphasis on actual observation. PSYCHIATRY

## Psychology

**170. Patient Compliance.** (2) § F. Lecture 2 hours. **G. Stone**

Patients' cooperation with health regimens contributes significantly to outcomes of health care. This course reviews factors that affect degree of compliance achieved and examines results of attempts to improve compliance. Stress is placed on tailoring methods to specific clinical circumstances. PSYCHIATRY

**170.01. Commun in Health Transactions.** (2) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. Enrollment limited. **Gerbert, G. Stone**

Lectures, readings, role-playing, and video replay will be used to teach social psychological influences on participants in health transactions; communication as joint problem-solving; specific skills of listening and speaking; awareness of nonverbal aspects of communication. PSYCHIATRY

**180.01. Seminar in Psychology.** (1) W. Seminar 1 hour. **Plainfield**

Weekly discussions in which students' clinical cases are analyzed by dynamic application of behavioral theory. DENT PUB HLTH

**180.02. Psychol Aspects of Treatmnt Plan.** (1) Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Plainfield**

This course integrates students' basic training from the specialty courses in dentistry with knowledge of the psychological considerations necessary to individualize treatment. Appropriate treatment may then be planned to the practitioners' awareness of the unique needs of patients. DENT PUB HLTH

**180.03. Adv Psychol for Dental Hygiene.** (1) Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Plainfield**

Seminar discussions on the emotional aspects of interpersonal transactions among office personnel, therapists, and patients. DENT PUB HLTH

**180.05. Stress among Hlth Professionals.** (2) § Sp. Seminar 2 hours. **Garfield**

Course will focus on a theoretical understanding of the origins of job stress and the nature of burnout, and on practical and programmatic methods of reducing the stress overload incurred by physicians, nurses, and other health care professionals. PSYCHIATRY

**180.06. Behavioral Medicine Seminar.** (1½-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Experience and/or course work in either research methods or clinical theory and intervention. Consent of instructor. Lab optional. Seminar 1½ hours. **Temoshok, Stone**

Participants and invited guests will present their in-progress research ideas and proposals, data analyses, and/or manuscript drafts for critique. Clinical research in behavioral medicine literature will also be discussed. PSYCHIATRY

**180.07. Medical Decision-Making.** (2) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours. **P. J. Hoffman**

Review of selected studies drawn from decision analysis and judgment research literature. Subjective probability estimates, con-

fidence, bias, and diagnostic accuracy; Bayes optimal strategies; computer-aided diagnosis; medical schools' admission decisions; judgments of clinical competence and administrative decision-making. PSYCHIATRY

**180.08. Brain Behavior Research Methods.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Psychology 231 or equivalent. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 1 hour. **Galin and Staff**

An extensive survey of techniques and strategies emphasizing critical appreciation of principles and range of appropriateness rather than how-to-do-it. Topics include clinical lesion studies, microscopic anatomy, neuroradiology, neurochemistry, psychopharmacology, autonomic psychophysiology, scalp electrophysiology, behavioral genetics, neuropsychological assessment. PSYCHIATRY

**181.02. Cerebral Hemispheric Spec.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Background in neurophysiology, anatomy, cognitive psychology; intended for advanced students. Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Galin**

Group discussions of readings in seminar format of neuropsychology of hemispheric specialization for cognitive function, and integration of the two hemispheres; developmental, psychiatric, and educational implications; evaluation of data from study of brain lesions, electrophysiological recordings, and behavioral testing. PSYCHIATRY

**181.05. Changing Health Behaviors.** (1-2) § Sp. Seminar 1-2 hours. **Henderson, Rugg**

An overview of learning theory and the principles of behavior change. Clinical and research examples of treatment approaches to obesity, smoking cessation, eating disorders, adherence to medical instructions, and other health behaviors. PSYCHIATRY

**181.07. Coping with Stress in Med School.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. Enrollment limited. Priority given to medical students. **Blackwell**

Consideration of psychological processes utilized under stress and of alternative constructive methods for coping, with practice in using these techniques. Course is designed to help students handle stress and apply such principles to management of patients. PSYCHIATRY

**185. Nonverbal Communication.** (1) § F. Not offered 1984-85. Lecture 8 hours given in one day, plus research project. **Ekman**

Reading messages from the face and body; what patients reveal without words about their feelings and personality, and what you are revealing to them. PSYCHIATRY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. PSYCHIATRY

**200. Learning & Cognition.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Health Psychology Program, or upper division courses in learning and cognitive psychology, and consent of instructor. Seminar 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85.

**G. Stone, Halliday, Peeke**

Course provides a basis for continued reading of current research and theory in learning and cognition, and for designing interventions in health transactions based on readings; identifies and traces history of major issues and viewpoints. PSYCHIATRY

**202A-B. Comptr Simulation of Hum Interact.** (3-3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Psychology 257 or equivalent. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Starkweather**

The development and testing of theoretical models of personality are explored by means of computer programs. Students program the computer for simulation and symbol manipulation. PSYCHIATRY

**205.**  
requ  
hou  
C  
and  
cove  
and  
lang  
and  
este

**210.**  
requ  
hou  
198:

G  
of pe  
issue  
in re

**211.**  
W, S  
cons  
requ  
penc  
rollr

S  
pers  
lecte  
their  
sona  
piric  
gene

**212.**  
§ W.  
inar  
fere

C  
and  
rator  
stres  
ing j

**213.**  
Prer  
two

esses  
con-  
tact  
igned  
such  
PSY-

) § F.  
given  
**man**  
body;  
their  
are

Sp.  
**Staff**  
under  
with  
e de-

Pre-  
Psy-  
urses  
, and  
ferred

**eeke**  
nued  
ry in  
gning  
ed on  
major

**n In-**  
ology  
ab 6  
**ther**  
etical  
neans  
n the  
anip-

**205. Child Development.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **C. Lewis**

Course will focus on major issues, theories, and findings in child development. Topics covered will include attachment; Piagetian and other theories of cognitive development; language development; moral development and pro-social behavior; aggression, and self-esteem and competence. PSYCHIATRY

**210. Personality Psychology.** (4) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **F. Cohen**

General and systematic issues in the study of personality; theoretical and methodological issues in the assessment of personality and in research on personality. PSYCHIATRY

**211A-B. Theories of Personality.** (2-2) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. Psychology 211A is prerequisite to 211B, but may be taken independently of 211B. Seminar 2 hours. Enrollment limited. **J. Fisher**

Survey of major contemporary theories of personality, including some more recent, selected philosophic points of view; study of their structure, how they conceptualize personality development, how they relate to empirical phenomena, and what research is generated by them. PSYCHIATRY

**212. Psychological Stress & Coping.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **F. Cohen**

Course examines stress and coping theory and research from clinical, field, and laboratory settings; measures of stress; issues in stress research; the nature of coping and coping processes. PSYCHIATRY

**213. Theories of Emotion.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Knowledge in at least one or two substantive areas such as social psy-

chology, cognition, psychopathology, cultural anthropology. Seminar 2 hours biweekly.

**Ekman**

Seminars will cover discussions of a variety of theories and research concerned with emotion, such as definitions; expression behavior; physiological concomitants; relationships with cognition, consciousness and cultural philosophical implications; and biopsychosocial applications. Guest speakers included. PSYCHIATRY

**220. Health Research Seminar.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **Attkisson (F), G. Stone (W, Sp)**

This seminar will acquaint students with research in health psychology. Presentations of research studies in health care problems and discussion of related issues will be given by students as well as by guest speakers. PSYCHIATRY

**221. Prog Eval in Hlth & Human Serv.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Intended for graduate and professional students. Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Attkisson**

A seminar course designed to provide a basic overview of the organizational context of program evaluation; design and implementation of information systems; assessment of community needs; evaluation of program quality and effectiveness, and training of evaluators. PSYCHIATRY

**222. Practicum in Program Evaluation.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and some experience in interviewing. Lab 3 hours. Seminar 6 hours during first 4-6 weeks. **Blackwell**

After an intensive seminar introduction to basic concepts of evaluation, students will carry out various evaluations on clinical clerkships in the School of Medicine. The introduction will be five weeks in length,

depending on previous experience of students. PSYCHIATRY

**230. Physl Aspects of Hlth Psychol.** (4) § F. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Health Psychology Program or consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Naifeh, Yingling**

An overview of major organ systems of the human body stressing psychological impacts on their functioning and psychological consequences of abnormality. Course will prepare student for reading medical literature and interacting effectively with health professionals in planning research. PSYCHIATRY

**231. Introduction to Biopsychology.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Basic courses in experimental psychology and consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **Herning**

Central nervous system mechanisms involved in sensory information processing and in the regulation of behavior will be emphasized. Elementary neurophysiology, anatomy and neurochemistry will be discussed as background material. PSYCHIATRY

**232. Topics in Biological Psychology.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Physiological psychology, neurophysiology and neuroanatomy. Seminar 2 hours. **Salamy, Halliday**

A seminar course focusing on issues of current interest in biological psychology. Topics may include those such as brain electrical events, human neurodevelopment, cognitive processes. Individual presentations and discussion will be required. PSYCHIATRY

**233A-B-C. Physiol/Biolog Psychopathol Sem.** (1-1-1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Callaway**

An ongoing seminar devoted primarily to the research interests of the group studying human event related potentials. Course includes visiting scientists, as well as presentations by staff and postdoctoral fellows. PSYCHIATRY

**234. Neurochem Basis of Abnor Psychol.** (2) § F, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Ellman**

Seminar and readings on subjects related to the neurochemical, neuropharmacological basis of CNS functions; cell physiology of the nervous system. PSYCHIATRY

**235A-B-C. Psychophysiology.** (2-2-2) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 1 hour. **Kamiya**

Course considers the relationship among behavior, consciousness and physiological processes as investigated through the study of the autonomic nervous system and the electroencephalogram. PSYCHIATRY

**236A-B-C. Human Neurophysiology.** (1-1-1) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. **Yingling**

A journal club format seminar course which will examine the current literature in human EEG and evoked potentials, with emphasis on identification of cerebral sources. Students will make oral class presentations. PSYCHIATRY

**237. Neurophysiological Mech of EEG.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: At least one course in physiological psychology or neurobiology, or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 2 hours. **Yingling**

Course will examine the neuroanatomical and neurophysiological mechanisms underlying the generation and regulation of EEG and Event-related Potentials, their measurement and clinical uses. Emphasis on the nature and limitations of inferences concerning brain activity obtainable from scalp recordings. PSYCHIATRY

**240. Social Psychology.** (4) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **N. Adler**

A critical review of social psychological theory and research. Topics include role theory, attribution theory, group dynamics, in-

terpersonal relations, social influence, decision-making, attitude formation and change, and the application of social psychology to problems of health and health care. PSYCHIATRY

**248. Independent Study.** (1-6) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Independent study under the supervision of a member of the faculty. PSYCHIATRY

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**  
PSYCHIATRY

**254A. Research Methods.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **N. Adler**

An overview of research strategies and their associated strengths and weaknesses; experimental and quasi-experimental designs, correlational approaches, interview techniques, survey and questionnaire construction, uses of archival data, and observational techniques. PSYCHIATRY

**254B. Research Methods.** (4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **N. Adler**

An in-depth study of the research process with emphasis on quasi-experimental design, ethics of research and grant writing. PSYCHIATRY

**257. Intro to Comptr for Beh Sci.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Elementary statistics and consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Starkweather**

The computer is studied as a useful tool for data analysis and controlled experiment. Students will learn to make use of existing program systems. PSYCHIATRY

**260. The Health System.** (4) § W. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Health Psychology Program, or consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Attkisson**

Function and tasks of the health system with emphasis on the study of health service organizations and health services delivery from the perspective of living systems theory and organizational psychology. PSYCHIATRY

**262. Intro to Health Psychology.** (4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. **F. Cohen**

Examination of empirical research and theoretical perspectives in certain problem areas within the health system where psychological knowledge is of direct relevance, such as information-processing in patient and physician, compliance, coping with the stress of illness. PSYCHIATRY

**263A-B-C. Research Placement & Seminar.** (4-4-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1 hour. Lab 9 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **N. Adler, Attkisson**

Students will be placed in an ongoing research project in which they will carry out an individual project. They will participate in a current seminar, where research methods and strategies and problems of research will be discussed. PSYCHIATRY

**264. Health Services Transactions.** (2) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2 hours. **Stone**

Processes of giving and gaining health services are viewed as multi-person problem situations to be resolved through communication. Participation in searching relevant literature for descriptions and analyses from which a systematic analytic framework can be developed. PSYCHIATRY

**265. Stress & Bodily Disease.** (4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 4 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **F. Cohen**

Examination of the psychological and physiological models and empirical research

linkin  
to the  
CHIA  
**266.**  
requi  
hours  
85.

Ex:  
and s  
prod  
comp  
contr  
and i  
**267.**  
2 hou  
than  
Offer

Ov  
syster  
clinic  
emph  
motiv

**268.**  
Prere  
behav  
instru

Inv  
liefs,  
conce  
of the  
prote  
heren  
status

**270A**  
(2-2);  
in He  
instru  
in alte

A tr  
of ski  
and p  
comr  
other:

system  
service  
delivery  
theory  
CHIATRY  
(4) §  
Lecture  
offered  
**Cohen**  
th and  
oblem  
re psy-  
vance,  
ent and  
stress

**Sem-**  
onsent  
hours.  
84-85.  
**disson**  
ing re-  
ry out  
icipate  
ethods  
ch will

(2) §  
: Sem-  
**Stone**  
health  
oblem  
mmu-  
levant  
s from  
rk can

§ Sp.  
: seminar  
ffered  
**ohene**  
il and  
search

linking stress and other psychological factors to the development of bodily disease. PSYCHIATRY

**266. Reproductive Behavior.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **N. Adler**

Examination of the role that psychological and social factors can play in variety of reproductive behaviors: pregnancy, obstetrical complications, postpartum reactions, infertility, contraceptive use and nonuse, spontaneous and induced abortion. PSYCHIATRY

**267. Psychology of Pain.** (2) § F Seminar 2 hours. Course will not be offered for fewer than 5 students. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Piccione**

Overview of the psychology of pain and a systematic review of the literature from both clinical and laboratory work, with primary emphasis on the behavioral, cognitive, and motivational influences on pain. PSYCHIATRY

**268. Health Status & Behavior.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Graduate status in a social or behavioral science program or consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Stone**

Investigates the relationships between beliefs, attitudes, and mental representations concerning health and illness, the behavior of the individual with regard to hazards, health protection, health care utilization, and adherence to medical regimens, and the health status of the individual. PSYCHIATRY

**270A-B. Commun Skills in Health Trans.** (2-2) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Health Psychology Program, or consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Stone**

A two-part course that teaches a number of skills involved in face-to-face interactions and prepares the student to do research on communication, and to teach the skills to others. PSYCHIATRY

**280. Intro to Clinical Psychology.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Psychology 210 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **F. Cohen, Friedlander**

Critical evaluation of current models of behavior pathology; issues of prevention; theory and method of clinical assessment; processes of therapeutic intervention. PSYCHIATRY

**281A-B-C-D. Clinical Research Seminar.** (1½-1½-1½-1½) § Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 1½ hours. **Attkisson**

Seminar discussions of contemporary research in clinical psychology. Issues covered include major problems in conducting clinical research, skills and methods required in clinical research, and career development for the clinical psychologist. Course is intended primarily for advanced clinical psychology students. PSYCHIATRY

**282. Abnormal Psychology.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Course is intended primarily for advanced students. Seminar 2 hours. **J. Fisher**

Nature, causes, development and treatment of major behavior disorders such as the brain syndromes, drug addictions and the functional psychoses which result in disabling disturbances of interpersonal relations. Contemporary theories of personality development and clinical study of the major disorders. PSYCHIATRY

**285A-B-C-D. Intermediate Family Therapy.** (1½-3-3-3) § SS2, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. Four-quarter course. **Hatcher**

Stages in family development, communications analysis, role definitions, family myths, power and resistance systems, growth models of family therapy, and intervention techniques. Emphasis on clinical and practical issues, videotape presentations of families in treatment,

clinical supervision of ongoing cases. PSYCHIATRY

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. PSYCHIATRY

**300. Teaching Practicum.** (0) § F, W, or Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture and lab variable. **Staff**

Supervised classroom or tutorial teaching experience. PSYCHIATRY

## Radiation Oncology

**140.01. Radiation Oncology Clerkship-UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C. **T. Phillips**

Participation in examination of cancer patients under treatment in radiation oncology. Students participate in rounds, conferences and clinics, and see demonstrations on the use of newer radiotherapeutic techniques. RADIOLOGY

**140.06. Radiation Oncology Clerkship-MZ.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C. **J. Castro**

Participation in examination of cancer patients under treatment in the Claire Zellerbach Saroni Tumor Institute at MZ. Students participate in rounds, conferences and clinics, and see demonstrations on the use of newer radiotherapeutic techniques. RADIOLOGY

**150.01. Research Selective.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C. **T. Phillips**

Individual research in radiation oncology by arrangement with the chairperson of the department. Students work under close supervision of a member of the staff. RADIOLOGY

**403. Radiation Oncology Grand Rounds.**

(1) Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **T. Phillips**  
 Rounds include presentation of problem cases with discussions of diagnosis and treatment as well as biologic implications. Frequent guest lectures are used to cover important aspects of oncology. RADIOLOGY

**404. Cancer Specialty Seminar.** (3) Su, F, W, Sp. Seminar 3 hours. **T. Phillips**

Seminars include discussions of the diagnosis, treatment, and results of specialty oncology problems, including head and neck, gynecologic, otolaryngologic, pediatric, dermatologic, lymphomatous, and general malignancies. RADIOLOGY

**415. Radiobiology Seminar.** (1) F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **T. Phillips**

Study of principles of radiobiology and their application to radiotherapy. Seminars deal in depth with textbooks, selected readings and prepared seminars leading to understanding of mechanisms of action of radiation in clinical radiotherapy. Oriented to radiotherapy fellows and residents. RADIOLOGY

**423. Therapeutic Treatment Planning.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Residents assigned to therapeutic radiology. One-month workshop course. **V. Smith**

A workshop course to provide residents in therapeutic radiology with the elements of treatment planning and dose calculations. RADIOLOGY

**424. Therapeutic Radiology Physics.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Residents assigned to therapeutic radiology. Lecture-seminar 1 hour. **V. Smith**

A lecture-seminar course with practical sessions to provide the resident with a basic knowledge of radiological physics with special reference to those aspects relating to therapeutic radiology. RADIOLOGY

**454. Clinical Therapeutic Radiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **T. Phillips**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up of patients referred to radiation therapy from the wards and outpatient clinics. Radiation therapy rounds include discussion of newly referred patients; chart rounds include the discussion of patients under treatment. RADIOLOGY

**Radiology**

**100. Intro to Clinical Radiology.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Anatomy 100 and 103, Medicine 130, Pathology 102, and Psychiatry 130; concurrent enrollment in Medicine 131A-B-C. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 1 hour. **S. Ross**

Course provides instruction in basic aspects of therapeutic and diagnostic radiology and nuclear medicine. Illustration of diagnostic and therapeutic modalities in specific disease states provides instruction in use of radiologic resources. RADIOLOGY

**140.01. Advanced Roentgen Diagnosis.** (1½ per week) Su, F. Prerequisite: Radiology 140.15. Consent of instructor. **Margulis, S. Ross**

Advanced clinical clerkship for students interested in a career in academic radiology. Students observe clinical work, observe or participate in research, and write a term paper. RADIOLOGY

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C. **Margulis**

Clinical clerkship in approved hospital by special arrangement and approval of the chairperson of the department and the dean. RADIOLOGY

**140.04. Nuclear Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C. **Hattner**

Observation of basic nuclear medicine procedures and participation in diagnostic

tests employing radioisotopic tracers. RADIOLOGY

**140.05. Diagnostic Radiology—MZ.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third- or fourth-year standing. **A. Davidson**

Rotation through each service in the Department of Radiology on a scheduled basis; participation in film interpretation with residents and faculty, and attendance at daily conferences; tutorials available with members of the faculty; role of radiology in clinical management emphasized. RADIOLOGY

**140.08. Cardiovascular Radiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C. **Carlsson**

Cardiovascular radiology provides an opportunity to become acquainted with the radiologic studies of the cardiovascular system through active participation in the examinations and their interpretation. RADIOLOGY

**140.09. Diagnostic Radiology—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing or consent of instructor. **Minagi**

Students serve a clerkship in the Diagnostic Section of the Department of Radiology. They observe performance of radiologic procedures and interpretation of films, attend conferences, and learn basic philosophy of conducting radiologic examinations and the basic rules of interpretation. RADIOLOGY

**140.13. Radiology & Medical Diagnosis.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 131A-B-C. **S. Ross, Margulis**

A clerkship for third-year students to help acquire knowledge and attitudes that ease transition from preclinical studies to clinical medicine. Radiographs with case presentations are used to help learn mechanisms of disease and clinical judgment. RADIOLOGY

**140.14. Diagnostic Radiology—VAF & VMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing, or third-year standing

with  
 A  
 in c  
 mec  
 scar  
 dur  
 rosc  
 "rou  
 assig  
 RAD  
**140**  
 wee  
 110  
 C  
 den  
 path  
 natu  
 stud  
 Pote  
 incl  
**140**  
 per  
 year  
 In  
 diol  
 and  
 Med  
**150**  
 wee  
 110  
 seri  
 mec  
 A  
 a m  
**170**  
 om  
 1-2 l  
 C  
 thro  
 are t  
 om  
 the c

s. RA-

½ per  
rd- or  
**idson**  
ie De-  
basis;  
h res-  
daily  
mbers  
linical  
Y

½ per  
dicine  
**lsson**  
in op-  
h the  
system  
xami-  
LOGY

I. (1½  
ourth-

**inagi**  
nostic  
? They  
proce-  
d con-  
if con-  
basic

**iosis.**  
uisite:  
**gulis**  
o help  
t ease  
linical  
ations  
isease

· VMC.  
uisite:  
nding

with consent of instructor. **M. Anderson, J. L. Williams and Staff**

Acquaints students with available techniques in diagnostic radiology, including nuclear medicine, ultrasound, computed tomographic scanning, angiography, other special procedures, conventional X-ray examination, fluoroscopy, and provides an introduction to "routine" film interpretation. Students have assignments at VAF, VMC, community hospitals. RADIOLOGY

**140.15. Diagnostic Radiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110. **Margulis, S. Ross**

Clerkship in radiology for fourth-year students. Observation of procedures, review of pathology, pathophysiology, diagnosis, and natural history of selected diseases through study of roentgenograms with case histories. Potentials and limitations of radiologic method included. RADIOLOGY

**140.16. Basic Nuclear Medicine—STA** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing. **Corbus, Touya**

Imaging techniques including nuclear cardiology, single photo emission tomography, and computerized processing at St. Agnes Medical Center, Fresno. RADIOLOGY

**150.01. Research in Radiology.** (1-1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and approval of instructor. For students seriously interested in a career in academic medicine. **Margulis, L. Kaufman, S. Ross**

A research project under the direction of a member of the faculty. RADIOLOGY

**170.05A-B-C-D. The Anatomy of Anatomy.** (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2) Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 1-2 hours. **S. Ross**

Course demonstrates anatomy in the living through the use of radiographs. Objectives are to show the usefulness of knowing anatomy, to begin acquiring a medical vocabulary, the elements of clinical thinking, and useful

habits in learning. For freshman "Blue" group. RADIOLOGY

**170.06A-B-C-D. Pathology of Internal Organs.** (1-3, 1-3, 1-3, 1-3) Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 1-3 hours. **S. Ross**

A lecture course limited to small groups, with active participation on selected aspects of pathological anatomy and its usefulness in understanding disease, its origins, development and clinical manifestations. For sophomores. RADIOLOGY

**170.07A-B-C. Clinical Application of Anatomy.** (1-2, 1-2, 1-2) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1-2 hours. **S. Ross**

Course demonstrates anatomy in the living through the use of radiographs. Objectives are to show the usefulness of knowing anatomy, to begin acquiring a medical vocabulary, the elements of clinical thinking, and useful habits in learning. For freshman "Gold" group. RADIOLOGY

**170.08. Nuclear Medicine Physics.** (3½) Su. Prerequisite: Given concurrently with Radiology 170.09. Lecture 4 hours a week for 6 weeks. Independent study 10 hours. **Perez-Mendez**

Introduction to the physics of radioactivity, nuclear instrumentation and gamma-ray imaging techniques. RADIOLOGY

**170.09. Introduction to Nuclear Medicine.** (3½) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Given concurrently with Radiology 170.08. Lecture 5 hours a week for 6 weeks. Independent study 10 hours. **D. Price**

Introduction to basic nuclear medicine diagnostic procedures, both *in vivo* and *in vitro*, and therapy with radiopharmaceuticals. RADIOLOGY

**170.10. Radiologic Aspects of Surgery.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Third-year surgery. Seminar 1 hour. **Minagi, Laing**

Weekly seminar covering the radiologic studies of surgical cases emphasizing indi-

cations, risks, and information derived from procedures. Active participation in X-ray interpretation is included. RADIOLOGY

**170.11. Emergency Radiology.** (1) Su. Lecture 1 hour. **Minagi**

An elective course for fourth-year medical students. Consideration of the role of the radiologist as a consultant in the emergency room. Topics covered include head injuries, fractures, dislocations, chest, abdominal and genito-urinary trauma, and management of contrast reactions. RADIOLOGY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Margulis and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. RADIOLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. **Margulis and Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. RADIOLOGY

**220. Radiol Physics for Physicists.** (2) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Bachelor's or higher degree in the physical sciences. **Staff**

Seminars provide physicists with an in-depth knowledge of radiological physics. RADIOLOGY

**400. Diagnostic Radiology Seminar.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. **H. Goldberg**

Faculty from radiology and other departments lecture and discuss various diseases of all systems of the body. Residents prepare case histories stressing roentgen findings and correlative surgical and laboratory work, special studies, library, and film research. RADIOLOGY

**401. Diagnostic Case Rounds.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. **Margulis, Gooding**

Films of interesting cases from the daily work are presented and reviewed. Roent-

genograms of surgically and pathologically proved cases are correlated with the gross and microscopic pathologic findings. RADIOLOGY

**402. Diagnostic Specialty Seminar.** (3) F, W, Sp. Required for UC residents in diagnostic radiology. **Margulis**

Seminars require preparation and presentation of roentgen findings on patients under discussion at medical, surgical, pediatric, obstetric and gynecologic departmental conferences and seminars on congenital heart disease, disease of the gastrointestinal tract, and orthopaedics. RADIOLOGY

**403. Emergency Radiology.** (1) F, W. Prerequisite: Required for first-year residents in radiology. Lecture 1 hour. **Minagi**

Role of radiologist as consultant in the emergency room; head injuries, fractures, dislocations, blunt and penetrating chest trauma, blunt and penetrating abdominal trauma, trauma to genito-urinary system; management of contrast reactions; indications for, conduction of, interpretation of special radiologic procedures. RADIOLOGY

**405. Radiological Research.** (1-8) Su, F, W, Sp. Elective. **Margulis**

Numerous research projects are conducted in the department and facilities are available for new ones. Residents are encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities. RADIOLOGY

**408. Radiology Specialty Sem-SFGH.** (3) Su, F, W, Sp. **Coulson**

Interdepartmental seminars in which the radiological picture of problem cases either of diagnostic or therapeutic nature is presented. This course includes surgical and medical radiological rounds, consultative tumor board, clinicopathological conferences, and other department grand rounds. RADIOLOGY

**409. Radiology Specialty Seminar-VA.** (3) Su, F, W, Sp. Seminar 3 hours. **Akin**

Interdepartmental seminars in which the radiological picture of problem cases either of diagnostic or therapeutic nature is presented. These include medical-surgical, clinicopathological, chest, medical X-ray, rheumatology, neurology, and neurological surgery conferences; consultative tumor board; and surgical and orthopaedic grand rounds. RADIOLOGY

**410. Radiat Effects on Genes & Chrom.** (2) W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **S. Wolff**

Concepts and mathematics of target theory related to damage of genetic apparatus. Biophysical and biochemical studies on induction of intragenic and intergenic mutations that give insight into the structure of chromosomes and interaction of radiation with biological material. RADIOLOGY

**412. Pathology.** (1) Su, F, W, Sp. **VA Hinchcliffe**

Course includes review of surgical pathology material and attendance at autopsy rounds. RADIOLOGY

**414. Physics of Diagnostic Radiology.** (2) W, Sp. Lecture 1½ hours. Lab 2 hours. **R. Gould**

Course is designed to acquaint residents with the physical principles of diagnostic radiology. Topics include generation and extraction of radiologic information, image conversion, recording methods, and special-purpose equipment. CT and ultrasound physics are discussed. RADIOLOGY

**419. Growth Kinetics-Cells & Tumors.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. **Cleaver, Patt**

An analysis of cell population growth in tissues, tumors, and cultures. Emphasis is given to radioactive tracers such as thymidine and its biochemistry, and experimental methods

for studying cell proliferation *in vivo* and *in vitro*. RADIOLOGY

**420. Nuclear Medicine Seminar.** (1) F, W, Sp. **Hattner and Staff**

Rotating assignments of topics for discussion by residents in nuclear medicine training programs in all affiliated hospitals. Critical reviews of available information in limited areas are used to provide a broad review of nuclear medicine for all trainees. RADIOLOGY

**450. Clinical Nuclear Medicine.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **Hattner and Staff**

Clinical experience in diagnostic and therapeutic nuclear medicine to satisfy requirements of American Board of Radiology for certification in diagnostic radiology and radiation therapy. RADIOLOGY

**451. Clinical Diagnostic Radiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Radiology 450. **Margulis**

Residents, under supervision, carry out radiological examination and interpretation of X rays of patients referred from wards and outpatient clinics. The chief resident has certain administrative duties relative to the resident training program. RADIOLOGY

**452. Clinical Diagnostic Radiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Radiology 450. **VA Akin**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for the diagnostic activities of the department, including diagnostic consultations and reports, history-taking, and physical examinations. In addition, the chief resident has certain administrative duties relative to the resident training program. RADIOLOGY

**453. Clinical Radiology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Radiology 450. **SFGH Coulson**

Residents are responsible for the diagnostic activities of the department under the direction of staff radiologists including diagnostic

cons  
phys

**Rer**

**110**  
**Pro:**

Le  
com  
sizin  
appl  
DEN

**180.**  
Prer  
Lect

Ar  
proc  
norm

**181.**  
W. Pr  
1 ho

Cc  
lizati  
revie  
teeth  
bioer  
tient  
and c  
prost

**182.**  
(1) S  
movz

Se  
sons  
new t  
situat  
depic

**189.**  
SS2.  
and c



id in

F, W,  
Staff  
discussing  
technical  
related  
with  
of  
OGY  
: per  
Staff  
her  
quire-  
/ for  
d ra-

(1½  
ology  
ulis  
it ra-  
n of  
and  
cer-  
res-

(1½  
ology  
kin  
pon-  
: de-  
ions  
l ex-  
dent  
re to  
OGY  
eek)  
,  
son  
ostic  
irec-  
ostic

consultations and reports, history-taking, and physical examinations. RADIOLOGY

### Removable Prosthodontics

#### 110B. Elementary Complete Denture Prosthodontics. (1) W. Lecture 1 hour.

**Firtell**

Lectures on the elementary principles of complete dentures. Prosthodontics emphasizing the biological background and clinical application of the technical steps. RESTOR DENT

#### 180. Prosthodontic Procedures. (1) W, Sp. Prerequisite: Removable Prosthodontics 130C. Lecture 1 hour.

**Brigante**

An elective course offering instruction in procedures and materials other than those normally used in the clinic. RESTOR DENT

#### 181. Fixed & Removable Methods. (1) F, W. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing. Lecture 1 hour.

**Augsburger**

Concepts of vertical and cross-arch stabilization relating to partial prosthodontics are reviewed. Preservation of a few remaining teeth and the edentulous ridges through bioengineering principles is emphasized. Patient psychology, periodontics, endodontics and dental implants are related to removable prosthodontics. RESTOR DENT

#### 182. Advanced Partial Denture Design.

(1) Sp. Prerequisite: Completion of three removable partial dentures. Seminar 1 hour.

**Krol, Fitzloff**

Seminar to discuss and determine the reasons clinical cases failed and to recommend new treatment or design principles of routine situations, but unusual cases may be used to depict specific problems. RESTOR DENT

#### 189.02. Complete Prosthodontics. (0-7½) SS2. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing. Lab and clinic variable.

**Firtell**

Work is done in a clinic location remote from the school or satellite clinics, such as California Veterans Home, Israel Project. For clinical work completed, credit will be given to satisfy part of the Removable Prosthodontics 109 requirement. RESTOR DENT

#### 189.04. Clinical Maxillofacial Prosthodontics. (0-6) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Clinic Review Committee. Lab variable.

**Firtell**

Senior dental students will observe and perform maxillofacial prosthodontic services for patients in the Maxillofacial Clinic. A detailed case history will be required each quarter. Attendance at related tumor board conferences and field trips to other therapy centers. RESTOR DENT

#### 199. Laboratory Project. (1-5) F, W, Sp.

**Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. RESTOR DENT

#### 400. Approaches to Maxofac Prosthodontics. (1) F, W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour.

**Zlotolow**

Course is designed to acquaint residents with multidisciplinary aspects of maxillofacial prosthetics. Lectures will be given on maxillofacial prosthetic techniques, oncology, head and neck surgery, plastic surgery, oral surgery, therapeutic radiology, psychology and related oral biology. RESTOR DENT

#### 489.01. Clinical Maxillofacial Prosthodontics. (1-6) F, W, Sp. Lab variable.

**Zlotolow**

Residents and advanced prosthodontic students will observe and perform maxillofacial prosthodontic services for patients in the Maxillofacial Clinic. A detailed case history will be required each quarter. Attendance at related tumor board conferences and field trips to other therapy centers. RESTOR DENT

### Restorative Dentistry

#### 106. Comprehensive Care and Patient Management. (0-2) F, W, Sp. Conference 1 hour. Clinic 3 hours per week.

**Holmes**

All third- and fourth-year dental students will demonstrate their ability to manage the overall needs of their patients. Specifically, they will keep accurate clinical records, demonstrate correct sequence of treatment, and show satisfactory completion of treatment quarter by quarter. RESTOR DENT

#### 109. Clinical Practice. (0-9) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fixed Prosthodontics 109, Operative Dentistry 109 and Removable Prosthodontics 109. Clinic variable.

**Brigante**

Students elect to complete requirements in any one or more of the divisions after satisfactorily completing all requirements in Fixed Prosthodontics 109, Operative Dentistry 109, and Removable Prosthodontics 109. RESTOR DENT

#### 110A. Intro to Restorative Dentistry. (1½) F. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 115A. Lecture 1½ hours.

**Jendresen, Tueller, D. Graham**

An introductory lecture course including tooth morphology, development and form of primary and permanent dentition, and theory of cavity design and preparation. RESTOR DENT

#### 110B. Intro to Restorative Dentistry. (3) W. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 110A. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 115B.

**Jendresen, Hamaguchi,**

**Harman**

Continuation of Restorative Dentistry 110A, including application of individual tooth and arch forms to interarch relationships; physics, chemistry, metallurgy of dental materials; physical and chemical effects of gypsum, cements, resins, waxes, colloids, metals; and introduction to complete denture prostheses. RESTOR DENT

**110C. Intro to Restorative Dentistry.** (4½) Sp. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 110B. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 115C. Lecture 4½ hours. **Jendresen, Radke, D. Graham, Firtell**

Continuation of Restorative Dentistry 110B, including physical and chemical responses to dental materials, principles involved in preparation, design, articulation, mounting, waxing, casting techniques for fixed prosthodontics; and biological background and clinical application of techniques used in complete denture prosthodontics. RESTOR DENT

**115A. Intro to Restorative Techniques.** (0) F. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 110A. Lab 12 hours.

**Jendresen, Hamaguchi, D. Graham**

An introductory laboratory course in restorative dental techniques. Topics include study of individual tooth form and relationship to adjacent and opposing structures and application of principles involved in cavity design and preparation. RESTOR DENT

**115B. Intro to Restorative Techniques.** (0-8) W. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 115A. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 110B. Lab 12 hours. **Jendresen, Hamaguchi, Harman**

Continuation of Restorative Dentistry 115A. Topics include dental and anatomical relationships within the dental arch and between opposing arches, elementary principles of complete denture prosthodontics, and laboratory exercises to demonstrate technical and clinical procedures in complete denture prosthodontics. RESTOR DENT

**115C. Intro to Restorative Techniques.** (5) Sp. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 115B. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 110C. Lab 15 hours. **Jendresen, Winters, D. Graham, Harman**

Continuation of Restorative Dentistry 115B. Topics include basic techniques in fixed

prosthodontics, operative cavity design and preparation, and basic technical and clinical procedures in complete denture prosthodontics. RESTOR DENT

**116B-C. Primary Clinical Care.** (0-3) W, Sp. Lecture 1 hour. Clinic 3 hours.

**Jendresen, Braly, Eakle**

Introduction to clinical dentistry: students perform a comprehensive baseline examination of the oral cavity and evaluation of the patient's health status. Students are introduced to infiltration local anesthesia, rubber dam application, making and mounting diagnostic casts, and chairside assisting. RESTOR DENT

**120A. Restor Dent Techniques Theory.** (3) F. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 110C and 115C. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 125A. Lecture 3 hours.

**Jendresen, Sherraden, D. W. Martin, Firtell**

Continuation of instruction in theory and principles of dental restorations, including fundamentals of bridge construction, ceramo-metal restoration, techniques in operative dentistry, fundamentals of partial denture design, and construction of the partial denture. RESTOR DENT

**120B. Restor Dent Techniques Theory.** (4) W. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 120A. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 125B. Lecture 4 hours. **Jendresen, N. Nguyen, Lacy, Augsburger**

Theory and principles of dental restorations: rationale for use of clinical restorative materials, manipulation, clinical application of restorative systems; introduction to endodontics, background for clinical practice, continuing discussions of theory and principles in operative dentistry, fixed and removable prosthodontics. RESTOR DENT

**120C. Restor Dent Techniques Theory.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 120B. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative

Dentistry 125C. Lecture 3 hours.

**Jendresen, Lacy, T. Curtis, D. W. Martin**

Theories and principles in biomaterials, endodontics, fixed prosthodontics, operative dentistry, removable prosthodontics are interrelated, and clinical application of principles is stressed. Students are instructed to vary routine treatment as necessary to handle problems of geriatric, immobile, bedridden, or institutionalized patients. RESTOR DENT

**125A. Restorative Dental Techniques.** (0) F. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 110C and 115C. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 120A. Lab 18 hours. **Jendresen, Sherraden, D. W. Martin, Firtell**

Laboratory instruction in the disciplines of fixed prosthodontics, operative dentistry, and removable prosthodontics. Topics include instruction in basic bridge construction, ceramo-metal restorations, cast gold restorations, and partial denture construction. RESTOR DENT

**125B. Restorative Dental Techniques.** (0-11) W. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 125A. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 120B. Lab 15 hours. **Jendresen, N. Nguyen, Lacy, T. W. Wood**

Continuation of laboratory instruction in the disciplines of endodontics, fixed and removable prosthodontics. Techniques include laboratory procedures involved in root canal therapy, instruction in ceramo-metal restoration, and fabrication of immediate dentures. RESTOR DENT

**125C. Restorative Dental Techniques.** (4) Sp. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 125B. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 120C. Lab 12 hours. **Jendresen, Muncheryan, D. Graham**

Continuation of laboratory instruction in the disciplines of operative dentistry and removable prosthodontics. Techniques include restoration with condensed gold foil and fabrication of a complete denture. RESTOR DENT

**126A**  
(0-3)

Th  
preh  
Inclu  
diagr  
the p  
**130.0**  
(1) S  
120C

Int  
is on  
labor  
sion,  
REST  
**130.0**  
(5) F  
130.0  
Dent:

1  
Co  
130.0  
of re:  
agnos:  
prep:  
agnos  
and t  
patier  
**130.0**  
(3) N  
130.0  
Denti

Co  
130.0  
of re  
temp  
rator  
respc  
ment  
RESTV

lin  
als,  
ive  
in-  
in-  
to  
dle  
en,  
NT  
(0)  
nd  
ive  
en,  
ell  
s of  
nd  
de  
er-  
ns,  
OR

(0-  
5A.  
en,  
od  
i in  
re-  
de  
nal  
stor-  
res.

(4)  
5B.  
en-  
an,  
am  
i in  
re-  
ude  
fab-  
ENT

**126A-B-C. Comprehensive Clinical Care.** (0-3) F, W, Sp. Clinic 3 hours. **Jendresen, Braly, E. Maxwell**

Thirty hours per quarter of clinic in comprehensive case workup of dental patients. Includes case history, clinical examination, diagnosis, and treatment planning to meet the patient's total dental needs. RESTOR DENT

**130.01. Clin Application of Techniques.** (1) SS1. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 120C and 125C. Lecture 2 hours.

**Jendresen, Meli**

Introduction to work in the clinic. Emphasis is on application of techniques taught in the laboratories. Topics include diagnosis, occlusion, tooth preparation, and temporization. RESTOR DENT

**130.02. Clin Application of Techniques.** (5) F. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 130.01. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 109. Lecture 5 hours. **Jendresen, N. Nguyen, Tueller, Braly, A. Green**

Continuation of Restorative Dentistry 130.01, with emphasis on clinical application of restorative techniques. Topics include diagnosis and treatment of pulp disease, tooth preparation and impression materials, diagnosis and treatment of dental emergencies, and treatment planning for the edentulous patient. RESTOR DENT

**130.03. Clin Application of Techniques.** (3) W. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 130.02. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 109. Lecture 3 hours. **Jendresen, Tueller, Braly, Krol**

Continuation of Restorative Dentistry 130.02, with emphasis on clinical application of restorative techniques. Topics include temporary restorations and occlusal therapies, rationale of cutting techniques and pulpal response to restorative treatment, and treatment planning for removable partial dentures. RESTOR DENT

**130.04. Clin Application of Techniques.** (3) Sp. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 130.03. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 109. Lecture 3 hours. **Jendresen, Braly, Chierici**

Continuation of Restorative Dentistry 130.03, clinical application of restorative techniques. Topics include understanding why clinical failures occur with selected materials, biological responses to dental materials, pulp protection, pulpal response to treatment, and prosthetic treatment of patients with congenital or acquired malformations. RESTOR DENT

**139. Clinical Restorative Dentistry.** (0-10) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Student must pass second-year qualifying examinations in the Department of Restorative Dentistry and be third-year student in good standing. Concurrent enrollment in Restorative Dentistry 130.01, 130.02, 130.03 and 130.04. Clinic variable. **Jendresen, Braly, Firtell, N. Nguyen, Tueller**

Clinical instruction and practice in the disciplines of endodontics, fixed prosthodontics, operative and primary care, and removable prosthodontics. Course is graded after student passes qualifying examinations at the end of Spring quarter, third year. RESTOR DENT

**149. Clinical Restorative Dentistry.** (0-22½) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Student must pass third-year qualifying examinations in the Department of Restorative Dentistry and be fourth-year student in good standing. Clinic variable. **Jendresen, Braly, Firtell, N. Nguyen, Tueller**

Clinical instruction and practice in the disciplines of endodontics, fixed prosthodontics, operative and primary care, and removable prosthodontics. Course is graded after student passes qualifying examinations at the end of Spring quarter, fourth year. RESTOR DENT

**170A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H. Prosthodontics Literature Review.** (0-4) A, E: Su. B, F: F C, G: W D, H: Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in

Postgraduate Prosthodontics Program. Seminar 1-4 hours. Two-year course. **T. Curtis, Radke**

Current and past prosthodontic literature will be studied and discussed. Students will learn to distinguish between appropriate, controversial, and inappropriate prosthodontics literature. RESTOR DENT

**171A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H. Prosthodontic Treatment Planning.** (0-2) A, E: Su. B, F: F C, G: W D, H: Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Postgraduate Prosthodontics Program. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 1 hour. Two-year course. **T. Curtis, Radke**

A treatment plan will be discussed and developed for each patient after all diagnostic aids have been gathered. Students will be responsible for establishing an initial treatment plan prior to the seminar and for justifying it before the group. RESTOR DENT

**172A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H. Prosthodontic Procedures.** (0-2) A, E: Su. B, F: F C, G: W D, H: Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Postgraduate Prosthodontics Program. Lecture 1 hour. Seminar 1 hour. Two-year course. **T. Curtis, Radke**

Staff and program consultants will present lectures on various aspects of fixed and removable prosthodontics and related subjects on a graduate level. RESTOR DENT

**174. Nutrition.** (1) SS1. Prerequisite: D.D.S., D.M.D. or equivalent degree. Enrollment in a postdoctoral specialty program. Seminar 1 hour. **M. Wilkins**

Course will emphasize the dietary requirements for the geriatric prosthodontic patient. A dietary analysis of the student and a prosthetic patient currently under treatment will be required. RESTOR DENT

**179.01A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H. Removable Prosthodontics Clinic.** (0-5) A, E: Su. B, F: F C, G: W D, H: Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Postgraduate Prosthodontics Program. Clinic 15 hours. Two-year course. **T. Curtis**

Various types of removable prostheses will be fabricated using different techniques and treatment philosophies. RESTOR DENT

**179.02A-B-C-D-E-F-G-H. Fixed Prosthodontics Clinic.** (0-5) A, E: Su, B, F: F, C, G: W, D, H: Sp. Prerequisite: Enrollment in Postgraduate Prosthodontics Program. Clinic 0-15 hours. Two-year course. **Radke**

Fixed prosthodontics clinical procedures will be performed using a variety of treatment philosophies and articulating instruments. RESTOR DENT

**180. Clin Restor Preceptorship.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Restorative Dentistry 139 and approval of instructor. Limited enrollment. Clinic 3 hours. **Lacy and Staff**

Students will observe, assist, and deliver restorative dental care under the preceptorship of full-time faculty within the Faculty Dental Service. Participation includes diagnosis, treatment planning, emergency, routine and advanced restorative procedures. RESTOR DENT

**189. Clinical Restorative Dentistry.** (0-50) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: All previous courses in Restorative Dentistry curriculum sequence. Clinic variable. **Jendresen, N. Nguyen, Tueller, Braly, Firtell**

Continuation of clinical experience at the level of Restorative Dentistry 149. RESTOR DENT

**189.01. Clinical Operative Dentistry.** (1-4) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Fourth-year standing and approval of clinic review committee. Clinic 30 hours. **Braly**

Students participate in the delivery of restorative dental care in various extramural sites under direct supervision of faculty members. RESTOR DENT

## Sociology

**126. Third World Families.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Staples**

Examination of family structures and dynamics among Third World peoples. Families to be discussed include Africans and Afro-Americans, Asians, Native Americans and Latinos. Emphasis on continuities in the family life of these groups in their native land and in the United States. SOC BEH SC

**130. Sociocultural Variations in Hlth.** (3) § W. Lecture 3 hours. **Schatzman**

Course addresses socio-cultural variations in health with implications for nursing practice. SOC BEH SC

**134. Women's Roles in Health Care.** (3) § F, W or Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Olesen**

Analysis of sex roles in general and women's roles in particular in health care receipt and delivery, with special emphasis on recruitment problems to health professions, images of women in therapeutic situations, and cross-cultural features of health care. SOC BEH SC

**136. Management of Pain.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **A. Strauss**

Pain as experienced, expressed, and managed in a variety of settings by patients, staff, and family. Sociological and organizational perspectives on assessing, legitimizing, and controlling pain. SOC BEH SC

**138. Sociology of Change in Hlth Care.** (3) § W, Sp. Prerequisite: Open to upper division and graduate students. Lecture 3 hours. **Staff**

Review of social change in health care systems with particular attention to implications of change at all system levels such as patients, alternative curing practices, policies, new occupations, types of future care. Debate on and examination of key issues. SOC BEH SC

**140. Introduction to Sex Roles.** (3) W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Lewin, Olesen**

Examination of current theories about biological and evolutionary bases of gender stratification systems; their universal features

and range of variation they exhibit. Interfaces between gender roles and economic, political, religious, and social organizational aspects of U.S. and other cultures explored. SOC BEH SC

**160. Policy & Politics of Health.** (3) § F, Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Estes**

Course addresses the organization of health care and its politics, with emphasis on both United States and international health issues. SOC BEH SC

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. **Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. SOC BEH SC

**203. Chronic Illness.** (3) § F, W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **A. Strauss**

Problems faced by chronically ill persons and their families including crisis management, handling symptoms, managing regimens, social isolation, phases of the disease, temporal difficulties, normalization, dying. Some policy issues, including those confronting health care personnel as well as the general public. SOC BEH SC

**204. Sociology of Psychiatry.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Schatzman**

Psychiatric practices, professional careers, and institutions conceptualized sociologically as historic, symbolic systems and interactional processes. SOC BEH SC

**205. Health Professions & Occupations.** (4) § F. Seminar 4 hours. **A. Strauss**

The nature of occupations and professions; their constellation in hospitals and clinics, the medical division of labor, specialties and specialization, professional and occupational ideologies, the sociology of work relationships, careers. Seminar engages in preliminary research into these topics. SOC BEH SC

**207.**  
§ F  
grad  
hour

In  
in m  
critic  
foun  
study

**208.**  
§ W.  
dent:  
hour

Th  
iden:  
struc  
and  
laym  
SC

**209.**  
Prere  
of in:

Su  
socio  
work  
assun  
reflec  
beco  
on pc  
BEH

**212A**  
2 ho

An  
and r  
ory. T  
a crit  
theor  
rietie:

**212B**  
4 hou

An  
and re  
ory. T.

rfaces  
tical,  
pects  
BEH

) § F,  
**Estes**  
health  
both  
ssues.

Sp.  
**Staff**  
under  
/ with  
ie de-

uisite:  
s. Lab  
**rauss**  
rsons  
nage-  
regi-  
sease,  
lying.  
con-  
as the

§ Sp.  
**zman**  
reers,  
gically  
tional

**ions.**  
**rauss**  
sions;  
linics,  
s and  
tional  
ation-  
nary  
SC

**207. Sociology of Health & Medicine.** (4)  
§ F. Prerequisite: Doctoral standing in the  
graduate program in Sociology. Seminar 4  
hours. **Estes**

Introduction to the classical perspectives  
in medical sociology and development of a  
critical perspective in the field to serve as a  
foundation for independent and advanced  
study in medical sociology. SOC BEH SC

**208. Social Psychol of Hlth & Illness.** (3)  
§ W. Prerequisite: Required for graduate stu-  
dents in sociology. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3  
hours. **Olesen**

The relationship of social class, ethnic  
identification, group membership, family  
structure, occupation and life style to health  
and illness, and therapeutic interaction of  
laymen and health professionals. SOC BEH  
SC

**209. Sociology of Power.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp.  
Prerequisite: Advanced standing and consent  
of instructor. Lecture 2-4 hours. **Estes**

Survey of the classical and contemporary  
sociological issues in theoretical and empirical  
work on power; exploration of underlying  
assumptions and paradigms emerging and  
reflecting a sociopolitical milieu; students  
become familiar with literature and debates  
on power structure research and theory. SOC  
BEH SC

**212A. Sociology Theory.** (4) § F, W. Lecture  
2 hours. Lab 6 hours. **A. Strauss**

An examination and evaluation of classical  
and recent contributions to sociological the-  
ory. The main objective is the generation of  
a critical capacity with respect to received  
theory in both its formal and substantive va-  
rieties. SOC BEH SC

**212B. Sociology Theory.** (4) § Sp. Lecture  
4 hours. **Staff**

An examination and evaluation of classical  
and recent contributions to sociological the-  
ory. The main objective is the generation of

a critical capacity with respect to received  
theory in both its formal and substantive va-  
rieties. SOC BEH SC

**213. Participant Observation Studies.** (3)  
§ W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lec-  
ture 3 hours. **Schatzman**

A basic course in the logic and operations  
of social research in the field. Lectures, read-  
ings, and discussion on research strategies;  
entree, watching, listening, data recording,  
and analyzing. SOC BEH SC

**214A. Field Research.** (3) § F, Sp. Prere-  
quisite: Doctoral level. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3  
hours. **Olesen, J. B. Wood, Schatzman**

Sociological perspectives on the dimen-  
sions and properties of research in natural  
social settings. Focus upon developing skills  
in negotiating entree, in watching, listening,  
and in recording of data; emphasis upon de-  
veloping conceptual schemata in preparation  
for analysis. SOC BEH SC

**214B. Quantitative Analysis.** (3) § W. Pre-  
requisite: Doctoral level. Sociology 214A.  
Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Olesen,**

**J. B. Wood, Schatzman**

Examination of modes of analysis applicable  
to qualitative data; emphasis on dimensions  
and properties exhibited in student-presented  
data. SOC BEH SC

**214C. Qualitative Analysis.** (3) § F, W, Sp.  
Prerequisite: Doctoral level. Sociology 214A  
and 214B. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**A. Strauss, J. B. Wood**

Qualitative analysis; the development of  
substantive and formal sociological theory.  
Emphasis on student-presented data and their  
conceptualization. SOC BEH SC

**216. Comparative Organizations.** (3) § F.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture  
3 hours. **Staff**

A critical review of classical and recent  
contributions to the sociology of formal or-  
ganizations. A variety of types of organizations

will be considered, with special emphasis on  
service organizations. SOC BEH SC

**217. Future of the Family Seminar.** (3) §  
Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Staples**

Exploration of changing dating, sexual, sex-  
role, marital, and familial patterns in the United  
States. Discussion of futuristic models of family  
life as affected by sociocultural forces. Special  
emphasis given to changing sex-role behavior  
as affecting male-female relationships. SOC  
BEH SC

**218. Advanced Topics in Aging.** (2-4) § F,  
W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Lecture 2-4 hours. **Estes, Newcomer**

The topics to be analyzed will vary each  
year with the instructor, but will be focused  
upon a specific area. SOC BEH SC

**219. Social Policy & Aging.** (2-4) § W, Sp.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture  
2 hours. Lab 0-6 hours. **Estes**

Critical analysis of major social, economic  
and political issues of growing old in America.  
Examination of social policy in the public  
and private sectors including health, income,  
and social services. Consideration of prospects  
for social change and political movements.  
SOC BEH SC

**220. Sociology Seminar.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Required  
for graduate students in Sociology. Seminar  
2 hours. Lab 0-6 hours. **Staff**

Doctoral student seminar to discuss meth-  
ods and problems in current research. Course  
may be repeated for credit. SOC BEH SC

**221A-B-C. Qualifying Examinations.** (4-  
4-4) § A: F, W, Sp. B: F, W, Sp. C: F, W, Sp.  
Prerequisite: Preparation for qualifying ex-  
aminations. Open to graduate students in So-  
ciology only. **Staff**

Qualifying examinations for graduate stu-  
dents in sociology are given in three areas:  
sociological theory, medical sociology, and

special interest. The course will provide for preparation in each area. SOC BEH SC

**222. Planning in Human Services.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**C. Harrington, Benjamin**

Examination of trends in planning for the human services, including the role of government organizations, professionals and consumers in generating and benefiting from major human services planning reforms. Planning in the fields of health and aging is emphasized. SOC BEH SC

**223. Sociology of Public Policy.** (2-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-6 hours.

**Benjamin**

Introduction to the social construction of policy. Examination of problems in design and implementation of policy, the influence of ideology, social class and interest groups, the role of planning and budgeting processes, and the sociology of expertise. SOC BEH SC

**232. Adv Problems in Social Psychol.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 2-4 hours.

**Staff**

An advanced seminar dealing with theoretical and conceptual problems in various areas of social psychology. Recent developments in theory and concept will be reviewed. SOC BEH SC

**234. Health & Aging.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2-4 hours.

**H. Lipton**

Examination of the health status of the aged in the United States in light of relevant biological, behavioral, sociocultural, environmental factors. Social, cultural, economic factors affecting organization, financing, and delivery of health care to the aging population will be examined. SOC BEH SC

**235. Family Behavior Health Factors.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Graduate standing. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Staples**

Exploration of how marital and family behavior generates mental and physical health problems. Topics to be covered are family violence, child abuse, sexually transmitted diseases, suicide, psychological problems, and the relationship of marital status to morbidity and mortality. SOC BEH SC

**236. Race/Class Factors in Hlth Care.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Graduate standing. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 3 hours.

**Staples**

Examination of how racial and class membership impacts on access to health care services, variations in the quality of those services, how professional and subprofessional roles in the health care system are organized along racial and class lines. SOC BEH SC

**237. History of Sociological Thought.** (4) § F, W. Lecture 4 hours.

**Schatzman**

Introduction to history of sociological thought. Objective of the course is to provide perspective and vocabulary for examining major schools of thought which constitute sociological tradition. Discussion of conceptual frameworks and their relationship to theory will provide understanding of sociological work. SOC BEH SC

**238. Adv Women's Roles in Health Care.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp. Lecture 2-4 hours.

**Olesen, Ruzek, Lewin**

Opportunity to work with both theoretical and research questions on the subject of women's participation in health and healing systems. Critical questions on appropriate method, relationship to theory, and articulation of questions will be considered. SOC BEH SC

**239. Field Research as Eval Method.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Sociology 214A and 214B. Lecture 3 hours.

**Newcomer, Schatzman**

Analysis of field work as evaluation method, as applied to health care settings and programs, contrasting this approach with quantitative methods predicated on analysis of outcomes. Conduct of such evaluative research, and relationship with audiences, such as policymakers, analyzed. SOC BEH SC

**240. Older Women and Their Health.** (2-4) § F. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85. Seminar 2 hours. Optional project for additional units.

**Olesen, Zones**

Analyzes postmenopausal women's changing social roles and the interaction of actual and perceived role with health. Topics include demographic issues, economic trends, individual social and health status, policy implications for individuals and society. SOC BEH SC

**241. Women, Work & Health.** (2-4) § F. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. Seminar 2 hours. Optional project for additional units.

**Olesen**

How sociocultural systems place women in work roles, the implications for their health, their part in illness prevention and care of the sick. Analyzes "hidden careers," work and health in developing societies, relationship between work and morbidity-mortality patterns. SOC BEH SC

**242. Women's Health: Adv Quant Res.** (2-4) § F. Prerequisite: One or more women's health courses and one survey course in social research methods or social epidemiology. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. Seminar 2 hours. Optional project for additional units.

**Olesen, Zones**

An advanced survey of quantitative research methods in analysis of women's health issues. Will focus on data sources, design types, evaluation methods, data analysis, and proposal and report writing. Exploration of current research controversies. SOC BEH SC

**249. Special Studies.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Staff**

Stu  
tigate  
Thes  
readi  
data,  
ysis  
(  
**250.**  
Adm  
instr  
SC  
**251.**  
4) §  
Lab ( alteri

Ex  
and l  
eties.  
on ut  
healt  
will b  
versi  
**252.**  
(2-4)  
Lab ( alteri

So  
status  
the ( wom  
phasi  
in in  
**253.**  
4) §  
Lab ( alteri  
Iss  
uality  
over  
miok  
politi  
appli

thod,  
pro-  
quan-  
is of  
e re-  
such  
C

h. (2-  
fered  
oject  
**ones**  
rang-  
ctual  
clude  
s, in-  
y im-  
SOC

) § F.  
14-85.  
r ad-  
**esen**  
omen  
ealth,  
re of  
k and  
ship  
pat-

s. (2-  
nen's  
social  
ology.  
14-85.  
r ad-  
**ones**  
earch  
sues.  
eval-  
posal  
rrent

. Pre-  
**Staff**

Students select special problems to investigate on an individual or collaborative basis. These studies may be conducted through readings, the collection or analysis of empirical data, or the development of conceptual analysis or of methodologies. SOC BEH SC

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral study and consent of instructor. **Staff**

SOC BEH SC

**251. Women's Health: Socio-Cultural.** (2-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 0-6 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85.

**Olesen, Lewin**

Exploration of relationship between culture and health for women in non-Western societies. Effects of modernization and migration on utilization of traditional and cosmopolitan health care and on women's roles as providers will be discussed, and contemporary controversies will be analyzed. SOC BEH SC

**252. Women's Health: Socio-Historical.** (2-4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 0-6 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1984-85.

**Olesen, Ruzek**

Sociological analysis of women's health status, roles as providers and patients, and the development of medical ideas about women from a historical perspective. Emphasis on 19th and 20th century developments in industrialized societies. SOC BEH SC

**253. Women's Health: Socio-Anthro.** (2-4) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 0-6 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Olesen**

Issues in women's reproduction and sexuality, occupational health, and mental health over the life cycle examined from epidemiological, developmental, interactionist and political economy perspectives. Emphasis on applicability to policy, clinical practice, pro-

gram evaluation and scientific theory building. SOC BEH SC

**254. Women's Health: Policy Issues.** (2-4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lab 0-6 hours. Seminar 2 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Olesen**

Consideration of factors in the emergence of issues in women's health and related policy. Perspectives on women as policymakers and the implementation of policy on women's health, participation in care and healing systems and access to training. SOC BEH SC

**255. Environmental Sociology.** (2-4) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 0-6 hours. **Olesen**

Sociological analysis of health-related issues emergent from considerations of housing, occupation, urban contexts. Review of concepts of territoriality, privacy and ecology. Perspectives on social construction of environmental and energy issues and policies. SOC BEH SC

**256. Introduction to Survey Research.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Doctoral level. Biostatistics 181 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours.

**Newcomer**

An introductory course in sample theory, sample development, and methods of survey research. Course will include analysis of appropriateness, cost, and limitations of various methods. The course will provide rudimentary skills for those conducting research and large field surveys. SOC BEH SC

**257. Aging & Racial Minorities.** (3) § W. Lecture 2 hours. Field work 3 hours.

**Staples**

Emphasis is on aging process among minorities (Blacks, Asians, Hispanics, Native Americans): how different socioeconomic conditions and cultural values affect the social role of the elderly and their health status, and the effects of public policy on aging minorities. SOC BEH SC

**258. Race, Ethnicity & Gender Roles.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 2 hours. Field work 3 hours.

**Staples**

Exploration of sociocultural forces and how they have shaped gender roles among different racial and ethnic groups. SOC BEH SC

**298. Thesis or Comprehensive Exam.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the thesis for the master's degree or taking a comprehensive examination required for the master's degree. SOC BEH SC

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. SOC BEH SC

## Speech and Hearing Science

**210. Fundmntl of Auditory Neurobiol.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-3 hours. **R. Snyder, Merzenich**

Reading and critical discussion of selected original research papers on the anatomy and physiology of the auditory system. Each level of the auditory nervous system from the periphery to the cortex will be considered in turn. OTOLARYN

**211. Instrumentation for Research.** (4) § Sp. Prerequisite: Knowledge of one higher-level computer programming language, and consent of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 6 hours. Offered in alternate years. Offered 1984-85. **Staff**

Review of major instrumental approaches to study of speech and hearing, including design and operation of acoustic research equipment, use of specific computer software,

preparation of tissue for histological research, and other approaches to research in speech and auditory physiology. OTOLARYN

**212. Speech and Hearing Sciences Sem.** (1) § F, W, Sp. Seminar 1 hour. **Flower**

This seminar series will consist of weekly presentations by the faculty, students, and research personnel of the department, as well as occasional visiting scientists. Topics will cover the range of speech and hearing sciences, including anatomy, physiology, psychophysics, speech, clinical diagnosis, and rehabilitation. OTOLARYN

**220. Inner Ear Anatomy.** (3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1 hour. Lab 6 hours. **Staff**

Consideration of the gross anatomy, histology, and fine structure of the mammalian cochlea and vestibular sense organs. Basic aspects of the phylogenetic and embryologic development of the ear will be included. Lectures, demonstrations, dissections, and student presentations. OTOLARYN

**221. Electrophysiology & Audiology.** (4) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 3 hours. **Gardi and Staff**

Review of the development of electrophysiological approaches to studying auditory functions with particular emphasis on auditory-evoked response measurement. Lectures and laboratory exercises will stress equipment design and calibration, data collection, analysis, and interpretation. OTOLARYN

**222. Auditory Psychophys & Physiol.** (3) § Sp. Lecture 3 hours. **Staff**

A coordinated coverage of basic auditory function. The physiology of the peripheral auditory system and basic perceptual correlates. Physics of sound, cochlear mechanics and microphonics, VIII nerve physiology, thresholds, masking, pitch, loudness, temporal adaptation, frequency analysis, binaural perception, and processing are included. OTOLARYN

**230. Speech Reception Research Sem.** (3) § F. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **M. White**

Consideration of the significant features of the acoustic speech signal; transaction characteristics of the normal and pathological cochlea; and the neural encoding of important features of the speech signal at the eighth nerve and cochlear nucleus. OTOLARYN

**231. Speech Production Research Sem.** (3) § Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Seminar 3 hours. **Izdebski**

Review of research on respiratory function in speech, phonation physiology, and articulation processes. Measurements and recording techniques of these functions with application to normal and pathological aspects of speech production are considered. OTOLARYN

**234. Auditory Psychophysics.** (3) § W. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. **M. W. White**

Review of the current literature in psychoacoustics and its relationship to current auditory coding theories. Study of peripheral auditory processing of the speech signal is also included. OTOLARYN

**247. Special Studies.** (1-3) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Lecture 1-2 hours. Lab 0-3 hours. **Owens**

Directed reading and laboratory work in the auditory process and its disorders. OTOLARYN

**249. Independent Study.** (1-5) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. **Staff**

Students and instructor develop jointly a study plan involving tutorials, reading, and laboratory work. Students engage in intensive exploration of specific topics related to the anatomic, physiologic, psychophysical, and behavioral aspects of the speech and hearing sciences. OTOLARYN

**250. Research.** (1-8) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Flower, Owens, Merzenich**

Research for the Ph.D. dissertation. OTOLARYN

**299. Dissertation.** (0) § F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy and permission of the graduate adviser. **Staff**

For graduate students engaged in writing the dissertation for the Ph.D. degree. OTOLARYN

## Surgery

**110. Surgery Core Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110.

**Elbert, Trunkey, L. Way, V. Richards**

Core general clerkship in surgery. Students assigned to wards and clinics at *UC, SFGH, VA* and *C*. The application of basic sciences, pathology, radiology, and psychiatry to surgery is emphasized in ward rounds and seminars. SURGERY

**111. Advanced Surgery Core Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 110.

**T. Hunt, Hohn**

Students are senior clerks on wards, in operating rooms at *UC, SFGH* and *VA*. Rounds, seminars focus on physiological approach to surgery. Clinical clerkships in surgical specialties may be taken with prior approval of specialty department and Department of Surgery. SURGERY

**140.01. Advanced Surgery Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111. **T. Hunt, Trunkey, L. Way, V. Richards, Heer, Peter, P. Smith**

Senior clinical clerks participate in clinic, ward and operating room with direct involvement in postoperative and preoperative

car  
SUI  
14  
we  
ric  
or  
C  
oth  
app  
and  
14  
we  
110  
S  
sur  
asse  
pos  
out  
ciar  
and  
14  
per  
110  
S  
cul  
era  
mar  
rou  
14  
we  
ric  
or  
V  
witl  
dise  
agn  
SUF  
14  
per  
cur  
110



isite:

nich  
OTO-

isite:  
sion  
Staff  
iting  
OTO-

per  
icine

ards  
dents  
FGH,  
nces,  
rgery  
nars.

hip.  
isite:

ohn  
s, in  
nds,  
ch to  
spe-  
al of  
Sur-

(1½  
rgery  
Way,  
nith  
linic,  
t in-  
ative

care at UC, SFGH, VA, C, RDMC, VMC and K. SURGERY

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Core curriculum in basic sciences and Medicine 110 or Surgery 110 and 111. **Ebert**

Clinical clerkship in approved hospitals in other universities by special arrangement and approval of the chairperson of the department and the dean. SURGERY

**140.03. General Surgery-PMC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110. **Russell**

Students serve as acting interns on general surgical service; participate in preoperative assessment, interoperative management and postoperative care of patients; participate in outpatient clinics as well as selected physicians' offices; participate in daily ward rounds and teaching conferences. SURGERY

**140.04. Vascular Surgery Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110, Surgery 110 and 111. **Effenev**

Students serve as acting interns on the vascular surgery team, participating in preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative management of patients, as well as in clinics, rounds, and conferences. SURGERY

**140.05. Operable Heart Disease.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Core curriculum in basic sciences and Medicine 110 or Surgery 110 and 111. **UC B. Roe, VA Ellis**

Ward rounds and conferences on patients with operable, congenital or acquired heart disease. Details of selection, differential diagnosis, and results of surgery are discussed. SURGERY

**140.06. Emergency Medicine-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Core curriculum in basic sciences and Medicine 110 or Surgery 110 and 111. **F. Lewis**

Four weeks participation on the Emergency Ward at SFGH. Students will work up selected cases, perform minor procedures under supervision, and follow all surgical emergencies as time permits. SURGERY

**140.07. Shock & Trauma Research.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Core curriculum in basic sciences and Medicine 110 or Surgery 110 and 111. **Crass**

Course involves clinical and laboratory investigation and a detailed study of specific patients with trauma and shock. SURGERY

**140.08. General Surgery-C.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Second- and third-year clinical clerkship in Surgery.

**V. Richards**

Students work as interns on Surgical Service; they evaluate general surgical patients preoperatively; work with patients in operating room; assume graduated, increasing responsibility in postoperative management. Rounds and conferences enhance clinical experience; interaction with staff in patient care emphasized. SURGERY

**140.09. Trauma Surgery-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111 and consent of instructor. **Crass**

Clinical clerkship in the Trauma Service of the Department of Surgery at SFGH. The student will work at intern-clerk level as an integral part of the service. SURGERY

**140.10. Cardiothoracic Surgery.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 or Surgery 110 or 111. **Roe**

As an integral member of the cardiothoracic team, the student directly and actively shares in preoperative evaluation, operative procedures, and postoperative care. Cardiac and thoracic conferences and daily ward rounds provide the didactic teaching. SURGERY

**140.11. Burn Care-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110.

**Meyer**

Clinical rotation on a large Burn Center Service. Pathophysiology of thermal injury including pulmonary aspects will be stressed. Students act as integral members of the team and participate directly in patient care. SURGERY

**140.12. Adv Plastic & Recons Surgery.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Medicine 110 and Surgery 111.

**Vasconez, Mathes, Walton**

Participation in clinical activities of plastic surgery. Students work on patients and take part in operative procedures, as well as manage the postoperative patient. Exposure to patients with general reconstructive problems; trauma to head and neck, hand surgery, and congenital anomalies. SURGERY

**140.13. General Surgery-VAF** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111. **O'Hara**

Students receive broad clinical experience in general surgery at VAF and with practicing surgeons in selected community settings in the central San Joaquin Valley. Balance between VAF and community assignments is individually arranged according to students' interests. SURGERY

**140.14. Surgical Intensive Care Clerkship-VAF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111. Fourth-year students only. **Parks, Selivanov**

Clerkship offers an "organ systems" approach to critical surgical illness with experience in invasive and noninvasive monitoring and appropriate therapeutic interventions. Course is aimed at providing patient management experience and familiarity with basic science concepts and literature upon which surgical intensive care is based. SURGERY

**140.15. Burn Center Clerkship-VAF.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and 111. Fourth-year students only.

**Parks, Selivanov**

Presents a clinical spectrum in critical-care medicine: burn wound infection control, resuscitative management, hemodynamic monitoring, with emphasis on appropriate nutritional and metabolic support. Also stressed are psychological and emotional needs of patients. Students participate as full members of the Burn Team. SURGERY

**160.03. Cardiopulmonary Surgery.** (2) Sp. Prerequisite: Third- or fourth-year standing. Lecture 2 hours.

**Ebert, B. Roe, J. Hutchinson**

Seminars are conducted on a series of subjects relating to cardiopulmonary surgery, which may be attended separately or in conjunction with weekly rounds on cardiopulmonary patients. SURGERY

**160.05. Advanced Surgery Reading.** (2) F, Sp.

**Trunkey**

A weekly seminar where previously assigned papers are discussed and critiqued. Papers representing the classical and current concepts in general surgery are covered. SURGERY

**160.06. Total Parenteral Nutrition.** (5) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110 and consent of instructor. Lecture 3 hours. Lab 6 hours.

**Crass**

Course emphasizes nutritional and metabolic requirements of injured, ill, and malnourished patients. Clinical rotation involves methods of preparation, administration, and assessment of patients receiving calorie protein or amino acid support as part of specific therapy. SURGERY

**198. Supervised Study.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Ebert and Staff**

Library research and directed reading under supervision of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. SURGERY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Ebert and Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. SURGERY

**400. General Surgery Staff Conf.** (1½) F, W, Sp.

**UC Ebert,  
SFGH Trunkey, VA L. Way**

Conferences include presentation of case studies with reference to the literature, case records, laboratory tests, and special studies. Faculty and occasional guest lecturers discuss surgical problems. Death and complications are reviewed weekly. SURGERY

**402. General Surgery Pathology Sem.** (1) F, W, Sp. Interns and residents.

**McKerrow**

Seminars include case reports and demonstrations of the currently available gross and microscopic surgical pathological material from the operating rooms and pathology laboratories. SURGERY

**403. General Surgery Seminar.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp. Interns and residents.

**RDMC Heer,  
SFGH Trunkey, UC Ebert, VA L. Way**

Seminar is held in the surgical wards with discussion of current problems concerning the diagnosis and management of general surgical patients. SURGERY

**450. Clinical Surgery.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**UC Ebert, SFGH Trunkey,  
VA L. Way, RDMC Heer, C V. Richards,  
PMC Russell**

Residents, under supervision, are responsible for the preparation of case records, laboratory work, preoperative patient preparation, assistance at operations, postoperative care, and attendance at follow-up clinic. Senior residents have certain additional administrative, teaching, and clinical responsibilities. SURGERY

**452. Experimental Surgery Laboratory.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 450 and 452 may not be taken concurrently. **UC Ebert, SFGH Trunkey,  
VA L. Way**

Course includes experimental investigations of general surgical problems and the development of technical and laboratory methods to be applied in general surgery. SURGERY

**453. Clinical Experimental Surgery.** (10) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Ebert**

Assistant residents in off-campus hospitals approved by the chairperson of the department and the dean. Course includes clinical and experimental investigations of general surgical problems and the development of technical and laboratory methods to be applied in surgery. SURGERY

**490. Clinical Surgery-SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**SFGH Trunkey**

Interns rotate through the general surgical service, including the intensive care unit. Under the direction of the attending staff, experience is provided in vascular, chest, hand and plastic surgery, and surgery of maxillofacial injuries. SURGERY

**495. Clinical Surgery.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp.

**UC Ebert**

Interns, under supervision, are responsible for the preparation of case records, laboratory work, preoperative patient preparation, assistance at operations, postoperative care, and attendance at follow-up clinic. SURGERY

## Teaching Methodology

**170. Educational Technology.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree. Seminar 2 hours.

**Staff**

Course provides resource information in the form of a systematic overview of educational technology. This information is in-

tro  
by  
cou  
**171**  
req

F  
cou  
of t  
**186**  
3, C  
P  
cou  
me

**Ur**

**Co**  
clin  
and  
part  
**140**  
(1½  
Sur;  
S  
Serv  
sche  
staff

**140**  
wee  
110.  
C  
app  
mer

**140**  
(1½  
Sur;  
St  
Serv  
sche  
staff

tory.  
 isite:  
 taken  
 key,  
 Way  
 stiga-  
 d the  
 atory  
 gery.

(10)  
 bert  
 pitals  
 part-  
 inical  
 neral  
 nt of  
 e ap-

week)  
 key  
 gical  
 : Un-  
 f, ex-  
 hand  
 xillo-

) Su,  
 bert  
 isible  
 atory  
 a, as-  
 ; and  
 Y

Sp,  
 ir 2  
 Staff  
 on in  
 edu-  
 s in-

roduced in conjunction with the development by the individual student of an actual micro-course, teaching a single skill. GEN DENT

**176. Practice Teaching.** (1) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: D.D.S. degree. Clinic 3 hours.

**Staff**

Practical teaching experience in selected courses under the supervision of members of the staff. GEN DENT

**186.01A-B-C. Practice Teaching.** (0-3, 0-3, 0-3) F, W, Sp. Lab 3 hours.

**Staff**

Practical teaching experience in selected courses under the supervision of senior members of the staff. GEN DENT

## Urology

**Core Clerkship**—Surgery 110 includes clinical clerkships in the outpatient clinics and hospitals, assistance at operations, and participation in residents' seminars.

**140.01. Advanced Urology Clerkship—UC.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110.

**Tanagho**

Students work as interns on the Urology Service at UC. They also attend rounds and scheduled seminars with residents and visiting staff. UROLOGY

**140.02. Off-Campus Clerkship.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110.

**Tanagho**

Clinical clerkship in off-campus hospitals approved by the chairperson of the department and the dean. UROLOGY

**140.03. Advanced Urology Clerkship—VA.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110.

**R. D. Williams**

Students work as interns on the Urology Service at VA. They also attend rounds and scheduled seminars with residents and visiting staff. UROLOGY

**140.04. Advanced Urology Clerkship—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Surgery 110.

**McAninch**

Students work as interns on the Urology Service at SFGH. They also attend rounds and scheduled seminars with residents and visiting staff. UROLOGY

**170.01. Fundamentals of Urology.** (2) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Tanagho and Staff**

Seminar and library research. UROLOGY

**199. Laboratory Project.** (1-5) F, W, Sp. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**Tanagho and Staff**

A laboratory research project under direction of a member of the faculty with the approval of the chairperson of the department. UROLOGY

**400. Urology Seminar.** (1½) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Tanagho**

Seminar includes study of the basic sciences and urologic roentgenology with members of the attending staff. UROLOGY

**401. Experimental Laboratory.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Tanagho**

Course includes experimental investigation in urologic problems. UROLOGY

**402. Urologic Clinical Seminar.** (2) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Tanagho**

Seminar includes discussion of diagnosis and treatment of patients in the urology wards with the attending staff. UROLOGY

**403. General Urologic Staff Conf.** (½) Su, F, W, Sp.

**Tanagho**

Conference includes presentation and discussion of urologic problems by the house staff and faculty. UROLOGY

**450. Clinical Urology.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. UC **Tanagho, SFGH McAninch, VA R. D. Williams**

First-year residents care for patients in the wards and outpatient clinics. Second- and

third-year residents, under supervision, perform instrumental examinations on clinic patients. Senior residents, under supervision, perform instrumental and surgical procedures and have administrative, clinical, and teaching responsibilities. UROLOGY

**490. Clinical Urology—SFGH.** (1½ per week) Su, F, W, Sp. **SFGH McAninch**

Interns rotate through urological wards. Under the direction of the attending staff they are responsible for the care of patients, including history-taking, physical examination, laboratory tests, and consultation. UROLOGY